

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Declassified by the Director of Defense Foreign
Military and Economic Information Service
provision of CIO Dir Op-6400000 307, Ser:
10770 Date 01-01-1974.

G. G. Tiffany

3/7/77

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SEP 1965

DECLASSIFIED

1 SEP 65

JOURNAL

DTG	IN	OUT	SER#	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ECT.	DATE: XX5820XX65
			XXXXX		
0035H			J-1	4TH MAR: 1200H TO 2400H AMMO EX; 105 HE-263, ILLUM-6, WP-3, 107 HE-10, ILLUM-2, 155 HOW HE-149, WP-4, 155 GUN HE-30, WP-6, 8" HE-33. FIRED 27 MISSIONS FOR 1/4, 17 FOR 4TH MAR 22, FIRED 3 MISSIONS FOR 7TH MAR. ADJ MISSION-13, H&I-21, REG-4. NO SURVEILLANCE.	
0130H			J-2	3D MAR: 1/1 DELTA COMPANY RPTS SPORATIC FIRING AND DELTA 1 & 3 AREAS AT ONE OR 2 MEN, WHO WERE ARMED WITH CARBINES. THE SUSPECTED VC MOVED EAST TO SOUTH WEST AROUND DELTA-1'S POSITION. DELTA-3 RPT 3 MEN IN VIC OF PROTECTED WIRE BUT THE MEN DID NOT FIRE AND DELTA-1 RPTS ALL CLEAR AROUND THEIR POSITION.	
0208H			J-3	9TH MAR: 1/9 SITREP AT 010036H; 1/9 A-2 RECEIVED APPROX 10 RND'S SNIPER FIRE FROM 750METERS, ALL RND'S FEELL SHORT OF 9 A-2 POSITIONS, NO CAS, NEG ACTION TAKEN. COORD OF SNIPERS (BT075698)	
0235			J-4	9TH MAR: INFO ON FIRING MISSION COORD (081689) IT	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE:

15 Sep 65

DTG	IN	OUT	SER#	JOURNAL
				INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ECT.

			CONTINUATION	APPEARED TO HAVE EXCELLENT EFFECT ON TARGET. UNABLE TO OBSERVE DAMAGE DUE TO DARKNESS, FO RPT SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AFTER MISSION ALSO SMALL EXPLOSION AFTER ADJ RND.
0350H		J-5		9TH MAR: 2/9 G-2 REB PLT COORD (966675) RPTS RECEIVING SA FIRE, APPROX 5 AUTO WPNS AND 7 RIFLES FM LA BONG-2 AT (968669). THEY ARE RETURNING FIRE. DTG 010328H.
0415H		J-6		3D MAR: 1/1 CHARLIE RPTS TRIP FLARE WAS SET OFF AT (967736) 4 OR MORE MEN WERE OBSERVED, FIRE FIGHT IN- THUDE CHARLIE THINKS THEY HIT SOME OF THEM PATROL WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT, REQUEST S ILLUM.
		J-7		DELTA RPTS D-3 INCOUNTERED 3 PEOPLE OPENED FIRE AND THINK THEY HIT ONE BECAUSE THEY OBSERVED TWO COMING BACK TO PICK UP THE THIRD ONE, NO MORE FIRING AFTER THAT.
0944H		J-7		3D MARINES: 0915H GOLF-3 REPLACES GOLF-2 AS PATROL BASE AT APPROX 1100H. FAM FIRING M-79 1300H TODAY. G-3 PATROL BASE AT (). TONIGHT TONIGHT PATROL BASE AT (). TONIGHT AMBUSH AT (). PATROL TOMORROW TO (). CHECK POINTS: 1 AT (); 2 AT () LOCAL AMBUSHES AT (), (), (). THEY WILL BE SQUAD SIZE AMBUSHES INTL BARKY FROM DARK UNTIL FIRST LIGHT LIGHT.
		J-8		1/1: 0924H: CHARLIE COMPANY SENT PATROL TO CHECK OUT AREA OF FLARE. PATROL DEPARTED DEPARTED AT FIRST LIGHT AND RETURNED AT 0830H WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT CONTACT
1045H		J-9		9TH MARINES: 2/9 010947H: HTOEL COMPANY RECEIVING SMALL ARMS XX FIRE FROM DON SON (3) AT COORD 996662. RETURNING FIRE. HOTEL COMPANY IS SENDING REACTION FORCE TO SWEEP NORTH TO SOUTH.
		J-10		REFERENCE J-5: VC SHOT TWO WOMEN AND ONE BOY. ONE WOMEN WAS SHOT IN THE BACK AND ONE IN THE KNEE. XX GOLF COMPANY XX EVACUATED THE PEOPLE. BUT THE BOY DIED. ONE WOMEN WAS SIX MONTHS PREGNANT.
1246H		J-11		9TH MARINES. SPOT REPORT 010210H: A. 1/9. 2 PATROL B. 0730-1015. C. 066695-071687, D. FOUND 25 FT RUNNEL AND BOOBY TRAPS. E. BLOWN BY ENGR. F. NONE
1305H		J-12		011223H 1/9 CP UNDER ENEMY FIRE VIC HOSPITAL SIGHT. FIRE TEAM SENT BEHIND ENEMY POSITION. HAVE ENEMY PINNED DOWN. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.
✓ 1450H		J-13		9TH MAR: 1/9 3 011345H 1/9 A3 RECEIVED 15 ROUNDS OF SNIPER FIRE (SA). AT LOCATION 075678. ONE WIA IN LEG NOT SERIOUS. NO MED EVAC NEEDED. RETURNED FIRE AND CAPTURED ONE VC. 2/9 3 011400H G COMPANY DEPLOYED ON SWEEP TO LA CHA (3) WHILE MOVING SOUTH TO LA CHA RECEIVED FIVE ROUNDS SA FIRE AT 955683. RETURNED FIRE WITH NEG RESULTS.
L544H		J-14		3/9: SPOT REPORT: 1. M 2. BURST MG FIRE APPROX 30 RDS 3. 011510 4. OFFSTE POST 9. COULDN'T DETERMINE IF THE ROUNDS WERE DEREKTED AT POST.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DTG

IN OUT SER#

INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

DATE: 1 SEPTEMBER 1965

1648H	J*15	REF: J-12 NUNCS CHASING VIETNAMESE WOODCHOPPERS AND FIRING OVER THEIR HEADS. ROUNDS LANDED IN 1/9 CP AREA. NUNCS WERE CHASING WOOD CHOPPERS ACROSS THE ROAD AND 1/9 THOUGHT THEY WERE RUSHED BECAUSE THE NUNCS WERE NOT IN UNIFORM. 1/9 FIRED ON THEM KILLING THREE WOOD CHOPPERS AND WOUNDING ONE NUNC IN LEG. CAPTURED TWO NUNCS AND RETURNED TO NUNC CP. NUNC OIC EXPRESSED REGRET AND CHUSTIED NUN FOR CROSSING ROAD. INVESTIGATION IS PENDING.
1740H	J-16	9TH MARINES: 2/9 GOLF COMPANY IS IN HEAVY FIRE FIGHT. HAVE SUSTAINED 8 TO 10 CASUALTIES. COORD 955677. HAVE REQUESTED HELO EVAC FOR CASUALTIES. ALSO ARMED HUEY'S
1810H	J-17	9TH MARINES: 2/9: PLATOON SIZE PATROL FROM GOLF COMPANY HAD JUST GONE THROUGH LA CHOU (3) COORD (AT 958677). WHEN APPROX 3 MINES WENT OFF. AT LEAST ONE USMC 3.5 ROCKET WAS DETONATED. FOUR USMC KIA AND 9 WIA. AT 1645H RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE WHILE EVACUATING MEN. HUEY'S CALLED IN AND ALL WERE EVACUATED. 2/9 6 IS FOLLOWING SITUATION. STABLIZE ABOUT 1800H.
1820H	J-18	4TH MARINES: 1/4: SOURCE UNKNOWN: ONE VC SQUAD RESPONSIBLE FOR RECON OF MARINE PLATOON AT TICKH TAY (1) 2 OR 3 VC SEND EACH NIGHT TO RECON SQUAD WILL ATTACK IN NEAR FUTURE. ROUTE OF ATTACK FROM STREAM BED AT COORD 484022 NORTHWEST TO COORD 483028. THEN NORTHEAST THROUGH RICE PADDIES TO MARINE POSITION.
	J-19	1640H 2/4: INFORMATION FROM XXXXXX XUAKF: TWO AMERICANS APPROX 80 METERS APART AT COORD 700925. 500 METERS SOUTH OF DISABLED TANK BY VILLAGE. VILLAGERS FOUND BODIES WHEN RETURNING TO VILLAGE. BODIES WERE NOT BURIED. BODIES HAD BEEN HIT BY SMALL ARMS FIRE. WILL KNOW FOR SURE WHO THEY ARE TOMORROW. IDENTIFIED AS AMERICANS BY THEIR UTILITIES,
	J-20	2/4: 1650H DISTRICT INFORMER REPORTS VC PLAN A TWO PRONG ATTACK ON CHU LAI BETWEEN NOW AND THE 7 OF SEP. THEY WILL USE 81'S AND 60MM MORTARS. AND THEY WILL ATTACK FROM THE OCEAN AND THE MOUNTAINS.
1850H	J-21	9TH MARINES: HOA VANG LNO 011720H. (B/2) SECRET AGENT SOURCE INFORMS THAT ABOVE ONE VC COMMANDO PLATOON (XXXX SUICIDE PLATOON) ARE MOVING FROM DIEN SON VIC COORD (AT 960640) TO AN TRACH COORD (AT 967665) AT 311800H AUG. THEY CONTINUED TO MOVE TO HOA THINH VILLAGE DIRECTION. THEIR PLATOON LDR AND HIDING PLACES NOT KNOWN. HAVE TSMG AND MINES. WILL ATTACK USMC INSTALLATION AT HOA CAM TRNG CEN AND HOA VANG DIST HEADQUARTERS.
	J-22	1/1: AT 1815H XXXX SIGHTED FOUR VC WHO WERE UP IN A TREE THEY APPEARED TO BE MAKING A RECON ON PATROL FROM DELTA COMPANY. WHEN THEY WERE SPOTTED THEY FLED IN A SOUTHERN DIRECTION TOWARDS AN NONH (1). NO OTHER CONTACT WAS MADE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE: 1 Sep 65

DTG	IN	OUT	SER#	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ECT.
2015H			J-23	9TH MAR: PATROL GP-1 CANCELLED DUE TO OTHER COMMITMENTS.
2015H			J-24	9TH MAR: FOLLOW UP IN-FO R ON LA CHAU-3, MSG J-16. LA CHAU SAW SWEEP BY PLT-, ONE SQUAD COVERED FROM NORTH AFTER SWEEP PLT- WAS RETURNED NORTH THROUGH AREA ALREADY SWEEP BY MINE CLEARING FROM WHEN 3 OR MORE EXPLOSIONS DET- ENATED THESE EXPLOSIONS CAUSED APPARENT SYMPATHETIC DET- ENATIONS OF GRENADES CARRIED BY MARINES, ENGR TEAM FEELS MINES WERE ELECTRICALLY DETENATED GRENADES OR MINES WERE PLACED IN SIMI-CIRCLE PATTERN MINE LOCATION (995678) CASUALTIES RESULT OF MINE/GRENADE 5 KIA AND 1 WIA.
2030H	XXXX	XXXX	J-25	9TH MAR: HOA VANG LNO 011620H. (B/2) SECRET AGT SOURCE INFORMS THAT 1 VC COMMANDO PLAT, (SUICIDE PLAT) ARE MEN FROM DIEM SON VIC AT (960640) TO AN TRACH AT (967665) AT 311800H AUG. THEY CONT TO MOVE TO HOA THINH VILLAGE DIRECTION. THEIR PLT LOC AND HIDING PLACES NOT KNOWN- HAVE TSMG AND MINES. WILL ATY USMC INSTALL AT HOA CAM TRNG CEN. AND HOA VANGBT HQ. 180LH PLAT SIZE PATROL FROM G COMPANY HAD JUST GOTTEN THROUGH LA CHAU-3 HAMLET AT (958677) WHEN APPROX 3 MINES WENT OFF. AT LEAST 1 USMC 3.5 LTONATED., 4 USMC KIA, 9 WIA TOTAL. ACTION 01165 H. RECEIVED SA FIRE WHILE EVAC. HUIE CALLED IN, ALL MED EVAC STABILIZED BY 1800H.
2040H			J-26	4TH MAR: 012015H VIC BT (524104) OBSER SOMEONE CHALLENGED HEARD PEOPLE RUNNING ILLUM DID NOT GO OFF FIRED 1 RND SA OBSERVED RESULTS.
2100H			J-27	3D MAR: ALL 2/3 GOLF AMBUSHES ARE OUT.
2125H			J-28	9TH MAR: DTG 012107H 2D PLT ECHO COMPANY REC 1 RND SNIPER FIRE FROM COORD (AT 00704) RETURNED FIRE WITH APPROX 5 RNDS SA FIRE.
2210H			J-29	9TH MAR: DTG 012135H EP-2 RECEIVED AUTO/WPN FIRE FROM COORD (997702) RETURNED FIRE WITH 4 RNDS M-79 AFTER RETURNING FIRE RECEIVED 2 RNDS SA FIRE FROM COORD (000- 702) RETURNED FIRE WITH 1 RND M-79.
2241H			J-30	3/9 KILO 2- EXPLOSION NO APPARANT FLASH DTG 012220 340 DEGREES FROM 2d PLATOON POSITION. SEARCHING W/ TANK SEARCHLIGHT. PATROL IN AREA. COORD 004768.
2300H			J-31	CG 3D MARDIV (FWD): AGENT-5 REPORTED (D/3) APPROXIMATE 300M MOVING TO (AT 895686) (856703), (865711), (895718), (905722), (897718) PART 225 DIVISION 31 AUG 65. 1 81MM 2 60MM, 3 30-CAL MISC ? COMMANDING OFFICER LEVAN BOI.
2315H			J*32	3D MAR: DTG 2230H 1/1 CHARLIE RFTS 2 MEN SET OFF TRIP FLARE COORD (967741) TOOK COVER BEFORE THEY COULD FIRE AT THEM. THEY HAVEN'T SEEN THEM SINCE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE:

142 Sep 65

DTG IN OUT SER#	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ECT.	
2320H	J-33	3D MAR: 2/3 GOLF SIT SAME NO CONTACT.
2330	J-34	9TH MAR: CHANGE WIA FROM 14 TO 12
2332	J-35	4TH MAR 1/4 B-2 POSITION SIGHTED MAN ABOUT 75 METERS TO FRONT OF THEIR POSITION (BT522096) AT 012255H CHALLENGE MAN. HE HIT DECK. FIRED WARNING SHOT. MAN RAN TOWARD TOWARD VILLAGE. SENT MEN TO CHECK OUT. INDIVIDUAL WAS SPOTTED AND HE RAN AGAIN. MEN FIRED 2 ROUNDS. NEGATIVE RESULTS.
2335H	J-36	4TH MAR: AMMO EXPEND BY TYPE AND CAL; 105 ILL-6, 155 HE-36, 155 WP-10, 155 GUN HE-31. MISSIONS; H&I-1, WILL ADJUST-4, CONCENTRATION-3.
2400H		JOURNAL CLOSED
		JOURNAL OPENED 2 SEP 65
0049H	J-1	3D MAR: 1/1 DELTA-1 AMBUSH ENGAGED IN FIRE FIGHT AT 0013H. NUMBER OF ENEMY IS UNK ILLUM AREA WITH 105. 2 VC SIGHTED COORD (AT 932714). THE REST OF DELTA PLT IS LINKING UP WITH AMBUSH.
0130H	J-2	3D MAR: AT 0050H 1/1 DELTA GOLF MADE CONTACT WITH APPROX 45 VC IN VIC OF (AT 932714) NO USMC CAS AS YET AND NO RPT ON VC GAS. FIRING HAS CEASE.
0147H	J-3	4TH MAR: A TRIP FLARE WENT OFF BY A-COMPANY 81MM MORTAR POSITION, ONE RND SA FIRE INCOMING WAS RECEIVED NO CAS NO ONE SPOTTED.
0210H	J-4	9TH MAR: 2/9 AT 0040H 3D PLT F-COMPANY HAD 1 GRENADE THROWN AT THEM COORD (981687) RETURNED SA FIRE IN DIRECTION GRENADE BELIEVED CAME FROM, NEG RESULTS. A-1/9 CHARLIE B. 020050H C. (035690) D. 7 VC PROBED THE LINE OF 1/9 C-3 VC FIRED AUTO/WPN REGULAR SA AND POSSIBLY M-79 (EXPLOSION TO SMALL FOR GRENADE) E. USED 81MM ILLUM IN SUPPORT OF 1/9 C-3 SAW 3 FIGURES RUNNING AWAY, NEG RESULTS. A. A-1 B. 020100H C. 043688-052688 D. A-1 RECEIVED 20 TO 30 RND SA AND AUTO/WPN SNIPER FIRE FROM 300 TO 400 YDS SOUTH OF A-1 POSITION. A-COMPANY CP RECEIVED SEVERAL RND SA FIRE RETURNED BOTH PLACES 4 RND 81 ILLUM EXPEND TANKS FIRED 3 RND 90MM SNIPER FIRE CEASE.
0215H	J-5	4TH MAR: L-1 RECEIVED 2 RND INCOMING SA FIRE NO CAS, NO ONE SPOTTED.
0250H	J-6	4TH MAR: CRITICAL CASE LEAVING C MED FOR B MED AT DA NANG NOW, WILL ARRIVE IN ABOUT ONE HOUR. B MED NOTIFIED 0252H.
0315H	J-7	9TH MAR: A. REDWOOD ALLPHA 1 XXXXXXXXX B. 020115 C. 045685 D. MARINE ARMED WITH SNIPER SCOPE FIRED AT VC AT 100 METERS. VC FELL AND DID NOT MOVE OR RAISE. E - H. NONE I. ONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE: 3 SEP 65

DTG IN OUT	SER#	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ECT.
0445H	J-8	<p>3D MAR: 1/1 AT 0155H FIRE FIGHT RESUMED FIRE SW ABOUT 200 METERS.</p> <p>0200H ARTY FIRED H&I ILLUM FLARE PLANE ON STATION 0027H.</p> <p>SENTRIES ON BATTALION CP PERIMETER SIGHTED 2 PEOPLE ILLUM CALLED FOR NO FURTHER CONTACT.</p> <p>0420H OCCASIONAL SNIPER RND BEING RECEIVED BY DELTA-CO. AMBUSH POSITION VIC (932714).</p> <p>0435H FLARE PLANE ON LAST PASS DROP FLARES TO SOON MAYBE IN 9TH MAR TAOR.</p>
0455H	J-9	3D MAR: 1/1 SITUATION SAME FLARE PLANE STILL DROPPING FLARES.
0500H	J-10	4TH MAR: LNO RPTS VC MOVING BACK INTO AREA OF OPERATION (STARLIGHT) BINH SON CHIEF RPTS 2VC BNS 182, 209, W/1000 WORKERS FM BAN TANK & 800 WORKERS FM BINH SON PLAN TO ATK CHU LAI BETWEEN NOW AND 19 SEPT
0600H	J-11	2/3 FOXTROT - SITUATION REMAINS SAME. NEGATIVE CONTACT.
0550H	J-12	3RD MAR: COMPANY G RPT DENYING OF ADMITTANCE AFTER BEING DENIED ADMITTANCE LEFT THROUGH CAM SON BRIDGE BEFORE THIS SAME GATE 020515H BT 01775H ROUTINE OBSER, PLT SGT CHECK FOR BOOBY TRAP NEG RESULTS.
0633H	J-13	3D MAR: 1/1 JUST SECURED FLARE PLANE AND ARE REQUESTING OBSER PLAN TO SEARCH AREA STILL NO CONTACT.
0643H	J-14	3D MAR: 1/1 OBSER PLANE ON THE WILL HAVE THEM ON RADIOS
0700H	J-15	3D MAR: REF TO MSG J-12 NEG RESULTS.
0705H	J-16	3D MAR: 1/1 PLT FROM DELTA COMPANY MOVING OUT TO CHECK AREA, OBSER PLANE HAD NEG RESULTS.
0850H	J-17	3D MARINES: 1/1 WERE FIRED AT BY SNIPER IN A TREE VIC COORD 899699. RETURNED THE FIRE WITH 3.5 ROCKET. ARE NOW SEARCHING FOR BODY. TERRAIN IS DIFFICULT, 10 FOOT ELEPHANT GRASS IS HAMPERING THE SEARCH. SQUAD IS MOVING THROUGH DELTA 1 AMBUSH LOCATION IN SEARCH OF BODY. MED EVAC OF A PENDISIDUS HAS BEEN COMPLETED.
	J-18	THOUGH 1/1: A WEEEEEK SWEEP OF TEEMEN MY (2) WILL BE CONDUCTED WITH RF SPEAKING OVER A LOUD SPEAKER TO HAVE THE PEOPLE EVACUATED WHILE SWEEP IS BEING CONDUCTED.
0920H	J-19	9TH MARINES: 2/9 FOXTROT HAS ONE WIA THAT REQUIRED MED EVAC EVAC AT 0830H. WIA WAS CAUSED BY SNIPER AT COORD 971661. FIRE CAME FROM 970660. MARINE WAS HIT IN THE THIGH RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND GAVE CHASE. LOST CONTACT WITH THE SNIPER.
1058H	J-20	4TH MARINES: CO A 3D PLT RECEIVED SMALL ARMS SNIPER FIRE FROM COORD (BT 397087). INVESTIGATED AND SNIPERS FLED. NO CASUALTIES.
		7TH MARINES: SPOT REPORT. A. BOOTH BRAVO. B. 1020H. C. BT 567013. D. PICKED UP VCS 100 METERS IN FRONT OF LINES. HAD NO ID CARD. ONE OTHER VCS RAN.

Continued

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE: 2 SEP 1965

DTG
IN OUT SER#

INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ECT.

1058H	J-20	7TH MARINES: CONTINUED E. FIRE TEAM IS INVESTIGATING F THRU M. NEGATIVE.
1135H	J-21	4TH MARINES: CO A 3D PLT APPREHENDED FOUR VCS. NO WEAPONS WERE FOUND. STILL RECEIVING SPORADIC SNIPER FIRE FROM COORD BT 397087. ARE CONTINUING SEARCH FOR WEAPONS AND LONE SNIPER.
1600H	J-22	3/9 PHOTOXIEK BN: 3D PLT KILO COMPANY SENTRY STRUCK BY A ROCK THROWN BY LOCAL LOCAL PERSON 0131500 AT EDGE OF VILLAGE (TRU GNLT). ROCK THROWN BY HAND NO INJURIES. PATROL BY ARVN CHECK PERSON OUT - PERSON OKAY, RELEASED. COMPANY COMMANDER HAS PATROL CHECKING THE HOUSE. NO ASSIT REQUIRED. SUP: KILO PATROLS REPORTED A MARK CHANGE IN THE VILLAGERS IN THE PAST 3 DAYS. WHERE AS PRIOR THEY WERE FRIENDLY AND NOW THEY AVIOD ALL MARINES.
1620H	J-23	7TH MAR: A. COMPANY-A 1/7 B. 021430H C. TINH AN VILLAGE 1 & 2. XXMMAYEEXXXFELXEXXEXXEXXEXXEXX LOCATED (BT 6001). D. MAYOR & POLICE CHIEF OF TINH AN-1 LOCATED (BT 5900) POINTED OUT TO COMPANY-A PATROL 4 MEN AS VC AN ANOTHER MAN AS VCSECHO ALL 5 MEN BROUGHT TO BN AREA, PLACED IN POW COMPOUND & TURNED OVER TO S-2 SECTION F. NE.
1758	J-24	4TH MAR: FOXTROT 2/4 RETURN AT 021715H. NO ENEMY, NO SIGHTING, NO NOTHING. THIS IS THE AREA WHICH WAS DIRECTED BY DIVISION TO BE SEARCH.
1855	J-25	3/12 ADDITION TO SIT REP L. AMMO 12 rds 155GUN HE 2. MSN UNOBSERVED 1
1935H	J-26	7TH MARINES: SPOT REPORT. A. 021745H B. BOOTH C. BT 61009 D. FIRE TEAM OCCUPYING SMALL HILL OVER LOOKING VINH-AN (1). FIRE TEAM LEADER STEPPED ON RELEASE TYPE GRENADE BOOBY TRAP. REALIZING T IS TOLD MEN TO TAKE COVER. TEAM LEADER THEN STEPPED OFF AND BOOBY TRAP EXPLODED. E. HELO EVAC COMPLETED 021820H F. XXXZ 1 G (2) TWO.
1935H	J-27	2/3 E2 CHANGING BASE CAMP LOCATION NOW AT 921819.
1957H	J-28	2/3 E4 CP MOVED TO 943823. G COMPANY ALL AMBUSHES ACTIVATED.
2059H	J-29	9TH MAR: 022000H ONE SQUAD OBSERVED MOVEMENT AT 998672. VIC DONG SON (3). THIS AREA SAME AREA ONE OF WHICH H COMPANY RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE LAST NIGHT. NO ILLUM BUT MOON WAS BRIGHT ENOUGH TO OBSERVE FIGURES MOVEING. THEY OBSERVE MOVEMENT FOR A TIME AND DUE TO APPEARENT MOVEMENT OF INDIVIDUALS, THE MG FIRED A SHORT BURST, AFTER WHICH THEY HEARD MOANING. SENT TROOPS TO CHECK IT OUT AND FOUND WOMEN SHOT IN LEG. BULLET SHATTERED BONE AND THEY BROUGHT HER TO CP. REQUESTED MED EVAC DUE TO NATURE OF WOUND AND EXTENSIVE BLEEDING. HE HAS BEEN EVACUATED AS OF 022050.
2140H	J-31	1/1 2 AS VC REPORT. D6 REPORTS VILLAGE ME NOTE TO A MARINE. INTERRUPTER IS SAID THE NOTE IS RELIABLE. CONTENTS OF NOTE: TWO VC PLTS HAVE OR WILL ENTER VILLAGE OF KHUONG KY (2). 9169. THIS EVENING WITH TWO BAR'S AND TWO MORTARS AS A PATROL. A PATROL IN AREA AND 1/1 HAS BEEN NOTIFIED.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE: 2 SEP 65

DTG
IN OUT SER#

INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ECT.

2155H	J-32	4TH MAR: APPROXIMATELY 022110 SMALL FIRE FIGHT OCCURRED IN FRONT OF D COMPANY POSITIONS. D CO OBSERVED TWO PEOPLE MOVING IN FRONT OF THEIR POSITION TOWARD AN AREA UNPROTECTED BY WIRE. HOWEVER TODAY THEY PLANTED CACTUS TO TAKE PLACE OF WIRE. AS TWO PEOPLE MOVE TO AREA WHERE WIRE IS STRUNG CO D ILLUM AND TWO MEN FIRED 10-15 SECONDS OF CARBINE FIRE AT POSITION WHERE A MG HAD BEEN YESTERDAY. THIS MAY INDICATE THAT THE AREA HAD BEEN RECONNED EARLIER. HOWEVER MG HAD BEEN MOVED TODAY. CO D RETURNED FIRE AND TWO MEN FLED TO RICE PADDIES. RESULT UNK. SENT PATROL TO INSPECT THE AREA. ALSO HAVE A PATROL TO D CO FRONT. THE AREA OF FIRE FIGHT WAS BT 528079.
2205H	J-33	RENNEXX1/1 : REPORT VILLAGER HANDED A NOTE TO A MARINE WRITTEN IN VIETNAMESE. INTERPRETER KNEW MAN TO BE RELIABLE IN PAST. TWO VC 1LT EITHER HAVE OR WILL ENTER KHUONG MY (2) AT 9169. THIS EVENING WITH TWO BAT'S AND THREE MORTARS. 1/1 HAS A PATROL IN THIS AREA AND HAS BEEN NOTIFIED OF THIS. (FROM G-2)
2230H	J-34	9TH MARINES. 2130 COMPANY G CP AND LINES IN FRONT OF CP ARE RECEIVING SA FIRE. FRONT AND REAR OF POSITIONS CAM NEY (4) VIC OF AT 975695. AREA FROM WEST OF THEIR POSITION AND ACROSS RIVER. HAVE RECEIVED TWO BURST OF AUTO WEAPONS FIRE AND SEVERAL ROUNDS OF SINGLE SHOTS INTO COMPANY CP. NO CASUALTIES.
2310H	J-35	4RD MARINES: SMALL FIRE FIGHT (2) FOR THE EVENING IN LADDER LIGHT PIT LOC 530086. REGIMENTAL CP SECURITY SAW ONE OR TWO IN PIT. ILLUM THE AREA AND MAN RETURNED FIRE AT SECURITY ELEMENT. SECURITY ELEMENT RETURNED FIRE AND MAN LEED. NO RESULT. PATROL CHECKING AREA. NO CASUALTIES.
2328H	J-36	9TH MARINES: E COMPANY REPORTS, BRIDGE POSITIONS REPORTS RECEIVING THREE BURST AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM THONG LE BOC AT 995709.
2358H	J-37	9TH MARINES. A 1/9 022040H BT 041669 AMBUSH SPRUNG OPEN FIRE ON TRAIL. RESULTS NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. 1 VC KIA & VC WIA 1 WIA EXCAPED. VCC POW FOUR. 1 CHICOM GRENADE, DOCUMENTS FIVE VN ID CARDS, ONE LIGHTER WITH "403", ONE PAPER WITH VN WRITING. FOUR POW AT A COMPANY CP. WILL HOLD TILL MORNING UNLESS FURTHER ORDERED. HELO EVAC FOR ONE MALE AND ONE FEMALE SERIOUSLY WOUNDED.

JOURNAL CLOSED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DTG			DATE:
IN	OUT	SER#	3 SEP 65
			INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ECT.

		JOURNAL OPENED
0010H	J-1	2/9 F COMPANY REPORTS SQUAD LOCATED IN SCHOOL HOUSE IN CAM NEY (2) RECEIVED 15-20 ROUNDS OF SA FIRE. DID NOT RETURN FIRE BECAUSE THEY COULD NOT DETERMINE THE LOCATION OF IT. F COMPANY CO REPORTS THAT THEY HEARD VOICES COMING FROM CAM NEY COMPLEX. INTERPRETER SAID VC WERE ASKING PF'S TO COME JOIN THEM. COULDN'T DETERMINE EXACT LOCATION FROM WHICH VOICES CAME FROM. F COMPANY CO ALSO REPORTS UNIT ON RIGHT RECEIVING DIRT AND ROCKS BEING THROWN AT THEM. NOT ABLE TO DETERMINE LOCATION. SQ LEADER AT SCHOOL HOUSE REPORTS THAT POLITICAL ACTION TEAM HAVE SECURED FOR NIGHT. TOR 022330H.
0013H	J*2	2/3 CP RECEIVING ONE INCOMING HAND GR. NADE. NO CASUALTIES. SQUAD SENT OUT TO CHECK AREA.
0024H	J*3	3/9: SPOT REPORT: 1. L COMPANY POST 13 2. SCOUNDS LIKE HAMMERING AND SHOVELING 3. 022350 4. 75m TO LEFT, 45m OUT IN FRONT OF POST 13. 5. N/A 6. POST 13 WILL OBSERVE. 7. N/A
0215	J-4	3D MAR: BRAVO D AMBUSH SAW 5 VC APPROCHING THEIR POSITION. VC TRIPPED A FLARE. AMBUSH FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULT. COORD. (910700)
0300	J-5	3D MAR; BRAVO DELTA-3 received 1 RDS SA FIRE FROM LEFT FLANK. DELTA AMBUSH HAS MOVED TO (912710)
0430H	J-6	FROM DA NANG GARRISON: REPORT FROM 521st RF COMPANY. AT 0330 HOURS ONE UNDIFIYED ROUND OF ARTY FIRED AT 931865. KILLED ONE VIETNAMESE CIVILIAN AND WOUNDED FOUR. THEY CHECKED WITH FSCC (SGT PAUL) AND HE STATED THAT THE CLOSEST FRIENDLY ARTY WAS FIRED AT 921879. IT IS BEING INVESTIGATED AT THE PRESENT.
0510	J-7	3/9: SPOT REPORT. 1. LIMA POST #12 2. FLARE IN FRONT OF POST #12. ALSO ONE SHOT FIRED. SEEMED TO BE MUFFLED. 3. 030350 4. 993747 5. - 7. NONE
0637H	J-8	3RD MARINES: F 3 PATROL HAS REACHED CHECK POINT 1.
1740H	J-9	LATE ENTRY: 9TH MARINES: 1/9 3: ONE MAN SELF INFILCTED WOUND REPORTED BY C COMPANY. EVACUATED BY VEHICLE ACCIDENTIAL DISCHARGE RIGHT FOOT. NOT TOO SEROUS HAPPENED AT 022245.
0657H	J-10	3D MAR: FOX TROT-3 PATROL IS AT CK PT-2.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE: 3 Sep 65

DTG
IN OUT SER#

INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ECT.

0720	J-11	9TH MAR: GOLF 2/9 ENCOUNTER REIN SQUAD VC AT LA BONG (1) COORD (970675). REIN WITH 2 LVT
0909H	J-12	3D MAR: 2/3 FOX TROT PATROL IS AT CK PT-6.
0920H	J-13	9TH MARINES: 1/9 AT 030900H ONE MAN FROM DELTA COMPANY STEPPED ON A MINE AT COORD 087692. MARINE HAS BEEN MED EVAC.
1036H	J-14	3D MARINES: BRAVO MOVING OUT AT 0930H.
0943H	J-15	9TH MARINES: REFERENCE (J-11 0720H) COORECTION : GOLF 2/9 ENCOUNTER REIN SQUAD VC AT LA BONG (2) COORD (977666). HAVE ONE WIA. HAND WOUND NOT SERIOUS. WILL NOT BE EVACUATED
1045H	J-16	9TH MAR: REVERSE THE TIMES OF FOX TROT PAPA 1 & 2 PATROLS
1053H	J-17	4TH MAR: 1 REIN PLT FM K-COMPANY 3/3 WILL LAND IN AREA THAT ARTY FIRED TOT LAST NIGHT TOUCH DOWN EXPECTED TIME 1115H. AREA WILL BE PREPES WITH ARTY PRIOR TO LANDING.
1137H	J-18	LATE ENTRY: 1/1 B-CO AT 1010H JUST ENTERED LA CHAU VILLAGE AND BO BAN, NEG CONTACT SO FAR. 1/1 BRAVO COMPANY AT 1130H HAS CONTACT WITH GOLF COMPANY BY WIRE GOLF COMPANY RIGHT FLANK AT COORD (957685).
		1/1 BRAVO COMPANY AT COORD (953682) AT 1134H.
1230H	J-19	4TH MAR: AT 1210H BRAVO-1 HAS 1 WALKING WIA. WOUNDED BY VC HAND GRENADE THROWN WHILE CHECKING OUT AREA VIC (427047). VC ENCOUNTERED AT (427047) 3 TO 5 VC THREW 2 HAND GRENADES AT POINT BRAVO-1 RETURNED FIRE WITH AND MORTARS. SENT OUT FIRE TEAM TO INVES FOUND SA CART. PRESENTLY AT WEST SIDE KY-LOND. CONTINUING SEARCH.
1341H	J-20	9TH MAR: LATE ENTRY 2/9 RPTS AT 031302H MORTAR RND REC BY AMTRAC THATIS STUCK AT (968 78) 45 METERS EAST. TWO TRACHE ARE ATTEMPTING TO PULL OUT THE STUCK ONE AND REC INCOMING RND, NO CASUALTIES.
1438H	J-21	9TH MAR: 2/9-2 DTG 031345H COMPANY-F CHECKED OUT RPT OF CAPTURED VC WOMAN INJURED AT (975686) INTERP STATE YEN NE-1, AND CAM NE-6 NGUYEN NU OR ANYTHING ABOUT HIM INCLUDING DIST POLICE CHIEF INTIRE AREA SEARCHED PATROL FOUND LARGE AMOUNT OF BLOOD AT SCHOOL HOUSE (AT975686) WHILE SECURITY SQUAD OF F-COMPANY THREW GRENADE LAST NIGHT VILLAGE INDICATE 3 VC WERE HIT BY GREN 2 WOUND VC DRAGED OFF A THIRD VC WHOM THEY BELIEVE TO BE DEAD OR DYING.
1527H	J-22	9TH MAR: 031455H 2/9 HOTEL HAS COMPLETED THE TAKE OVER OF ECHO'S POSITION.
1540H	J-23	9TH MAR: REF TO MSG J-13: TYPE OF MINE BOOBY TRAP THOUGHT TO BE C NATIONS CAN, EXPLOSION OCCURED AT 031000H MAN STEP OFF TRAIL MINE DETONATED RESULTS 2 WIA. TYPE OF WOUND MINOR FROM SHARPNETS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DTG

IN OUT SER#

INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ECT.

DATE: 3 SEP 65

1545H	J-24	4TH MAR: 031525H 2 WIA'S FROM COMPANY-A STEP ON LAND MINE 1 SERIOUS, 1 SLIGHTLY WOUNDED. PICK UP COORD AT (BT 438056).
1630H	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXMEEESPEESXEXELITYXERXXXX
1708H	J-25	FM SHOVE-2 : AO RPTS LACK OF WOODCUTERS IN ESSO TANK AREA. MAYBE AN INDICATION OF VC ACTIVITIY IN THE AREA. (FBCC, RECON BN 3D MAR AND DA NANG GARISION NOTIFIED BY G-3).
1740H	J-26	4TH MARINES: KILO 3 PATROL RETURNED FROM SHEELED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. FOUND ABSOLUTELY NO TRACE OF ANYONE. NO BLOOD, NO HOLES, NO ACTIVITY.
1805H	J-27	CAPT PATE, DSS RPT THAT HE HAD A E-3 RPT THAT VC WOULD ATTEMPT TO MINE SMALL BOAT TRAFFIC TONIGHT. (PASSED TO G-2 WHO WILL PASS TO GTG 76.4 REP.)
1830H	J-28	9TH MAR: CANCELLATION OF PATROL HOTEL PAPA-2.
1920H	J-29	8TH MARINES: 2VC WITH WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED MOVING FROM TY LONG (1) BT 438052. B2 TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE KILLING ONE AND WOUNDED ONE. THE WOUNDED ONE ESCAPED.
1925H	J-30	2/3 E2 NO CHANGE AND CONTACT.
2010H	J-31	2/4: THE TWO MARINE BODIES AT BEN SON. PF FAIL TO FIND BODIES. HAVE FOUND TWO ENTRENCHING TOOLS AND ONE HAVERSACH.
2025H	J-32	3RD RECON. B COMPANY, THIRD RECON IS AT 972702 FOR THE NIGHT. WILL START RIVER RECON EARLY IN THE MORNING.
2035H	J-33	E TWO HAS REACH NIGHT PATROL BASE. NO CONTACT.
2050H	J-34	7TH MARINES: SPOT REPORT: A. D COMPANY OP #1. B. 2145H C. VIC OF 555968 D. HEAVY SMALL FIRE 3000m TO RIGHT FRONT. E THROUGH M NEG. D-L PATROL DEPARTED AT 2140
2055H	J-35	9TH MARINES: 1. 3/9 M POST 8&9 2. 10-15 PEOPLE WALKING SINGLE FILE SOUTH ON ROUTE ONE WEARING HELMETS AND CARRYING RIFLES AT SING ARMS. 3. 031930 4. BT 001733. 5. N/A 6. FIRED ONE M-27 FLARE AND SUBJECTS GONE. HOA VANG NOTIFIED AND NO KNOWLEDGE OF FRIENDLY FORCES IN THAT AREA. 7. NONE.
2100H	J-36	2/3 E 4 AND AMTRACS HAVE NOVED TO NEW PNS AT 944822.
2130H	J-37	9TH MARINES: G REPORTS HEARING AUTO WPNS TO THIER REAR ALSO FLAXRES GOING OGG. LVT WAS HEARD ON RIVER UNTIL FIRING BEGAN. HAVE NOT HEARD LVT SINCE FIRE FIGHT STARTED. APPROX LOC AT 971698.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DTG

DATE: 3 Sep 65

IN OUT SER#

INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

2130H	J-37	2/9 ECHO PAPA 1 RECEIVING HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VICINITY OF NIEU DONG (2). PATROL IS BETWEEN DHCEK POINT 1 AND CHECK POINT TWO. ECHO ONE TAKING REACTION FORCE TO PAPA 1 PATROL POSITION. ECHO PAPA ONE AT BT 022678. REASON XXXX SET OFF ONE BOOBY TRAP CAUSING ONE WIA. AFTER BOOBY TRAP WAS SET OFF HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE BEGAN.
2215H	J-38	REF J-37 1A RECEIVED FRAGMENTATION WOUNDS IN FACE AND WAS EVACUATED BY VEHICLE.
2220H	J-39	2/3: ALL AMBUSHES ACTIVATED. ONE CLAYMORE MINE SET UP AT SOUTH BRIDGE TO COVER AN AVENUE OF APPROACH IN A SOUTHEASTERLY DIRECTION.
2230H	J-40	3RD MARINES: AT 2210H 1/1 C REPORTED ONE MARINE WIA WITH CRITICAL CHEST WOUND RESULTING FROM A FIRE FIGHT AT 933685. MED EVAC ON WAY. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW WHEN AVAILABLE.
2300	J-41	3D MAR: 1/1 REPORTS ONE WIA. APPEARS TO BE FROM FRIENDLY AMBUSH. INVESTIGATION CONTINUING.
2307	J-42	3/9: 1. 2ND PLT KILO 2. M49 TRIP FLARE SET OFF 3. 042225 4. BETWEEN POSITION 23 and 24. 5. UNK 6. INVESTIGATED BY SQUAD LEADER AND TANK SEARCHLIGHT. 7. NEGATIVE RESULT.
2315H	J-43	MALE FILE OBSERVED FOUR RED FLARES SOME DISTANCE FROM THEIR POSITION. RECEIVED ONE ROUND INCOMING AT BT 529119. ROUND RICOCHETED SLIGHTLY WOUNDING ONE MARINE. NO MED EVAC REQUESTED. REQUESTED ILLUM FROM 1/4 AND SAW NOTHING. (MALE FILE - MKAWUNIT))

JOURNAL CLOSED

JOURNAL OPENED

4 SEP 65

0020H	J*1	K-3 PATROL RETURNED FROM SHELLED AREA. FOUND ABSOLUTELY NO TRACE OF ANYONE. NO BLOD, HOLES ACTIVITY. (LATE ENTRY)
0025H	J-2	1/1: TWO AMBUSHES XXXX PATROLS DEPARTED AREA IN ROUTE FROM NIGHT AMBUSH SIGHT. ONE SET IN WHILE THE OTHER BECAME DISORIENTATED. ONE FIRE TEAM OF THE DISORIENTED PATROL CAME UP OVER A RISE AND RAN INTO RIGHT FLANK OF THE SET AMBUSH. ONE M-14 AND 1 M-79 WERE FIRED. ONE MARINE WAS HIT AND MED EVAC. ANOTHER RECEIVED MINOR FLESH WOUNDS AND WAS EVAC.
0215	J-3	FSCC : 3 WIA PICKED UP FROM 1/1 COOR (AT 995678)
0230	J-4	3/9: 1. POLISH LIMA 1ST PLT 2. ONE GREEN FLARE 3. 040210 4. 200 METERS LEFT POST 12, 400 METERS DIRECT FRONT. 5 to 7. NONE
0235	J-5	3D MAR: BRAVO CO HAD 7 TO 9 INFILTRATORS BREAK THROUGH BEHIND THEIR POSITION. FIRE FIGHT RESULTED. BRAVO CO HAD 2 WIA. MED EVAC WAS CALLED. WIA'S HAVE BEEN EVACUATED. FIRE FIGHT STILL IN PROGRESS. ILLUM GRENADE WAS SIGHTED 300M WEST OF B COMPANY POSITION.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE: 4 SEP 65

DTG IN	OUT	SER#	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ECT.
0258		J-6	3/9: SPOT REPORT 1. KILO CO 2D PLT PATROL FOLISH KILO WINE 2. RED STAR CLUSTER 3. 040228 4. DUE NORTH POST 20, 150 METTERS SOUTH HIGHWAY 1 IN TREE LINE. 5. NONE 6. KILO COMPANY IS ON 100% ALERT. 7. NONE.
0440H		J-7	III MAF CC: B57 Landing at DANANG RECEIVED 6 RD S SA VIC 070786 BY 2 VC
0714H		J-8	3D RECON EAGLE: RPT 100 VN MOVED FROM COORD (916857) TO (914863) MOVED INTO THE HILLS OUT OF SIGHT.
0820H	X	J-9	3D RECON: WE HAVE ONE WIA NOT SERIOUS COORD (965669). REQUEST HELO EVAC. WE INCOUNTERED 15 VC AT COORD (967668) RETURNED FIRE. WE HAVE RETURN TO STARTING POINT AND WILL WAIT FOR HELO.
1110H		J-10	9TH MAR: GOLF-A-1 PATROL HAS BEEN CANCELLED AND THE TIME WAS CHANGED ON GOLF P-1 PATROL TO 2000H TO 0600H.
1112H		J-11	3D MAR: 1/1 REQUEST MED EVAC FOR 1 MEAT CASUALTY (914724).
1117H		J-12	9TH MAR: 1/9-3 RPT AT 041000H AT (072696) DELTA SCOUT SNIPER TEAM RECEIVED AUTO/WPN FIRE, RETURNED FIRE WITH M-14 AND THE ENEMY STOPPED FIRING. THERE WERE NO CAS.
1123H		J-13	3D MAR: REF TO MSG J-11, 1/1 RPT MED EVAC COMPLETED.
1245H		J-14	FROM G-2: ONE VC COMPANY MOVING TO POSITION BT 214574 AT 022300H FROM THE NORTHWEST ARMED WITH SEVERAL MG'S AND ONE RIFLE PER MAN. AGENT REPORTS C/2 EVALUTION. VC REGIMENT POSITION BT 445100 BT 433167 BT 450144 AT 022220H COMR NGUYEN DAI TOAN, EVERY MAN HAS RIFLE AND THEY HAVE 3 x 81MM MORTAR. G-2 COMT: NGUYEN DAI TOAN PREVIOUSLY REPORTED AS XXXXXX CO 94TH BN.
1342H		J-15	3D MAR: 1/1 HAVE RECEIVED INFORMATION THAT VC INFILL LAST NIGHT WAS FOR PURPOSE OF PICKING UP WPNS CACHE. HAS PF AND PLT FROM COMPANY-B IN 13 AREA AT PRESENT TIME. WILL ADVISE.
1415H		J-16	9TH MAR: 041100H 2/9-3 RPT 1 MAN STEPPED ON PUNJI STICK (AT 973651) NOT SERIOUS, NO MED EVAC NEEDED.
1425H	X	J-17	3D RECON: 1 USMC PERSONNEL WOUNDED THIS MORNING EVAC EARLIER COORD (865687) 2 VC WOUNDED ON EAST SIDE OF RIVER PART OF APPROX 5 VC 2 VCS WERE IN IMMEDIATE AREA BRING THEM BACK WITH US.
1438H		J-18	FM G-2: S. 300 A. DISPERSED L. VIC (AT885886) U. 1 VC BN T. 032300 E. 1-81 M-2.3 CAL, 6 AUTO/RIFLE S. 1 VC CO A. DISPERSED L. VIC (AT 960660)-(970560) U. UNIFORM UNIDENTIFIED T. 032300H E. ENK
1515H		J-19	9TH MAR: REQUESTS 3 ADDITIONAL LVTS FOR TOMORROW'S OPERA- TION. 1ST AMTRAC BN-6 CONTACTED AND RPT THAT HE WAS ABLE TO FURNISH VENICLES. 1ST AMTRAC BN GRANTED PERMISSION TO RELEASE VEHICLES (PER ASST. G-3).

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE: . 4 SEP 65

DTG DATE: 4 SEP 65
IN OUT SER# INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ECT.

1740H	J-20	9TH MAR: SPOT RPT FM 1/9; AT 041605H A. 1/9-C B. 041610H C. 043678 D. PATROL FIRED UPON E. PATROL SWEET AREA PICKED UP ONE VC. CONFIRMED. VC IS ARMED SMUGGLER.
1740H	X J-21	3D MAR: AT 1720H A VEHICLE FM 7TH ENGR REC 1 SNIPER SHOT FM VILLAGE AT (AT 949785) NO CAS.
1800H	J-22	3/12: 105 HE-34, 105 WP-3, 155 HE-17, 155 WP-4, 8" HE-10 H&I-13, OBSER MISS-2, REG-1, FIRING FOR SUPPORT 4TH MAR-5 7TH MAR-11.
1805H	J-23	9TH MAR: 2/9 F-COMPANY RPT 1 WIA. FIRE CAME FM YEN NE-4. 1 ARVN TROOP WAS ALSO WOUNDED. LTG 041715H
1812H	J-24	9TH MAR: REF TO LAST MSG: COORD (AT 977677) SA FIRE 1 WIA AMERICAN WAS WOUNDED IN THE LEG THE ARVN WAS WOUNDED IN THE CHEST, (NOT BREATHING). MED EVAC REQUESTED AND OBTAINED BY HELO.
1845H	J-25	9TH MAR: 041832 REFERENCE 040850 MSG TK IS FREE.
1940H	J-26	1/1 COORDINATES FOR ALPHA COMPANY AMBUSH SIGHT 906723.
1945H	J-27	9TH MARINES: 1/9 HOMER D2&B4 HAVE BEEN CANCELLED.
2115H	X J-28	7TH MARINES: 1/7 REPORTS BODY SIGHTED EARLIER IN SURF VIC (BT 565045) LVT'S NOW INVESTIGATING
2140H	X J-29	3/4: 2 KILO 3/4 WAS INGAGED IN A FIRE RIGHT AT YD 819155 SA FIRE. TWO WIA MED EVAC TO SIAGON BROKE CONTACT AT 1940. NO FURTHER ACTION.
2200H	J-30	9TH MARINES: 1/9 3: 0421001/9 A 3 RECEIVED SA FIRE 200 METERS FROM POSITION AT AX 065697. APPROXIMATELY TEN ROUNDS FIRED. RETURNED FIRE WITH 20 RDS SA AND 3 M-79 ROUNDS. FIRE CEASED. NO CASUALTIES.
		2/9 042130H ECHO COMPANY SECOND PLT RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM AT 00674. RETURNED WITH SA AND M-79.
2230H	J-31	4TH MARINES: MACS-9 CHALLENGED 3-5 PEOPLE ON BEACH. THEY ILLUM THE AREA AND THE PEOPLE RAN. MARINES FIRED OVER THEIR HEADS. PEOPLE RETURNED FIRE. MARINE FIRED AT THEM AND BELIEVED THEY WOUNDED ONE. BT 533118. BELIEVE THEY HEADED TOWARD BT 533118.
2320H	J-32	4TH MARINES: 1925H: 2/4 AO REPORTS 12 PEOPLE SEEN VIC BS 571973 MOVING NORTHWEST ON RAILROAD TRACKS. 1830H: XXXXXXXXXXXXXX 2130 FLASH POINT BT 519116. AMTRACKS RECEIVED AUTO WEAPONS FIRE FROM REAR. 2030: LY TIN DISTRICT CHIEF REQUESTED ARTY FIRE ON TWO VC COMPANY'S BT 404115& 404105. SURV TO FOLLOW.
2345H	J-33	1/1 6 REPORTS THAT 2 XXX OR 3 GRENADES THROWN AT SAME POSITION AS LAST NITE. XXX SECOND PLATOON OF BRAVO RETURNED FIRE W/SA XXXXXX NO CAS. NO REPORTS OF VC CAS. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.
2347H	J-34	7TH MAR: NEGATIVE RESULTS ON THE BODY SEARCH. LVT'S SECURED FOR NIGHT.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE: 4 SEP 65

DTG
IN OUT SER#

INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ECT.

2345H		J-33	1/1 6: REPORTS THAT 2 OR 3 GRENADES THROWN AT SMME POSITION AS LAST NITE. SECOND PLATOON OF BRAVO RETURNED FIRE W/SA. NO CAS. NO REPORTS OF VC CAS. MORE INFOR TO FOLLOW.
2347H	X	J-34	7TH MAR: NEGATIVE RESULTS ON THE BODY SEARCH. LET'S SECURED FOR THE NIGHT.
<u>JOURNAL CLOSED</u>			
JOURNAL OPEN 5 SEP 1965			
0020H		J-1	3/9: SPOT REPORT: 1. 1ST PLATOON LIMA POST 12 2. RIFLE FLARE WENT OFF. 3. 042355 4. 200 METERS IN FRONT OF POST 12. 5 THROUGH 7 NONE.
0105H	X	J-2	9TH MAR: ECHO COMPANY 3RD PLATOON HAD GRENADE THROWN INTO THEIR POSITION, RECEIVED SA FIRE ENTRIE. FIRE RETURN WITH SA AND M79. ART ILL CALL IN. NOTHING OBSERVED. FIRE CAME FROM PAGODA COOR (AT 997671) northeast of DUONG SAN (3). NO MORE THAN 5 WPNS FIRED. 20 RDS EXPENDED. TRIP FLARE SET OFF ALERTED ECHO COMPANY PRIOR TO RECEIVING FIRE. SQUAD SENT TO CHECK OUT AREA. DID NOT FIND ANYTHING. ECHO COMPANY ALSO CHECKED. ALL QUIET NOW. THIS HAPPEN AT <u>042030</u> .
0140H		J-3	3/9: POLISH KILO JUICE PATROL. 3/9 HAS LOST CONTACT WITH THEM. SHOULD BE IN THE AREA OF 023778.
0145H		J-4	3/9: REGAINED CONTACT WITH PATROL
0225H	X	J-5	9TH MARINES. 1/9 CHARLIE: 050150. LISTING POST AT BT 035689 RECEIVED ONE INCOMING GRENADE AND TWO ROUNDS OF SA FIRE. LISTING POST FIRED TWO SA ROUNDS AND ILLUMED. ENEMY RAN. NEGATIVE RESULTS XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
0545H		J-6	4TH MARINES: 040430: 1/4 A REPORTED THEY RECEIVED 20-30 RDS OF FIRE IN DIRECTION OF MAG 36. THE TIME WAS 0325H. MAG 36 SAID THEY FIRED 7-15 RDS AT BOAT LEAVING SHORE. NO CASUALTIES. LOCATION BT 523113.
0752H		J-7	3D MAR: 2/3 F-1 IS NOW AT CK PT-4.
0821H		J-8	9TH MAR: 2/9-3 F-CO RPTS HAVING 2 WIA BOTH LEG WOUNDS FROM HARASSING SA FIRE, (997645) REQUEST HELO EVAC.
0834H		J-9	3D MAR: F-1 IS NOW AT CK TP-5.
1014H		J-10	9TH MAR: FOX TROT HAS FINISHED SWEEP AND IS NOW CONSOLIDATING.
1017H		J-11	4TH MAR: INTEND TO SEND OUT RECON COMPANY PATROL TO NORTHERN PORITION OF TAOR THIS EVENING, TO CHECK OUT RPT OF VC REGIMENT. DETAILS OF PATROL WILL BE SENT UP ON EVENING CARRIER RUN.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE: 5 SEP 65

DTG	IN	OUT	SER#	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ECT.
1045H			J-12	9TH MAR LIAISON WITH 151ST: HAVE MOVED POSITION TO COORD (953607).
1207H			J-13	9TH MARINES: 1/9 CHARLIE RECEIVED HEAVY SNIPER FIRE FROM COORD (AT 042673). FROM ABOUT 5 TO 10 VC. CHARLIE 1/9 HAD 3.5 ROCKET LAUNCHER BUT DID NOT USE IT. RETURNED THE SNIPER FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS
1310H			J-14	3D MAR: 2/3 F-3 (908752) PICKED 1 VCS UP AT COORD (894-745), THIS AM WITH ID CARD, VCS WAS FOLLOWING PATROL WHEN HE RAN WHEN HE WAS DETECTED BY PATROL. F-1 REPORTS THEY FOUND AND DESTROYED ANTI PERSONNEL MINE AT APPROX 1050H VIC COORD (801774). THREE STICKS ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL WERE ALSO FOUND WITH PUNJI TRAP, VIC OF MINE. A DEMO MAN WITH THE PATROL SAYS HE THINKS STICKS ARE TO INDICATE TO THE VC THAT THE TRAIL IS MINED. ALSO FOUND BEAR TRAP IN AREA OF MINE WHICH WAS DESTROYED.
1341H			J-15	9TH MAR: FM 2/903 DTG (BT 008646) F-3 REC 3 RNDs SA FIRE. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.
1558H			J-16	FM 4TH MARINES TO G-2: AO FLYING OVER COORD BT 4415 REC'D APPROX 10 RNDs OF INCOMING S/A FIRE. DTG 051345.
				FM LNO TAM KY, DATE OF INFO-3 SEP, FM LY TIN LY TIN SOIC AGENT (G/3) EST 30 VC ARMED WITH THOMPSON SMG'S, AND S/A'S LOCATED VIC BT 485116. SIA CMT: PROBABLE VC MILITIA ELEMENT FROM KY XUAN. ALSO EST 200 VC DRESSED IN GRAY UNIFORMS ARMED WITH 81MM MORTARS TWO 60MM MORTARS, XXXXX, 1 LMG, AND SMALL ARMS REPORTED VIC COORD (BT 320055). SIA CMT POSS BUT NOT CONFIRMED.
1654H			J-17	3D MAR: FM 1/1 (AT 944675) MINE ELEC DETONATED CAUSED ONE WIA, IN GOOD CONDITION WOUNDS ON LEFT SIDE FROM LEGS UP. HE WAS WEARING FLAT JACKET, SQUAD PATROL ON ROAD OBSERVED BLAST WHICH WAS AS LARGE AS A HAND GRENADE, BLACK SMOKE AND SOME FRAGMENTATIONS FROM BLAST ALSO.
1730H			J-18	3D MAR: F-1 AMBUSH TONIGHT FROM 2000H TO 0530H COORD (865750) PATROL FROM F-1 TODAY LST TO CK PT (862747) 2D CK PT (861748) 3D CK PT (865750) 2D PATROLS LST TO (870748) 2D TO (862747) GOING FROM 1630H TO 1900H.
1910H			J-19	3D MARINES: AT 1615 1/1 ALFA 1 RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM THREE DIRECTIONS WITH NEGATIVE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. THEY HAVE BEEN RECEIVING OCCASIONAL FIRE FOR 2½ HOURS. SQUAD SEARCHING AREA. LOCATION 90177111. A FEW VC HAVE BEEN SEEN AND FIRED ON WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
				1/1 BRAVO TWO PATROL TO FRONT OF POSITION (AT 945677) RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE.
2000H			J-20	MAB 11 REPORTS AT BT 003752 (DOG PATCH) OBSERVED ONE WHITE FLARE FOLLOWED BY ONE RED FLARE FOLLOWED BY ONE WHITE. THREE SECOND INTERVALS. APPROXIMATELY 200 PEOPLE. THEY WERE MAKING NOISE.
2010H			J-21	2/3 H PRESENT POSITION IS 943823

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DTG DATE: 4 SEP 65
IN OUT SER# INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

2020H	J*22	3/9 L POST 14: OBSERVED ONE RED, ONE YELLOW, AND TWO GREEN FLARES. 300 PEOPLE MILLING AROUND OUTSIDE CHURCH. TIME 051915. LOCATION AT 990746.
2110H	J-23	2/9 G TO 9TH MARINES: AT 052055H RECE'D SIX HAND GRENADES AND APPROXIMATELY 30 RDS OF SA FIRE. LOCATION AT 996646. NO CASUALTIES.
2155H	J-24	9TH MARINES: F CO HAS REC'D HARASSING SA FIRE AT F-3-1, F-3, F-2 RETURNED FIRE W/M-79. 051928 G COMPANY REC'D TWO RDS SA FROM AT 992678 LONG SONG (2) 051940. COM CO REPORTS THAT COM WIRE IS DOWN AND CUT FROM CAM QUA TO CAM NEY (2) AT 977702.
2156H	J-25	3/9 M ONE RD OF SA FIRE AT 052150 LOCATION AT 999736.
2225H	J-26	3/3 (-) REAR HAS ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR 1/7'S TAOR AT 2209H. TWO SQUAD SIZE NIGHT PATROLS WILL BE CONDUCTED FWDBOF MLR BY COM L. PATROL OVERLAYS FOR 6 WILL BE FURNISHED WITH 6 SEF SITREP.
2250H	J-27	9TH MARINES: ECHO COMPANY MARINE GUN SHOT WOUND IN LEFT FOOT. SELF INFILCTED AT 2145 AT 023685. HE HAS BEEN HELO EVACUATED. WOUND IS NOT SERIOUS. DONE WITH A .45 CAL PISTOL. ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE.
2306H	J-28	1/1 SIRRIA POSITIONS REPORTS REC'D FIVE RDS OF SA FIRE FROM AN AZIMUTH OF 90 DEGREES. APPROX 600 YDS OUT.
2310H	J-29	9TH MARINES: 1/9 A HOMER 5 APPREHENDED FIVE SUSPECTS AT 2100H. LOCAT AT 073693. FOUR VCS W/ID CARDS, ONE W/O. THREE VCS IN ONE GROUP, ONE VCS HIDING, ONE VCS WALKING ALONG TRAIL TO THE GROUP. AGES RANGE 20-53 YEARS VCS CARRY NORMAL DOCUMENTS.
		JOURNAL CLOSED JOURNAL OPENED
0020H	J-1	7TH MARINES SPOT REPORT: 1. A POST BRAVO 2. 052215H 3. FIVE MILESS OF BRAVO CP 4. LARGE VOLUME OF AUTO FIRE LASTED OVER TEN MINUTES. VERY HIGH CYCLE RATIO OF FIRE LASTED WELL OVER FIVE MINUES.
0050H	J-2	1/1: AN FLASH TPS 21 PICKED UP OR MORE VC. RETURNED AT 002657. ARTY FIRE REPORTED BY AN FLASH TPS 21 ON TARGET. ONLY SIX OR MORE REMAIN IN COLUMN MOVED APPROX 30 METERS. THINKING ARTY WAS ONLY H&I. AT REMAIN SECOND MISSION CALLED REPORT ON TARGET AGAIN. NO MORE MOVEMENT DETECTED ANTPS 21. 1/1 PARTOL HAS BEEN REQUESTED TO CHECK OUT AREA. AN FLASH TP21 WILL REMAIN ON TARGET AREA FOR REMAINDER OF NITE.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE: 6 SEP 65

DTG
IN OUT SER#

INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ECT.

0310H	J*3	2 SQUAD 3 PLT OF F COMPANY REPORTED REC'D APPROX 100 RDS OF SA FIRE FROM AT 981687. SIX FIRING POSITIONS AND APPROX FOUR AUTO WEAPONS. ALSO GRENADE WAS THROWN. ILLUMINATION WAS REQUESTED. NO REPORT OF REPEATING FIRE. NO REPORT OF CASUALTIES. 2/9
0435H	J-4	9TH MAR: 2/9 ECHO THREE RECEIVED TWO GRENADES FROM RIGHT FLANK (AT 986680) RETURNED FIRE WITH SA. ONE WIA FROM FRAGMENT IN LEFT SHOULDER. NO MED EVAC NEEDED.
0455H	J-5	3D MARINES: SITUATION SAME NO CONTACT.
0833H	J-6	9TH MAR: REF TO MSG J-23, THE SIX GRENADES WERE OUT-GOING AND NOT INCOMING. FOX TROT THREW THESE GRENADES THEMSELVES AS SNIPERS SOMETIMES CREEP IN CLOSE UNDER COVER OF LONG RANGE SNIPER FIRE.
0900H	J-7	3D RECON: 3D5 TO 3D6 S. 15 MEN A. IN DEFENSE L. 063663 U. VC HARD CORPS T. 0745H E. 2 WITH CAMIFLAG UTILITIES, 2 WITH BLACK PAJAMAS AND CARBINES.
0953H	J*8	4TH MAR: LITTLE HOSS PATROL COMPLETED AT 0900H.
1030H	J-9.	9TH MAR: 3D RECON MADE CONTACT AND SIGHTED 15 VC COORD (BT 063663) 9TH MAR DEVERTED A-COMPANY TO ASSITK AD OVER POSITION.
1130H	J-10	3D RECON: REC SNIPER FIRE FROM (BT 077681) AT 1042H. STILL MOVING TOWARDS HOME BASE.
1154H	J-11	FM FOWARD OBSER: REQUEST MED EVAC FOR 1 VCS WIA AT COORD (084674).
1155H	J-12	9TH MAR: 2/9 GOLF-COMPANY P-1 RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM YEN NE-4, COORD (AT 977671) SPOTTED 11 VC LEAVING YEN NE-4 RUNNING TOWARDS LA BONG-1 VC WAS ARMED AND RETURNED FIRE WITH NO CASUALTIES.
1310H	J-13	9TH MAR: CONCERNING XXXX SWEEP 1/9 A IS MAKING, 1/9-A MOVED OUT AT 0500H FROM CP AND PROCEEDED TO (0866) AND (0766), SOMEWHERE IN THAT AREA MADE CONTACT WITH UNK X AMOUNT OF SNIPERS, 1ST PLT A-COMPANY ON EAST BANK OF CAM BIN RIVER SUBSTAINED (3 WIA) AT (BT 084674) 1 SERIOUS ALL HELO EVAC MADE CONNECTION WITH VC AT 061030H HAVE 1 VC WIA.
1312H	J-14	9TH MAR: PATROL 1/9-C AT 061000H BETWEEN COORD (044675) AND (038673) PATROL SURPRISED 10 TO 15 VC, VC DISPERSED AND WERE PERSUDED WITH LVTs. 1 FRIENDLY WIA, 1 VC KIA, 2 VC WIA, 3 VCC.
1315H	J-15	9TH MAR: 2/9 RPT AT 061255H 1 VC KIA AT (9576675) HE CARRIED, 1 CART. BELT, 1ST AID PACK, 7.62MM AMMO AND CLEANING GEAR.
1316H	J-16	9TH MAR: 061257H 1 VCS CAPTURED IMPROPER ID CARD, HE IS BEING BE DELIVERED TO XXXXXXXXXX . 2/9 CP.
1330H	J-17	9TH MAR: 2D AND 3D PLT A-COMPANY, RESULTS OF WEST SIDE OF SONG CAN BIEN RIVER HAS 30 VCS, 4 VC KIA , CONFIRMED, 2 USMC WIA NOT SERIOUS, 1 CIVIL CHILD WOUNDED IS SERIOUS WAITING FOR MED EVAC. LOCATION 1000M SOUTH OF MLR.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE: 6 SEP 65

DTG
IN OUT SER#

INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ECT.

1445H	J-18	4TH MAR: GOLF COMPANY PATROL FOR 7 SEP WILL BE RECENTLY RECENT CANCELLED UNTIL 9 SEPTEMBER. GOLF COMPANY WILL BE REGIMENTAL RESERVE AFFECTIVE 070500H.
1456H	J-19	9TH MAR: AT 061431H GOLF PAT REC 4 RND SA FIRE (970669) FIRE CAME FROM (967667) RETURNED FIRE WITH AUTO/WFNS & M-79.
1457H	J-20	3D MAR: 1/1-CHARLIE AND 1/1-BRAVO SWITCHED POSITIONS.
1517H	J-21	9TH MAR: 1/9-A PICK UP 15 VCS AT (078673) 1 MAR WIA NOT SERIOUS HAS BEEN EVAC.
1525H	J-22	9TH MAR: 2/9-3 061515H GOLF COMPANY IS NOW INGAGED IN A FIRE FIGHT WITH ABOUT 1 SQUAD OF VC AT LA BANG-2. ONE MARINE WIA FAC HAS CALLED MED EVAC. MAN DOW:
1530H	J-23	4TH MAR: COMPANY B 3D RECON RPT HEAVY CIVIL MOVEMENT AT (BT 439171) & (BT 435165) I'M CERTIAN THAT SEVERAL CIVIL HAVE BEEN SENT TO LOCATE OUR POSITION.
1610H	J-24	9TH MAR: FOX TROT P-1 PLT JUMPED OFF AS SCHULED AND RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE, NO CAS AND PROCEEDED AS SCHULED.
1755H	J-25	8TH MAR: 061715H CHARLIE-1 PATROL RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE VIC (BT 449071). CURRENTLY SEARCHING AREA.
1800H	J-26	9TH MAR: 2/9-2 RPTS AT 061645 PATROL GOLF-1 FROM GOLF. GEAR PICKED UP FROM DEAD VC WAS TAKEN BY SHOVE-6. PRESENTLY ENGAGED IN FIRE FIGHT WITH APPROX 10VC AT LA BANG-2 COORD (AT 969664). RECEIVED 3 WIA, 1 SERIOUS BEING HELD AT COORD (AT 969665) BY TERRIAN AND ENEMY FIRE.
1805H	J-27	4TH MAR: CHARLIE-3 HAS 1CAS FROM BOOBY TRAP COORD (450070) NO DETAILS AS YET, CAS HAS BEEN MED EVAC.
1845H	J-28	9TH MAR: 2/9 GOLF COMPANY RPT REC 3 WIA ALL HAVE GUN SHOT WOUNDS. MED EVAC REQUEST BY HELO DTG 061628H. MED EVAC HAS BEEN EFFECTED 061641H.
1846H	J-29	9TH MAR: 2/9-3 COEF COMPANY RPT PLE IS PINNED DOWN COORD (AT 975675). REQUEST SUPPORT OF ARMED HUIE AND ARTY COORD (AT 965676) BOTH REQUEST APPROVED AT 061726H.
1910H	J-30	3D MARINES: C 3 HAS ONE WIA HAS BEEN EVACUATED.
1911H	J*31	2/9 061735 P ONE HAS RETURNED NO CONTACT EXCEPT GOING AND RETURNING REC'D 30 RDS SA FIRE FROM SOUTH OF OUR PSNS ACROSS RIVER. P 2 30 RDS HARASSING SA FIRE FM SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION ACROSS RIVER. 061755H FIRE REC'D WAS FROM BT 008646.
1914H	J-32	1/1 DISTRICT CHIEF OF HIEU DUC REPORTS THAT 120 VC ARE WAITING TO AMBUSH USMC FROM AT 880765 TO AT 924720 PRESENTLY ARE IN NORTHERN MOST AREA. HAVE ONE MG, AND FOUR AUTO RIFLES. RELIABILITY C-2
1920H	J*33	REF J-30: BO BY WIA EVACUATED. BOOBY HOME MADE AND DETONATED BY STRING.
		3D MARINES: ONE VC PLAT AT BT 403142. PREPARED TO CUT OFF HIGHWAY WITH ROAD BLOCK. FIRED ONE ARTY RD WILL ADJUST.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE: 6 SEP 65

DTG
IN OUT SER#

INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ECT.

2005H	J-34	1/1 COORECTION TO J-32: AT 880765 THERE ARE 95VC COMPANY COMDR IS PHAN DINH KINH. AT 884713 THERE ARE 120VC COMPANY DMDR PHAN DINH ANH. RELIAIBILITY C-2
2125H	J*35	4th MAR: CO B 3D RECON REPORTS VILLAGE OF TAN AN (2) (438171) FULLY OCCUPIED AREA FROM BEACH TO RIVER IS KEPT BLANKED RAKED, ALL FOOTPRINTS SHOW, WILL PATROL AREA UNTIL 070500H
2150H	J-36	9TH MAR: FROM B/9: GOLF CO REC SA FIRE FROM COORD AT 977673. SAW MAN RUNNING FIRED AT HIM. HIT SAME. THEY WENT TO RECOVER BODY, HE WAS A CIVILIAN, HE LATER DIED, WHEN THEY WAS BRINGING HIM BACK, A PRIEST STOPPED THEM, AND CLAIMED BODY, THEY BODY WITH PRIEST AND RETURN.
2240H	J-37	9TH MARINES: 2/9 F COMPANY REC'D APPROX 50 RDS SA FIRE FROM BT 008645 AND AT 996647.
<u>JOURNAL CLOSED</u>		
JOURNAL OPENED		
0003H	J-1	9TH MARINES: LISTENING POST OF F COMPANY AT 984638 COMPOSED OF FOUR MEN WITH THREE AUTO RIFLES AND ONE M-14 FIRED 80 RDS AT A GROUP OF 25 VC, MEN & WOMEN XXXXXX . MIXED. THEY WERE ARMED APPROXIMATELY 10-15 VC KILLED. NO USMC CASUALTIES. GROUP LAST SEEN MOVING TO AT 985640. CAME FROM THAI CAN (1) 978642.
0010H	J-2	9TH MARINES: ADDENDUM TO J-1: PATROL SENT TO SCNE. BLOOD WAS EVERY WHERE BUT NO BODIES. PICKED UP TWO WOMEN FROM VILLAGE. WILL RETURN TO VILLAGE AT FIRST LIGHT.
0024H	J-3	9TH MARINES: BOX SCORE ON A COMPANY'S SWEEP: ETD-060500 ETR-061855H VCS-53, KIA VC- 8, VC WIA- 21 FRIENDLY WIA- 4, ONE FROM FIRST AMTRAC. TRAPS DESTROYED 8 AP MINES DESTROYED 2.
0033H	J-4	1/1 C REQUEST MED EVAC FOR ONE USMC. HAD BEEN SHOT IN NECK AND LEG AT AT 943683.
0125H	J-5	2/9 AT 0100H EA ONE LEAVING AMBUSH SIGHT REC'D FOUR OR FIVE RDS OF SA FIRE. NO CASUALTIES. WILL GET FULL REPORT WHEN PATROL RETURNS TO CP
0635H	J-6	7TH MAR: 1ST WAVE OF TROOPS HAVE LANDED AT WHITE BEACH
0655H	J-7	FROM MAJ RINGLER: LANDING BEACH WHITE WAS STRAFED 0600 AT 0630 B/1/7 ON THE LEFT, A/1/7 ON THE RIGHT LANDED. LVTE-1 FIRED LINE CHARGES 0625. PREP OF LZ OAK BEGAN 0620, HELOS WITH 3/7 BEGAN LANDING 0647.
0740H	J-8	4TH MARINES: ALIGATOR TO 4TH MARINES: 0350H: ERIEEKEXXX CROCODILE, SALAMANDER, SEAL AND NEW YORK REPORTS WILL BE SENT AFTER THE THE BRIEFING AT 0515H.
	J-9	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE: 7 SEPTEMBER 1965

DTG IN OUT SER#	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ECT.	
0820H	J-9	7TH MARINES: 1/7 ON BEACH NEGATIVE CONTACT ADVANCE PARTY OF RLT-7 ENROUTE TO BEACH.
0853H	J-10	4TH MAR: COORD (451051) AT 0850H MEMBERS OF PLT PATROL CHARLIE COMPANY 1/4 SUBSTAINED 2 SERIOUS WIA'S AS RESULT OF MINE OR BOOBY TRAP, BOUNCING TYPE.
0910H	J-11	7TH MAR: SPOT REP A. XXXXXX 3/7 B. 060820H C. 731848 D. REPAIRING POSITION RECEIVING SMALL ARMS FIRE (755842), (728865), & (739859).
0940H	J-12	7TH MAR: XXXXXX AT 070820H 1/7 RPTD. 1 AA GUN AND PERSONNEL AT (BS 755855). AT 0835H 3/7 RPT RECEIVING SA FIRE AT (BS 755842), (BS 728865), (BS 739859) AND RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM VIC COORD (BS 737873).
1000H	J-13	3D MAR: 2/3 F-1 BASE CAMP SAME WILL HAVE 2 PATROL FROM 0730H TO 1100H 1ST PATROL CK PT-1 AT (870742), CK PT-2 (876742) CK PT-3 (874744). 2 PATROL CK PT-1 (871951), CK PT-2 (876751), CK PT-3 (873749), ECHO-3 BASE CAMP AT COORD (905832).
1009H	J-14	3D MAR: LATE ENTRY 0813H 2/3 F-COMPANY NEG CONTACT LAST NIGHT PATROL WILL SEARCH AREA THIS AFTERNOON, AREA WHERE ARTY WAS FIRED LAST NIGHT AT RPT ENEMY FORCES. WILL CHECK TO SEE IF THERE IS ANY WOUNDED CIVIL.
1005H	J-15	3D MAR: LATE ENTRY 0834H 2/3 F-3 WILL BE FAN FIRING SMALL ARMS, NOW.
1013H	J-16	3D MAR: 1/1 D-2 RPT AT 070915H AT COORD (936718) HEARD 1 SNIPER RND SOUNDED LIKE A CARBINE FROM COORD (937716) TWO FIRE TEAMS ARE CHECKING OUT AREA, NO FRIENDLY CAS.
1023H	J-17	4TH MAR: REF TO MSG J-10, ONE MAN DOW.
1050H	J-18	3D MAR: 1/1 SQUAD A-3 RECON PATROL DEPARTED 070658H, NOT RETURNED FROM COORD (929689), (905683), (921673).
1053H	J-19	7TH MAR: 1/7 REPORTS LVTS MOVED UP 3 AT MINES VIC (BS 758865) BETWEEN 0800H AND 0900H. DAMAGE ONLY TO LVT BLADE
1105H	J-20	7TH MAR: 1/7 CP LOCATION (758856).
1128H	J-21	7TH MAR: PRESENT LOCATION (761863) 070936H.
1129H	J-22	7TH MAR: WE ARE MOVEING FORWARD TO CP.
1138H	J-23	4TH MAR: AT 07110H CHARLIE PATROL 1 MAN MISSING SQUAD SEARCHING NOW. HEARD 45 CAL PISTOL SHOOTING, PATROL SENT OUT TO INVEST FOUND WHAT APPEARS TO BE MINE FACTORY AT COORD (BT 451059). XXXXXX AT 071130H CHARLIE PATROL RECEIVED HEAVY FIRE FROM (BT 451059) RETURNED FIRE PFOUND 2 VC KIA IN HOUSE NEAR MINE FACTORY. THE TWO KILLED WERE MALES APPROX 35 YRS OLD, STILL SEARCHING FOR WPNS. DELTA-2 RECEIVED HEAVY AUTO/WPNS FIRE AT HILL-22 COORD (BT 425088) CALLING IN ARTY. TOTAL CAS, 1-KIA, 1-WIA & 1-MIA ALL FRIENDLY. KILLED 2 VC AND FOUND POSSIBLE MINE FACTORY.
1145H	J*24	3D RECON: DELTA COMPANY 3D RECON REC MORTAR FIRE COORD (XXXXXX (993575) COMING FROM NORTH EAST.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DTG	IN	OUT	SER#	DATE: 7 SEP 65
				INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ECT.

1150H	J-25	9TH MAR: 1/9 AT 071100H CHARLIE-2 WILL LINK UP WITH CHARLIE-3 IN 10 MINUTES. CHARLIE-2 PRESENT LOCATION (033669), NEG ENEMY CONTACT.
1201H	J-26	<p>7TH MARINES: SITREP:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 7TH MARINES: 2. 070600H - 071000H 3. 1/7 LANDED OVER WHITE BEACH AT 0630H BY LVT'S. 3/7 LANDED BY HELOS WITHIN ASSIGNED LZ AT 0645H. NEGATIVE RESISTANCE UPON LANDING. 4. 0855H 3/7 RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VIC 728865. ALSO FROM VIC 739859. 5. 7TH MARINES CP LOCATED AT (761863). 1/7 CP LOCATED AT (758856). 3/7 CP LOCATION AS OF MET NOT KNOWN. 6. N/A 7. N/A 8. WILL CONTINUE OPERATION 9. MONROE 6 IS AT WHITE BEACH.
1203H	J-27	3d RECON BN: CO HAS CANCELLED D CO MISSION. D CO RETURNING TO PICKUP POINT FOR RETRACTION. CHECK POINT 7 WAS THEIR PROGRESS.
1240H	J-28	7TH MAR: 3/7, ALL UNITS OF 3/7 IN POSITION PREPARING TO CARRY OUT MISSION.
1254H	J-29	LATE ENTRY FM 3D MAR: 1/1 AT 1113H A-3 RECON PATROL RETURN TO CP AT 1055H RPT NEG VC CONTACT. POSSIBLE MINE FIELD AT COORD (915686) MORE INFO WILL FOLLOW.
1255H	J-30	3D MAR: AT 1240H 1/1 A-3 RECON PATROL RPT NO ENEMY CONTACT. RICE FIELDS HEAVY WITH WATER VIC CK PT-1, PEOPLE IN BOLTS OBSERVED VERY FEW MALES IN VILL ALL CHILDREN REMAINED IN HUTS SHELL HOLE COORD (925684) IN VILLAGE MINE FIELD AT COORD (AT 922677).
1300H	J-31	8TH MAR: 3D RECON-2 IS BACK IN PATROL BASE, NO CONTACT, NO SIGHTINGS.
1304H	J-32	7TH MAR: CAPTURED PERSONNEL, DOCUMENTS AND MATERIAL AS OF 1230H NEG. SHORE PARTY REPORTS POSSIBLE VCS AT COLLECTION POINT. ITT ENROUTE.
1314H	J-33	7TH MAR: HAVE ASSUMED CONTROL ASHORE AS OF 1215H. CP LOCATION 1858
1320H	J-34	4TH MAR: 3/3-I, PATROL RECEIVED FIRES HAVE 1 USMC KIA LAST LOCATION AT 1315H WAS (BT 628014) (AT 626014) KIA COORD
1407H	J-35	<p>WING G-2: THREE TANKS AND 18 TRUCKS HEADING EAST TO WEST VIC AT 012568.</p> <p>UH 34D ON MED EVAC OBS MARINES REC MORT FIRE COORD (AT 997663). DOES NOT KNOW WHERE IT CAME FROM.</p> <p>TRENCHES AND FORTIFIED POSITION LOCATION VIC (AT 997663.)</p> <p>EXTREMELY HEAVY TRAFFIC (CIV) OBS HEADING NORTH AT COORD (950942) TIME 1220H.</p>

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE: 7 SEP 65

DTG
IN OUT SER#

INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ECT.

1430H	J-36	7TH MAR: 1/7 LANDED ACROSS WHITE BEACH COORD (). SPORADIC RIFLE FIRE RECEIVED. COMPANY LANDED ON RIGHT, C-COMPANY ON LEFT. AT () SECURED THE HIGH GROUND TO THE REAR OF THE BEACH VIC COORD (), () ONE LVT HIT 2 MINES. DELTA COMPANY ON ORDER WILL CLEAR CHAU ME. EXPECT SOME RESISTANCE REPORTS VC HQ. 3/7 LANDED LZ OAK. NO RESISTANCE, NO USMC CAS.
1432H	J-37	7TH MAR: 1/7 REPORTS VC COME TO BIN SA (BS 759863) TO GANDA EVERY FRIDY. ONLY TWO OR THREE COME, SOMETIMES ASK FOR RICE DO NOT FORCE PEOPLE. VC WERE OBSERVED CHAO THVAN (BS 776860) 10 DAYS AGO ARMED WITH CARBINES AND M-1 GRENADES. VC STAYED IN VILLAGE.
1440H	J-38	7TH MAR: 1/7 REPORTED TUNNELS REIN WITH CONCRETE AND BAMBOO FOR STOCKS OF VC WPNS. TUNNEL HAS FOOD SHELVES TRENCHES ALSO REPORTED FOUND LOCATION OF TUNNEL (774859). DETAILS WILL FOLLOW WHEN THIS IS CHECKED.
1520H XXXX	J-39	7TH MAR: REF TO MSG J-23 MISSING MARINE REPORTED EARLIER HAS BEEN DISCOVERED. HE IS IN GOOD HEALTH, NO WOUNDS.
1554H	J-40	4TH MAR: COMPANY-I 3/3 WHILE RETRACTING AT 1600H SUB-STAINED 1 WIA NOT SERIOUS, ARTY MISSION BEING FIRED ON AREA WHICH FIRE WAS RECEIVED COORD (625022).
1747H	J-41	4TH MARINES: 1/4 ALPHA 1 PATROL HAS BEEN CANCELLED FOR XXXXXX TONIGHT.
1750H	J*42	7TH MARINES: CAPTURED PERSONNEL, DOCUMENTS AND MATERIAL AS OF 1630H. 30 POSSIBLE VCS FROM JUNKFLEET ONE VCS FROM 1/7. TOTAL NOW 1 VCS 7TH MARINES: AS OF 071630H NO CONTACT AS YET WITH ENEMY. ALL IS QUIET. ONE ARVN BN LOCATED VICINITY (725822)
1810H	J*43	3/12: AMMO EX, 105 HE-13, WP-3, 8"-7, 155 GUN HE-4. FIRED 4 OBSERVED MISSIONS.
1815H	J-44	4TH MAR: I COMPANY IS BACK AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE AND E COMPANY HAS BEEN RELIEVED.
1816H	J-45	3/9: 1. 3/9 "M" VIC POST-8 2. VN ELECTRICIAN, ELECTRICIAN HANGED HIMSELF. VICTIM, NGOC HANG, WITNESS NGUYEN BAN LY 3. 071690H 4. EXACT POSITION UNK 5. SUBJ, CHANGING LIGHT BULBS ON PERIMETER LIGHT SYSTEM, WAS TAKEN TO WING DISPENSERY AND PRONOUNCED DEAD AT 1620H.
1820H	J-46	4TH MAR FM 3D RECON: SIGHTED COMPANY SIZE GROUP OF VC IN FOX HOLES & BUNKERS LOCATION (BT 436160) TO (BT 437156 (BT 434151) 1700H EQUIPT WITH RIFLES AND BAR.
1830H	J-47	MONROE KILO: REF PREVIOUS MSG ABOUT TUNNEL OF CONCRETE AND BAMBOO. TUNNEL CHECKED OUT PERSONALY BY G-2 REPRESENTATIVE IT WAS NOT REPEAT NOT A VC TUNNEL BUT A SMALL FAMILY SHELTER OF ROCK AND CEMENT. FOOD CONSISTED OF APPROX 30 LBS RICE VC WEAPONS TRAINING AID WAS NOT REPEAT NOT VC TRAINING AID BUT A CHILDS TOY, SHAPED LIKE A RIFLE. VC CONTACT NEG VC CASUALTIES NEG, 31 VCS PRESENTLY HELD IN BSA BING PROCESSED BY ITT. WEAPONS CAPTURED NEG. EXTENSIVE FORTIFICATE IN VILLAGE VICINITY BS 7758, HOWEVER DO NOT APPEAR NEW.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE: 7 SEP 65

DTG

IN OUT SER#

INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ECT.

1845H	J-48	4TH MAR: FM 3D RECON 2 VC STANDING ON ISLAND (444155) WITH RIFLES AT 1750H.
1846H	J-49	MONROE KILO: ARVN PSNS AS OF 071700H (729815) AND (735800). 1/7 HAD CONTACT WITH VC (789865) AT 071745H IN A CAVE 3 KIA 6 VC CAPTURED. NO WEAPONS FOUND AS YET. NO USMC CASUALTIES.
1856H	J-50	7TH MARINES: 11 VCS ON WAY TO CHU LAI COMPOUND AT APPROX 071800H
1924	J-51	7TH MARINES: SITREP #2 1. STARBOARD 2. 071000H-071600 3. PROMINANCE CONDUCTING SEARCH AND CLEAR THROUGH ASSIGNED TAOR. NEGATIVE CONTACT THROUGHOUT DAY XX SKEPTIC (1/7). SKEPTIC (3/7) CONTINUES TO SEARCH AND CLEAR THROUGH TAOR. 4. ACTIVITIES - PROMINANCE XXX DELTA (D 1/7) SEARCH AND CLEARED CHAU ME (1) VIC BS 755851 FOUND 1 LARGE CAVE. NO RESISTANCE. 1/7 C EST BLOCKING FORCE 773851 TO 774859 SIZED HIGH GROUND 1/7 B SECURED CHAU THUAN 1 778860 NO CONTACT. NOW LOCATED AT 783861 1/7 A AFTER SECURING OBJ XXXXXX AT 759857 W/O CONTACT ASSUMED MISSION OF RESERVE. NOW LOCATED AT 756858 TO 751873 ON HIGH GROUND. 3/7 M XXXXXX HELO LIFTED TO 742882 TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR. OPERZTION TOSY TO 743883 TO 738869 TO REMAIN CVERNITE. 3/7 EST BLOCKING PSNS AT 748833 TO WITHDRAW AT 071700H AND RETURN TO THIS PSNS. AT 073300H TO EST AMBUSH 3/7 CONDUCT SEARCH&CLEAR FM 718845 TO 727843 AT 071400H 1/7 CP AT 759863 WILL MOVE TO 2356. 3/7 CP 722840 3/7L AT 734859 3/7 M AT 728858 1/7 C WILL TAKE CHAU THUAN 2 AT 773849 IF TIME PERMITS. 1/7 AFTER COMPLETING SEARCH&CLEAR WILL REVERT TO 1/7 RESERVES. 1 ELEMNT TO BSA FOR SECURITY
1935H	J-52	RECON: 1907H TWO MEN MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH 444154 CARRYING SA ONE BLUE TOP BLACK TWO OTHER ALL BLACK. 1920H TWO SANFANS FOUR IN ONE IN BULE TOP IN ANOTHER ARMES WITH RIFLE TAKEN UNDER FIRE ACTIVITY STOPPED.
1924	J-51	CON'T* XXXXXX ^{TOMORROW} 1/7 WILL CONDUCT SWEEP THROUGH REST OF TAOR CAPE BLANCAN PENINSULA MOVING IN A SSA DIRECTION. 3/7 M WILL ESTABLISH AMBUSH AT 733869 AND 732866. 3/7 M TO CONDUCT SEARCH&CLEAR OF 724856 TO 718851 3/7 I TO ESTABLISH AMBUSH AT 729843 AT 072000H.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE: 7 SEP 65

DTG
IN OUT SER#

INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ECT.

"020H	J-52	3/7 M REC'D THREE RDS OF 60MM FIRE (NO TIME GIVEN) AT VIC (BS 727857). NO USMC CASUALTIES REPT. 3/7 L COMPLETED A SEARCH&CLEAR MISSION AT 071645H VIC (BS 719854) TO (BS 720854) WHERE PHUOC SON (2) AND LIEM KUANG (2). NO VC CONTACT. ONE VC FROM PHUOC SAN (2) CAPTURED. ONE CARTRIDGE BELT W/ 30 CAL AND 7.62MM AMMO ONE HAND GRENADE AND ONE FRENCH BOLT ACTION RIFLE. 1/7 TWO CP LOCATED 962854.
2030H	J-53	2/9 071950 G COMPANY REC'D THREE RDS SA FIRE INCOMING FROM CAM NEY (6) AT 984690. NO ACTION TAKEN NO CASUALTIES. 071945H F COMPANY COMPLETED CHECK OF HOUSE AT BT 003646. NOTHING FOUND. WILL KEEP UNDER OBSERVATION.
2050H	J-56	4TH MARINES 2045; 3D ENGR B COMPANY TO 4TH MAR 2: ENGINEERS LOANED XXXX RADIO TO 3/3 I FOR USE IN OPERATION. RADIO LOANED TO 3/3 WAS SWITCH WITH RADIO USED BY 4TH MARINES COMMUNATOR WHO IS KNOWN AS KIA. RADIO DID NOT RETURN W/BODY. RADIO WAS LEFT IN ZULU AREA. IT HAD 3/3 81MM CONDUCT OF FIRE FREQUENCY ON IT. COMM OFF NOTIFIED.
2125H	J*55	MONROE: ARVN LOCATED VIC BS 722819 AND BS 73 0 76. KIA 5 ARVN, 39 WPNS CAPTURED RIFLES, 3 SMG, 1 MAS, 49 AND 2 CARBINES. ONE USMC KIA DURING HELO LIFT AT LANDING ZONE OAK KIA HELO CREW MEMBER.
2140H	J-56	7TH MARINES: 4TH MARINES. OXWOOD 7TH MAR REAR - ADC THIRD MARDIV. DOCUMENTS CAPTURED PERSONEL AND MATERIALS OF 2030H. TOTAL KIA 49 TOTAL VCS, 11 OF WHICH SENT CHU LAT, ONE MAS 36 RIFLE AND CARTRIDGE. BELT
2210H	J-57	FROM G-2: 2/3 MR NAM VILLAGE CHIEF OF HOA THINH B/3 RPTS HE KNOWS OF DEFINITE PLANS OF A VC COMPANY OR LARGER PLAN TO ATK IRON BRIDGE RIDGE VIC AT 896802 IN ONE OR TWO WAYS. BY MAS, ATTACK OR NIGHTLY PROBES. ADDITIONAL INFO ON VC COMPANY THAT PLANS TO ATK NAMO BRIDGE. THIS COMPANY NOW AT THUY TU HAMLET. VIC 9184.
		2/3 PM BINH TAY AT HIEU DUC VC BN MAY MOVE TO KHUONG MY (2) NO COORDS NOW. POSS ATK ON OP-5 AT HIEU DUC.
2220H	J-58	2/9 PG F RECEIVED SIX RDS OF 60MM MORTAR FIRE SOUTH OF RIVER. ONE WIA. WILL SEND REPORT SHORTLY. DTG 072210H.
2230H	J-59	G-2: HOA VANG CHIEF RPTS SECRET AGT STATES 17 VC WERE KIA IN ACTIONS AGAINST USMC ON 6 SEP IN LA BONG (10), (2) AT 970670. THE 17 KILLED INCLUDED THE HOA LOY VC VILLAGE CHIEF. OTHER 16 WERE MG VC. VC ALSO LOST 3 RIFLES. VC ARE NOW BURYING BODIES VIC AT 964660. HOA VANG CHIEF SAYS THIS INFO IS POSITIVE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE: 7 SEP65

DTG
IN OUT SER#

INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ECT.

2305	J-60	ADENDUM TO J-58: F THREE TO SENTOR THREE 072210H ONE WIA HEAD INJURY. F CO RECEIVED 60 RDS OF 60MM MORTAR FIRE FROM SOUTH OF RIVER AT 072217 F COMPANY ASSAULT TEAM REQUESTED PERMISSION TO FIRE SOUTH OF RIVER. 072218 PERMISSION GIVEN TO FIRE IF THEY CAN SPOT TARGET. 072245 MED EVAC WAS HELO LIFTED OUT.
XXXXX 2328H	J-61	SIGNIFICANT INFO. 3/7 REPORTS REC'D SA FIRE FROM BS 755842, BS 728865, AND BS 739859 AT 0830. NO OTHER DETAILS. 3/7 REQUEST AIR OBSERVATION OF WOODS BS 737873. SA FIRE FROM THAT VIC AT 0855. BT LVTE EXPLODED THREE AT MINES BETWEEN 0800-0900 VIC BS 768865. FROM RECPTS VILLAGERS CALIM ONE OR TWO VC COME TO BINH SA BS 759863 EVERYDAY TO PROPAGANDIZE SOMETIMES VC ASK FOR RICE BUT DO NOT FORCE VILLAGERS 40 VC WERE OBS IN CHAO TOUAN BS 776860 TEN DZYS AGAO WITH CARBINES AND MONES. VC REMAIN IN VILLAGE. 3/7 M REPT. REC'D THREE RDS MORTAR FIRE VIC BS 737877 AT 1720H? REF OF EARLIER MESSAGE OF AIR OBS EPT MANNED ANTI AIRCRAFT POSITION AT BS 755855 at 0820H AREA SWEEP BY INFANTRY. NO ENEMY POS NOTICED ARVN SURV. 3D MAR (VN) REPT REC'D LIGHT SA FIRE IN OBJ ALFA AT 1045H. 3D MAR(VN) REPT ARTILLY DAMAGE ASSESSMENT: 7 VC KIA MANY MORE BELIEVED BURNED IN CAVE AND TUNNELS. ARVN REPTS CONTACT LIGHT AS OF 1745H VC KIA 39 CONFIRMED BY US ADVISER BODY C UNT. WPNS THREE RIFLES TWO THOMPSONS, ONE MAS 49, TWO CARBINES VCS VIET CONG SUSPECT MAS MAKE OF FRENCH RIFLE.
XXXXX 2340H	J-62	3D MAR: HOTEL 2/3 NO CONTACT. NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT.
		JOURNAL CLOSED JOURNAL OPENED
0010H	J-1	4TH MAR: 3 VC APPROACHED OP ON RIVER AND OPENED FIRE WITH TWO BURST OF AUTO CARBINE FIRE. XXXXX RETURNED FIRE AND PURSUED BUT LOST CONTACT. 072300H
0025H	J-2	1/1: D CO CP SENTRY SAW THREE MEN IN A RICE PADDY. FIRED AT THEM AND THEY RETURN FIRE WITH ONE RD. THREW HAND ILLUMINATION GREDADE. PRESENT HAVE A SNIPER SCOPE TEAM CHECKING OUT THE AREA.
0032H	J-3	7TH MAR: A 1/7 IS AT OBJECTIVE J VIC (785053 AS OF 2150H. UNKNOWN NUMBERS OF PERSONS ON BOAT HEADING TOWARD NE IN CANAL TOWARD SEA AT (743840). K 3/7 IS INVESTIGATED. NEW SUBJ. DATE 4 VC KIA, 49 VC CAPTURED MONROE KILO HAS GIVEN YOU ALL INFO THIS TIME EXCEPT C 1/7 WILL HAVE SECURITY PATROLS BETWEEN THE SW EDGE OF OBJECTIVE. HNA HIN A SW DIRECTION TO SONG CHO MOI RIVER. ALSO B 1/7 WILL HAVE RECON SECURITY AND/OR AMBUSH PATROL IN AREA. BOUNDED BY 20 METER CONTOUR LINES SW OF OBJECTIVE.
0108H	J-4	CTG 76.3 SITREP NR TEN AS OF 080030. SITUATION: NO CHANGE. ORLECK EMPLOYED IN NGFS FOR RVN BLT. INTENTION: AWAIT NEXT SITREP AT 080630. ACTION REQUIRED BY HIGHERN AUTHORITY: NONE.
0107H	J-5	9th MAR: 2/9 GOLF COMPANY SQUAD AT SVHOOOLHOUSE COORD (AT 982687) RECD 2 RDS OF SA FIRE. 5 RDS BURST OF AUTO WPNS FIRE. RETURNED FIRE WITH 15/20 RDS SA AND ONE GRENADE. FIRE CREASED. FIRE CAME FROM AFPROX AT 981688.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE: 8 SEP 65

DTG
IN OUT SER#

INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ECT.

0120H	J-6	TOC/I CORPS: 1/51 (ARVN) IN OPERATION QUANG DA- 100 CAMB UNDER HEAVY ATTACK ABOUT 072355H. VNAF HAS FLARESHIP AND AIRSTRIKE IN PROGRESS. FRIENDLY AND VC CASUALTIES NOT YET KNOWN
0125H	J-7	3RD MAR: 1/1 CHARLE COM AT 080110H AT COOR 954682 RECD 7 OR 8 SA RDS FROM ACROSS THE RIVER. ARE SEARCHING AREA AND WILL RETURN FIRE WHEN ENEMY PSN IS FOUND. NEGATIVE FRIENDLY CASUALTY.
0135H	J-8	3RD MAR: 2/3 H CO (-) SITUATION SAME. NO CONTACT.
0142H	J-9	3/9 SPOT REPORT: 1. LIMA POST 4 2. REPORT OUT OF POST 4 3-500 METERS OUT RECD ART OR MORTAR FIRE. 3. APPROX BT 020745 4. 08130H 5. N/A 6. MAF AND DIV 3 NOTIFY. 7. NONE
0230H	J-10	3RD MAR: ALL UNIT NEGATIVE CONTACT.
0350H	J-11	7TH MARINES: CAPTURED PERSONNEL AND DOCUMENTS, MATERIAL AS OF 080030H. 4 TOTAL KIA. 48 TOTAL VCS. 11 OF WHICH SENT TO CHU LAI. 1 CAPTURED WEAPON.
0359H	J-12	SPOT FROM 3/9: 1. POLISH MIKE WHITE. 2. EXCHANGED FIRE WITH PATROL FROM 1/9. NO CASUALTIES ON EITHER SIDE. 3. 080205H 4. BT 012724 5. POLISH MIKE WHITE OFF ROUTE IN 3/9 TAOR. NO OVERLAY OF 1/9 PATROL. 6. WITHDRAWN AND DEBRIEFED. 7. NONE
0445H	J-13	3/9 1 CO POST 15 & 16 SAW MAN WALKING OUTSIDE LINES. PATROL TRIED TO HALT HIM AND HE RAN. THEY FIRED A ILLUMINATION GRENADE AND FIRED FOUR SHOTS. MAN WAS NOT STOPPED. HAPPENED 080350.
0555H	J-14	7TH MAR REAR: 1. STARBOARD 2. SITREP AT 072200H TO 080300H 3. STARBOARD LOCAL PATROLLING AND OCCUPYING AMBUSH SITE. 4 THRU 9. WILL CHANGE.
0615H	J-15	7TH MAR: CAPTURED PERSONAL DOCUMENTS AND MATERIAL AS OF 080430H. NEGATIVE CHANGE.
0647H	J-16	7TH MARINES: 1/7 CONTINUES LOCAL PATROLLING AND OCCUPYING AMBUSH SITE. NEG CONTACT. 3/7 HAS COMPANIES IN POSITION TO CARRY OUT FURTHER OPERATIONS. REPORTS NEG CONTACT. PREVIOUS REPORT OF 3/7 RECEIVING MORTAR ROUND FALSE.
0739H	J-17	3/9: REF: TO MSG J-9, CORRECTION RND'S WERE OUTGOING ARTY.
0758H	J-18	7TH MAR: 080300H TO 080600H SITREPS 3. 1/7 CONTINUE LOCAL PATROLLING AND OCCUPYING AMBUSH SITE NEG CONTACT 3/7 HAS COMPANIES IN POSITION TO CARRY OUT FURTHER OPERATIONS REPORTS NEG CONTACT PREVIOUS 3/7 MIKE REPORTS 4. NO CHANGE 5. RECEIVING BORDER ROUND FALSE. 4. NO CHANGE 5. NONE 6. NONE 7. NO CHANGE 8. NO CHANGE.
0805H	J-19	RLT*7: RLT 7 ISUM: 2. 061200H - 072400H. 3. A. BLT 3/3 REPORTS VILLAGERS CLAIM TWO OR THREE VC COME TO BINH SA COORD (BS 759863) EVERY FRIDAY TO PROPAGANDIZE SOMETIMES VC ASK FOR RICE BUT DO NOT FORCE VILLAGERS. 40 VC OBSERVED IN CHAO THOUN BS T 16860 THEN DAYS AGO ARMED WITH CARBINE M-1 RIFLES WHEN VC STAYED IN VILLAGE BLT 3/3 B REPORTS LVT EXPLODED 3 ANTITANK MINES BETWEEN 0800 - 0900H, TODAY VIC BS 758865. BLT 3/3 2 REPORTED 40 TO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DTG

IN OUT SER#

INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ECT.

DATE: 8 SEP 65

		REPORTED 40 TO 50 POSSIBLE CARRIER PIGEONS BS 777858 AT 1100H. 40 REPORTED RECEIVING S/A FIRE AND OBSERVING SMALL NUMBERS OF TROOPS BS AT 776849 NO FUTHER INFO AVAIL. PAGE TWO: B. BLT 3/7 REPORTS RECEIVING S/A FIRE FROM BS 755842, BS 728865, AND BS 739859 AT 0830H. RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM WOODS BS 737873 AT 0855H. BLT 3/7 K REPORTED MANY CIVILIANS MOVING N.E. FROM PHUMY 2 BS 731828 TO CHOU CHIEU. 1. BS 743823 AND CHOU CHIEU. 2. BS 735855 AT 1637H. 2 OF 5 VC OBSERVED BS 736837 AT 1810H WERE ARMED. BOAT WITH UNKNOWN NUMBER OF PEOPLE REPTD TRAVELING S.EBX ALONG CHOU CHIEU BS 734840 APPROX 2100H. BLT 3/7 M REPORTS OF 3 MORTAR RDS RECEIVED PROVE FALSE. C. HAVE NEGT REPORTS. 4. 4 VC KIA 5. 4 VCS. 6. 1 MAS & 36 RIFLES 7. NEGT.
0842H	J-20	FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT THREE: 1. SITREP NR ELEVEN G OF 080630H. 2. SITUATION: NO CHANGE 3. STATUS: ORLECK EXTENDED 173 ROUNDS 52/38 IN SUPPORT OF RVN FORCES. SPOTTER UNABLE TO OBSERV EFFECTS 4. INTENTIONAGIG THIS IS FINAL SITREP THIS DISTRIBUTION FUTRE SITREPS TO BE SUBMITTED EVERY 12 HOURS LIMITEE DIST. 5. ACTION REQUIRED BQINIGNER AUTHORITY: NONE.
0900H	J-21	7TH MAR: 3/7 MIKE REPORT TANK TRAPS VIC (BS732868) 4 FT DEEP, 10 FT LONG, 5 FT WIDE NOT COVER BY FIRE 1/7 HAS HELD H HOUR DUE THIS A BREAK AM DUE TO RESUPPLY PROBLEMS.
0904H	J-22	9TH MAR AO: CAPT STRAIN. 100 PEOPLE DRESSED IN PEASANT UNIFORM (BLACK P.J. WITH WHITE SHIRT). MOVING EAST TO WEST. ON APPROACH OF AIRCRAFT THEY DID NOT ATTEMPT TO HIDE, BUT BROKE UP INTO SMALL GROUPS & WENT IN MANY DIRECTION, 080830H, AT 871793, AT 890794. IN GOLDFIELD'S AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY BUT COULD NOT CONTACT SO PASSED WORD TO WING G-2. NOTIFIED DIV G-2.
0917H	J-23	MONROE KILO: rvm located vic (BS 725819) ARVN COMPANIES LOCATED VIC (BS 732795), (XXXXXX), (735785). (736792)
0920H	J-24	3D MAR: 2/3 H- IS CONDUCTING CIVIC ACTION PEOPLE TO PEOPLE PATROL IN GRID SQUIRE (9479) & (9679) ETA AT BATTALION CP IS 1400H. H- WILL ALSO MAKE BEACH SWEEP TODAY.
0930H	J-25	3D MAR: LIFT COMPLETE IN LZ PRO.
0938H	J-26	7TH MAR: PERSONNEL DOCUMENTS IN MATERIAL AS OF 080830H. NEG CHANGE.
1045H	J-27	4TH MAR: 2/4 BN 5000 TO 7000 METERS FROM LZ.
1053H	J-28	FM RLT-7: CAPTURED PERSONAL DOCUMENTS AND MATERIAL AS OF 080430H. NEGATIVE CHANGE.
1100H	J-29	3D MAR: ALL HELO LIFTS IN THE LZ HAWK IS COMPLETE.
1153H	J-30	9TH MAR: SPOT REP AT 081120H A. 1/9-A B. 081055H. C. (085688) D. REC AUTO/WPN FIRE E. 3 TANKS AND 2 SQUADS PERSUDED SNIPER, SNIPER WITH DREW F. NONE G. 1 USMC WALKING WOUNDED, 1 CIVIL SERIOUSLY WOUNDED BOTH HELO EVAC H. CLEANED WOUND IN ARM. I. NONE.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE: 8 SEP 65

DTG
IN OUT SER#

INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ECT.

1639H	J-41	2/3 F PATROL RETURNED TO F3 PATROL BASE WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT.
1745H	J-42	2/3 E-1: NIGHT PATROL BASE AT COORD (917820). THEIR AMBUSH IS AT (910821).
1800H	J-43	3D MARINES: 1/1 LATE REPORT FOR SITREP: NIGHT AMBUSH POSITIONS FOR TONIGHT ARE (907732), (926684), (920691) THESE ARE ALPHA COMPANY. CO C HAS AMBUSH AT (950673) CO D HAS AMBUSH AT (917705).
	J-44	3/4: 3 VC SWIMMING IN RIVER AT COORD 789102. ARTY FIRE CALLED ON THEM. VC SWAM TO EAST BANK AND LEFT EQUIP FLOATING ON RAFT FIRED UPON BUT DID NOT HIT ANY OF THEM.
1820H	J-45	2/3 TO G-2: XXX INFORMER REPORTS: ADDITIONAL 2 VC CO MOVED INTO NAM YEN COORD AT 847858. ONE COMPANY ALREADY THERE. ALONG RIVER HARVESTING. GETTING READY TO ATTACK DURING MONGSOON. WEAPONS ONE M6, ONE 82MM MORTAR 6 BRENS GUNS, 1 OR 2 57MM RR.
1840H	J-46	9TH MARINES: 1/9 SPOT REPORT: A. 1/9 DELTA 1. B. 081645H. C. BT 057707. D. RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 300 METER NORTHWEST. HIT TWO MEN IN LEGS. MED EVAC REQUEST RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM FOUR DIRECTIONS WHEN HELO TRIED TO LAND. TOOK ONE MAN OUT AND HOVERED AND THEN CAME BACK FOR THE OTHER MAN AND EVACUATED HIM. E. TWO SQUADS SENT TO CLEAR AREA. TANKS BROUGHT IN BUT DID NOT FIRE. PLATOON CLEARING AREA WHERE FIRE CAME FROM NO SUPPORT NEEDED. COULD ESTIMATE NUMBER OF VC. STILL IN PROGRESS OF CLEARING AREA. F. NEGATIVE. G. ONE MARINE AND ONE ARVN.
1915H	J-47	3D MAR: 1/1 C-COMPANY REC 5 RND'S FROM CEMITARY TO THEIR DIRECT FRONT AT COORD (946679) FIRE WAS RETURNED SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
2007H	J-48	FROM I CORP TOC: F4 FLIGHT PLANE 62 RECEIVED SA FIRE 1 MILE SOUTH OF DANANG FIELD
2045H	J-49	RLT-7: DIRECTS BLT 3/3 BE MOVED TO BASE CP AND RETURNED OPCON RLT 4 ASAP. IF POSSIBLE TEQEEEEE POSSIBLE REQUEST THEY BE OFF LOADED TONIGHT. CO BLT 3 NOW CHECKING INTO THAT POSSIBILITY. ON COMPLETION ON OFF LOADING. REQUEST USS PRINCETON BE RETURNED THIS AREA FOR RURHER OPERATIONS.
2046H	J-50	9TH MAR: TIME OF PATROLS 2000H TO 1630H, XXXXXXXXXX AT (567715) (064712), LISTENING POST 1/9 DELTA. FOXTROT (980678) TIME (2060H TO XXXX 0262H (975684), TIME 2030H TO (0400H. HOA CAM PATROL 1. 0100H TO 0300H COORD (984701) 2. 0100H TO 0300H COORD (970710) 3. 2300H TO 0200H COORD (953700) 4. 2300H TO 0400H COORD (968701) 5. 0200H TO 0400H (953700) 6. 2400H TO 0000H. COORD (964718).
2048H	J-51	3D MAR: AMBUSH POSITIONS DELTA PATROL (990676), (880672) AMBUSH POSITION A-PATROL (858725).
2049H	J-52	9TH MAR: PATROLS ECHO COMPANY 1.4 MAN PATROL, 1. (991677) TIME (2999H TO 2400H 2. (9917676) TIME 2030H TO 0500H 3. (024684) TIME 1956H TO 0635H. FP-2 2-FIRE TIMEPATROL TOD (2200H) TOR (0100H) COORD OF IP (986676) 1. (986669) 2. (981670) 3. (982679)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE: 8 & 9 SEP 65

DTG
IN OUT SER#

INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ECT.

2330H		J-53	7TH MAR: CAPTURED VCS, DOCUMENTS, MATERIAL AND VC DEAD REPORT. 082030H 1. VC DEAD THIS PERIOD 31. 2. VCS CAPTURED THIS PERIOD 6. 3. 2-WEAPONS CAPTURED THIS PERIOD 4. ALL QUANTITY OF MED SUPPLIES CAPTURED.
2400H			JOURNAL CLOSED
0023H		J-1	JOURNAL OPENED 9 SEP 65 MONROE KILO: REF MONROE 081141H PERIOD COVERED 070620H TO 080100H SEP 65 1. NUMBERS AND TYPES OF CHANGES ENCOUNTERED CAVES-15, TRENCH LINE-5, TUNNELS-9 FOX HOLES-COUNT NONE AVAILABLE AT PRESENT. THERE ARE MANY. BUNKERS-NONE 2. DESTROYED CAVES-8 TRENCH LINE-0 TUNNELS-1 FOXHOLES-0 BUNKERS-0, TANK TRAP/BARRIES-0 CONSOLIDATED INFO FROM 1/7 3. CARTRIDGE BELTS, 1 CANTEEN AND ENTRENCHING TOOL 4. TOTAL KIA-87 B. VCS- 4 4. VCS- 4 49
0106H		J-2	9TH MAR: SPOT REP TIME 090100H A. 1/9-C B. 0040H C. (0546900) D. LISTENING POST FIRED 10 RNDs SA FIRE AT 3 MEN CARRYING WNPS. ALSO FIRED 3 RNDs 81MM ILLUM E. NEG RESULTS.
0110H		J-3	7TH MAR: SIT REP NO 7 LINE 1. 7TH MAR: LINE 2. 081400H TO 081800H LINE 3. FM CONTINUES TO SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION TO SOUTH IN ZONE COMPANY OF 3/7 X XXXX CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN 3/7 ZONE. LEATHNECK AND SHAKEY PAY OFF CONTINUE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPS TO NORTH INZONE LINE 4 1/7 SEARCHED TO SOUTHERN EXTREMITY OF ZONE AND 081830H 1/7 (-) OCCUPIED HILL. MASS (7782) TO (780) 1/7-C WILL DEFEND HILL MASS (7683) BN CP (728850) SEP KILO COMPLETED SEARCH AND CLEAR OF CHIEN2 AND PHY MY (2). INDIA COMPLETED SEARCH AND CLEAR OF PHU NHIEU (4) NO REPT OF ONE MY CONTACT. INDIA TRAVELING SE TO JOIN MIKE ZULU. WILL OCCUPY PSNS (013860) UNTIL ORDERED TO MOVE. KILO MOVING NORTH TO OCCUPY PSNS VIC (784856) (734834) (783842). MIKE NO CHANGE, MIKE-3 TO OCCUPY (739869). INDIA LIMA TO SOUNDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OF VILLAGES (9154) AND (755854) AND (93 00). KILO TO OCCUPY ALSO BLOCKING PSNS FM (729852) TO (3870) LEATHERNECK AND SHAKE PAY OFF CAMPLETED SEARCH AND CLEAR ZONE 95. SEE PARA 4. LINE 6 NEG LINE 7 NEG LINE 8 3/7 SEE PARA 4 1/7 TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND CLEAR IN ZONE AT FIRST LIGHT. LINE 9 CG 3D MAR VISITED CP 081630H 1/7 B RECOVERED 21 VC KIA COUNTED 31 MORE IN CAVE BLOWN AT (BS 799845) ALSO FOUND MED SUPPLIES. CIVIL AFFAIRS 7a 3 CONTROL 250 CIVILIAN REFUGEES IN BSA. AT 071400H RELOCATED THEM IN NEAR OF HOUSE AND INSURED THEY HAVE FOOD AND WATER CAIM QUANE NGAL WITH THEM OF DAY INTERROGATE AND PROVIDING MED AID 8 SEP HELD SIGN AILMENT 2 CIVILIAN (1 MAN 1 WOMAN) KILLED IN LANDING WERE BURIED UNTIL. 4088 AMBULANCE NEAR BERLC SA.
0255H		J-4	3/9: 1. 3D PLT L-COMPANY POST-16. 2. 6 PEOPLE KEEP COMING OUT OF HOUSE WHILE AROUND AREA AND RETURN TO HOUSE 3. 090 35 5H 4. LEFT FLANK OF POST 16 400 METERS OUT. 5. N-A 6. SURVEILLANCE CONTINUED 7. NONE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE: 9 SEP 65

DTG
IN OUT SER#

INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ECT.

0338H	J-5	4TH MAR: 3/3 ON STAND BY CHU LAI IN ACCORDANCE WITH INSTR MONROE-6 AS OF 090200H.
0200H	J-6	7TH MAR: SIT REP-8 1. MAR TO 081800 TO 082200 3. 1/7 B STILL SEARCHING CAVE AT BS (786832). AT 082005H 1/7 D RECEIVED FIRE. A FIRE FIGHT BEGAN. 2 VC KILLED AND ONE VC CAPTURED WITH HAND GRENADE THAT EXPLODED AND SLIGHTLY WOUNDED TWO MARINES AT BS (785830) AT 082032 VIC BS (778826) 1/7 A RECEIVED FIRE AND FIRED BACK WITH NEG RESULTS. NO CAS. 3/7 INDIA CLEARED VILL VIC BS (728869) AT 081930H. NO ENEMY CONTACT. 3/7 KILO CLEARED VILL VIC BS (734834) AT 081755H NO ENEMY CONTACT. 1/7 A WILL DEFEND PORTION OF PRIMETER FROM BS (777828) TO BS (777828) 1/7 B WILL DEFEND PORTIONS OF PRIMETER FROM BS (777828) TO BS (787898). 1/7 C WILL DEFEND HILL MASS VIC BS (767832). 1/7 D WILL DEFEND PORTION OF 1/7 FROM BS (779825) TO BS (787834) 3/7 K, L, M TO CONDUCT SWEEP FM BS (743862) TO BS (758851) IN A SOUTH WEST DIRECTIONS. 3/7 POS 3/7 L AT BS (725851) TO BS (728858) 3/7 M AT BS (729861) TO BS (733871). 3/7 OP AT BS (782827) 8. PLAN 7TH MAR FRAG ORDER 2-65 1/7 HOLD HIGH GROUND AT BS (767831) AND A LINE FROM BS (777827) TO (786833) AROUND 090800H BEGIN SEARCH AND CLEAR TO LINE FROM BS (769841) TO BS (780844) TO BS (793845) 3/7 7TH MAR FRAG ORDER 3-65 MOVE INTO POSITION AT 082200H TO (786833) SWEEP OF VILL LOCATED IN GRID SQUARES (7485), (8285) AND CONTINUOUS AREAS WHERE VILLAGES EXTEND SEARCH AND CLEAR WILL BEGIN NO LATER THAN 090300H AFTER THIS 3/7 MINUS 1 COMPANY WILL MOVE INTO POS TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR NORTH OF LINE FROM BS (769841) TO BS (780844) TO BS (793861) 1/7 REPORTS AS OF 082100H 54 VC KIA NO VC WIA TOTAL TO DATE. 7 VC CAPTURED. TOTAL TO DATE 3 VCS KILLED TOTAL TO DATE. 22 VCS CAPTURED 20 TOTAL TO DATE. CAVE LOCATED AT BS (781548) 1/7 (52) VC KIA IN CAVE.
0210H	J-7	7TH MAR: SIT REPT-9 1. 7TH MAR 2. 082200H TO 090200H 3. REPT NO SIT CHANGE FOR 1/7 SINCE LAST SIT REPT. 1/7 LOCATED AT HILL MASS UPPER RIGHT BS (7782) 1/7 B AT HILL LOWER RIGHT BS (7783) 1/7 C AT HILL MASS LOWER RIGHT BS (7683), 1/7 D AT HILL MASS UPPER LEFT BS (7882) A, B, D, EXPERIMENT GS COMPANIES ARE TIED IN 360 PERIMETER. 1/7 CP (312808). 3/7 PLANNED AND PREPARED FOR UPCOMING, O P 4. 7TH MAR KILO NOW IN BLOCKING POS AT (781841) TO (781841) REMAINDER OF UNIT IN ROUTE ON FOOT TO ASSEMBLY AREA TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION AS NOTED IN LAST SIT REPT SEPT CP REMAIN THE SAME. 3/7 KILO CP AT (734839). REMAINDER OF UNIT NOW IN ROUTE TO ASSEMBLY AREA.
090508H	J-8	CAPTURED PERSONNEL, DOCUMENTS AND MATERIEL AS OF 090430H NEGATIVE.
0510H	J-9	IN REF MY 090245H: AIRCRAFT 4 - DID IN BLOCKING POSITION FROM 728858 to 731841
0515H	J-10	3/9 SPOT REPORT: 1. 3/9-L POST # 12. 2. ONE GREEN STAR CLUSTER. 3. 090345H 4. (AT 993747).
0615H	J-11	4TH MAR: I CO BLOCKING FORCE JUST HIT MINE (614077) 4 WIA
0635H	J-12	9TH MAR: 2/9 AT 090620H ALL ELEMENTS IN PSN AND READY

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE:

INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ECT.

DTG	IN	OUT	SER#	
				JOURNAL
				INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ECT.
				DATE:
0712H			J-12	Cont 0623H REQUEST TO START SWEEP AT H-HOUR. 0624H EXECUTE, 0625H NOW CROSSING LOD.
			J-13	9TH MAR: 2/9-3 RPTS PREMISSION GIVEN FM 2/9-1 TO FIRE A MISSION ON (957677), PERMISSION ALSO GIVEN TO FIRE SOUTH OF GRID (68) & EAST OF GRID (95).
0713H			J-14	9TH MAR: 2/9ECHO COMPANY RPTS RECD SA FIRE FM WEST OF RIVER NORTH OF LA BANG-2. COORD (AT 965668).
0735H			J-15	2/9: ENGR REPORT ON CAS AT 0652. E COMPANY REPORT ONE WIA AT 963377. 090703 2 VCS CAPTURED AT NO NAME VILLAGE 090722H 2/9 E IS SWEEPING THROUGH LA BONG (3) AND YEN NEY (4).
0810H			J-16	2/9: E COMPANY COMPLETED SWEEP OF LA BONG (3) AT 964677
0840H			J-17	OPERATION PIRANHA: SITREP NR THIRTEEN AS OF 090630H SITUATION: NO CHANGE PRINCETON RELEASED TO PROCEED CHU LAI, OFF LOAD BLT 3/3 AND RETURN CAP BATANGON. OFF LOAD COMPLETED 090030H OR LECK EXPENDED 118 ROUNDS 5"/38 ILLUM DURING PERIOD 0445H THRU 0610H PRICHETT EXPENDED 9 ROUNDS 5"/38 ILLUM DURING PERIOD 2017H THROUGH 2024H GALVESTON ARRIVED 0615H INTENTIONS: REAM PRINCETON FOR CASUALTY EVACUATION DUTY UNTIL COMPLETION OPERATION. ACTION REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY: NONE.
0844H			J-18	7TH MARINES: 1/7 CONTINUING TO OCCUPY PREVIOUSLY REPORTED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITION. 3/7 PRESENTLY CONDUCTING SEARCH & CLEAR OF CHAU BINH (1) AND CHAU MEU (1) 1/7 NO ENEMY CONTACT. 3/7 AT 2400 ILL MOVED TO ASSEMBLY AREA AND AT 090300 COMMENCE SEARCH AND CLEAR OF CHAU BINH (1) AND CHAU ME (1). OPERATION SUPPORTED BY ILLUM FROM NAVAL GUN FIRE AND AIR. K OCCUPY LOCKING PSNS HILL MASS VICINITY 833840 TO 730860 I,L,M. SEARCHING N. E. TO S. W. LIMITS OF ADVANCE IS STREAM BED S. W. OF VILLAGE. 733838 REMAINDER 3/7 IN VILLAGE XXXXXX . 1/7 AT FIRST LIGHT TO CONDUCT DETAIL SEARCH & CLEAR FROM PRESENT POSITION NORTH TO LINE LISTED IN SITREP 9. UPON COMPLETION OF S&C OF VILLAGE INDIA TO PROVIDE STBD CPA BN BSA SECURITY. KILO PROVIDE SEARCH EAST TO 766844. LIMA EAST TO 7772868. 771855 OUR POSITION PERSON REPORTED THAT CIVILIAN IN BLACK BAJAMAS WERE OUT GATHERING PARACHUTES FROM FLARES DURING FIRING OFF ILLUMINATION.
0850H			J-19	2/3 ECHO ONE PATROL BASE IS 916814 ECHO ONE PATROL LIMIT IS 923867 AMBUSH SIGHT IS 925816.
0900H			J-20	7TH MARINES: CAPTURED PERSONNEL DOCUMENTS AND MATERIALS AS OF 090839H THREE CARBINES THIS PERIOD.
0930H			J-21	3/7 AT 090850H BEGAN TO SWEEP CHAU ME. 1/7 IS TO BACK SWEEP APPROX AT 080945H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE: 9 SEP 65

DTG
IN OUT SER#

INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ECT.

0935H	J-22	STBD ISUM NR 24: 1/7 FOUND VARIOUS DOCUMENTS AND MEDICAL SUP. LIES 0845 IN CAVE DURING CLEARING OF BINH DUC BS 773849. 1/7 "B" APPREHENDED VC MALE 1130H ALONG ROAD BS 785862. FOUND SIX VCS IN CAVE VIC BS 788858 W/2 RIFLES AND EQUIPMENT. 1/7 "C" REPORTED LAND MINE 1215H CONSISTING OF FRAG GRENADE TIDE TO ARTY ROUND: ENGRS CLEARED. 1/7 "D" REC'D SNIPER FIRE 1235H VIC BS 778842: RETURNED FIRE W/REG. RESULTS. 1/7 "B" RPTD 1600H TAKING 21 BODIES FROM CAVE BS 789847 W/31 BODIES LEFT IN CAVE. BELIEVED TO BE VC FIELD HOSPITAL. 1/7 "D" RPTD 2115H FIVE MEN DRESSED IN BLACK APPROACHED LINES BS 785830: AND ACTION RESULTING UPON CHALLENGE TWO VC KIA. 3/7 REPTS SIX VCS W/WEAPONS OBSERVED 115H FLEEING NORTH TO BS 738828 IN LEATHERNECK ZONE. SIX VCS CARRYING GEAR OBSERVED 1515H ALONG RIVER RANK VIC BS 758843. SIX VCS CARRYING UNK OBJECTS OBSERVED 1520H BS 717865. THROUGHOUT PFM OD OBSERVED LARGE GROUPS MOVING VIC CHAU BINH BS 745855. LIEM QAUNG ONE BS 715864, CHAU ME ONE BS 757853. 85 VC KIA 51CVCS TWO CAPTURED WPNS. 1/7 INTERROGATION OF OLD MAN IN CHOU THUAN BS 772848 REVEALS NO VC IN VILLAGE BUT VC MOVE AT NIGHT ARMED W/RUSSIANS RIFLES AND GUERRILLAS ARE IN AREA 3/7 INTERROGATIONS REVEALS VC KNEW WERE COMING, MOVED OUT OF AREA AT LEAST 24 HRS PRIOR TO ARRIVAL, MOSTLY TO SOUTH. 3/7 DESTROYED CAVES VOC BS 740869, BS 732860, BS 724829, BS 731835.
1008H	J-23	ARVN REACHED OBJ B 757827 AND OBJ D 750840 AT 081700H. PRESENTLY IN SAME PSNS
1032H	J-24	3D RECON BN: RECON WAS REMOVED WITH ALL THEIR EQUIPMENT FROM DONG DEN MT AT 1000H 9 SEPT 65, DONG DEN MT WILL BE MANNED BY ELEMENTS OF 3D MARINES.
1035H	J-25	2/9 1015H E COMPANY IS COMPLETING SWEEP OF YEN NEY (4) WILL JOIN GOLF AT THEIR PSNS AND PICK UP DEMOLITIONS AND MAKE SWEEP BACK DOWN SOUTH.
1045H	J-26	3/3: 090625 BLOCKING FORCE JUST HIT MINE. FOUR WIA. REQUEST HELO EVAC, BT 614007 COPTER SENT. 3/3 MINE THAT CASUED FOUR WIA WAS M-26 GRENADE WITH STRING AND BAMBOO STAKE TRIPPED VERY LIGHTLY. 0920 3/3 I COMPANY RECEIVED FIRE FROM BT 620020. REQUEST HEAVY SECTION OF TANKS TO REPORT I COMPANY BT 613020. C TANKS WILL SEND LIGHT OR HEAVY SEC WHICH WILL BE FASTEST AND WILL PICK UP REIN SQ AD 3/3 OUT POST.
1050H	J-27	2/9 E HAS COMPLETED SWEEP OF YEN NY (4) AND CONSOLIDATING TO NORTH.
1058H	J-28	G-2: HOA VANG LT ROSEMBURG CONSIDERED URGENT. SECRET AGENT INFORMS. 105th MF VC BN COMD BY A MR. NAM AND ONE MF COMPANY BELONGING TO THE 5TH INTER ZONE HAVE MOVE FROM LIN BAN DIST TO FOLLOWING COORD BT 083670 AND BT 084680 THEIR PURPOSE IS TO ATK THE FRIENDLY TROOPS WHO ARE HAVE OPERATIONS IN AREA. ON SIX AND SEVEN SEP ONE VC PLT WAS WIPE OUT AT THANH TU DIN BAN DIST.
1103H	J-29	2/9 ECHO 2 IS RESWEEPING LA BONG (3) HAVE 12 VCS AND TURNING THEM OVER TO FOXTROT FOR RETURN TO CP.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE: 9 SEP 65

DTG IN OUT	SER#	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ECT.
1115H	J-30	4TH MARINES 2: 1120H 3/3: VILLAGE CHIEF OF BINH SA CAME TO L COMPANY CP BY ROAD BLOCK WITH INFO OF 100 VC IN TRUNG AN (2) VIC BT 585001 LOOKING FOR PF AND THREATENING TO BURN VILLAGE.
1140H	J-31	FROM IIT* CAPTAIN TRANH TU STATES THERE IS A VC RADIO STATION IN BINH DUC VILLAGE GRID SQUARE BS 7785 ON TOP OF HILL. HAS BEEN THERE FOR THREE MONTH. WAS ORIGINALLY THREE ANTENNAS BUT ONE WAS KNOCKED OUT.
1200	J-32	4TH MARINES TO SHOVE 3: 585001, 3/3 IS PLANNING TO SEARCH & DESTROY 091230Z in REF TO INTELLIGENCE RPT
1202H	J-33	1/7 COMPANY TO RESWEEP FROM SOUTHERN PORTION TO THE NORTHERN PORTION OF CAPBATA.
1210H	J-34	1/9A REQUEST MED EVA C FOR TOW USMC WIA AND ONE ARVN KIA. FIRE CAME FROM 067667. SA FIRE.
1211H	J-35	2/9: E*2 HAVE RESWEEP LO BONG THREE. XXXXXX IS NOW CONSOLIDATING NORTH OF LA BONG THREE AND SWEEP ALONG RIVER BANK TO QAM NEY THREE.
1230H	J-36	7TH MARINES: 090600 TO 091000H 1/7 HAS REMAINED IN THEIR NIGHT PSNS AND ANTICIPATES MOVING OUT AT 09130 TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR BELOW FROM BS768843 TO BS780848. 3/7 CONTINUES SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION. 3/7L RETRACED IT'S MOVEMENT THROUGH CHAU BINH (10 3/7 I) THROUGH CHAU ME (1) 3/7 M NOW HOLDING AT BS768858 FOR MOVEMENT EAST AWAITING ARRIVAL OF 3/7 L AND K. THEY WILL SWEEP NORTH OF LINE FROM BS768843 TO BS780848 TO BS 794846. 3/7 L COMPLETED THE SWEEP OF THEIR VCS 3/7 K NOW SEARCHING RIVER MOVING EAST TO JOIN 3/7 M THIS RIVER IS THE SONG CHAU. 1/7 C REPORTED FIVE VC CAPTURED AND ONE VC CAPTURED.
		7TH MARINES: CAPTURED DOCUMENT MATERIAL AND PERSONNEL REPORT AS OF 091200H WEAPONS ONE VM - 49 FIVE MG FRENCH TWO VC WIA ONE BOX MIXED DOCUMENTS AND CLOTHING, ONE AMTRAC DESTROYED BY EOD.
1325H	J-37	YOUR 091207H RELAYED ASHORE. MINRCE K3 IN HELO WITH STBD SIX. LTR STED CP 1400.
1345H	J-38	REPORT CIRCUMSTANCES AND LOCATION OF DESTROYED AMTRAC. PREPARE RECAP OF ENEMY AND FRIENDLY LOSSES AS OF 1800H FORWARD TO THIS HQ BY 1900H FM CG THIRD MARDIV
1410H	J-39	9TH MARINES: FIRE MISSION AT 957677 ZND 963670. TARGET AUTO WPN AND 6 VC W/ PNS. OBSERVER RPT ONE VC KIA. 15 RDS HE EXPENDED.
1420H	J-40	3/3(*) SWEEPING TRUNG AN (1) AREA. NO CONTACT.
1422H	J-41	3/9 K COMPANY 3 PLT FOUND A 60 MM RD BY COMPANYSWEEP IN AREA 003715 time 091410. REQ EOD ASS'T.
1420H	J-42	2/4 PLT H HAS AN INFORMER RPT VC HAS OP BT 452056 BT 450053 BT 454054. VC ARE WAITING FOR USMC TO MOVE UP TRAIL TO PSN. 081920 TWO VC CO'S MOVED FM MY SON BT "502 TO BT 427044, 420039, 2mgs, 2x60 mortars. 1 VC COM BT 445148, 445142

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DTG

DATE: 9 SEP 65

IN OUT SER#

INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ECT.

1445H	J-43	D COMPANY TO BLOCKING PSNS N&S GRID LINE 08 FROM GRID LINE E&W 66 TO 67. ON ORDER D MOVES EAST ALONG EW GRID LINE 66. A COMPANY (REIN) W/TANK ONTOS & LV'TS XXXXXXXXXX CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION FROM EW GRID LINE 70 SOUTH TO BT 085665 EAST TO OCEAN ESTIMATE TIME A COMPANY LOD 091515.
1515H	J-44	1/9 SPOT REPORT ON OPERATION. A. A3 B 1045H C. 067667 D. SNIPER FIRE FROM ALL SIDE LASTING 30 MINUTES. RETURN FIRE UNTIL REIN CAME. REINFORCED W/1 TK, TWO RIFLE SQ. SUSTAINED ONE WIA. STATUS NOW STANDS AT 3 WIA AND 1 ARVN KIA. ONE VC KIA BY BODY COUNT.
1520H	J-44	MONROE K: REF YOUR 091317H NO REPORT OF AMTRACKS BEING DESTROYED. BETWEEN 070800H AND 070900H VIC BS 758865 LVT HIT A LAND MINE. DAMAGED TO BLADES ONLY.
1524H	J-45	7TH MARINES: 3/7 I, K, L, M MOVED FROM THEIR NITE PSN TO REAR OF CHAU BINH (2) VIC (BS 743866) AND CHAU ME (1) VIC (BS 755852) AT 090345H SWEPT THE SOUTH SEARCHING AND CLEARING THE TWO VILLAGES. AT 090730H BEGIN DETAILED RESWEEP OF SAME VILLAGES MOVING TO NEW PSN LOCATED FM BS (778864) TO BS 767842. WITH THE MISSION SWEEPING NORTHERN HALF OF CAP BATANGAN IN THE PSN OF 7/7M 769849, 3/7M BS 748856 L BS 745859, K BS 744818, 3/7 CP BS 727851 as OF 091500H
1540H	J-46	1/7 PSNS AS OF 091400H A BS 778832, B BS 781746 C IN A OVAL SHAPE BS 766835, TO BS 770888 TO BS 755828 XMD BS 785828.
1547H	J-47	HOA MAI VIII CHIEF RPT'S VC BT 083680. ALSO BT 083670 TO E 800M TO N 500M. CP GRP BT 095658. ALSO VC AT BT 070674 100 METER CIRCLE. AGENT SOURCE U/I
1550H	J-48	3/7 BEGAN SWEEPING THE NORTHERN HALF OF CAP BATANGAN AT 081530H.
1602H	J-49	1/9 A MOVING OUT AT 1600
1635H	J-50	1/9 A FOUND LARGE STORES OF RICE AT BT 078695. VILLAGERS SAID VC JUST LEFT. A COMPANY WILL PURSUE AND WILL RETRIEVE RICE.
1710H	J*51	AC RPT THAT AT 1546 200VN AT BT 0867 GRID SQUARE HARVESTING RICE. MAJORITY ARE MALES BETWEEN 20 & 35 YRS OF AGE. 9TH MAR FURTHER REPORTED THAT THE VILLAGE CHIEF OF HOA HAI STATED THEY ARE NOT HIS VILLAGERS. 9TH MAR ARE CHECKING WITH HOA VANG IF THEY RPT THE ACTIVITY IS UNAUTHORIZED, 9TH MAR WILL TAKE APPROPRIATE ACTION.
1730H	J*52	1/1 C: ENGR W/ONE FIRE TEAM FROM 1/1C TAKEN UNDER FIRE AT CEMENTARY VIC 953676. NO CASUALTIES. SENT SECOND FIRE TEAM TO PURSUE SNIPERS WHO APPEARED TO GO INTO LA CHAU (3). AS THEY WENT INTO VILLAGE THEY FIRED 8 of 9 RDS AT USMC WOUNDING ONE IN HAND. WOUND NOT SERIOUS. RETURNED TO CO AREA BECAUSE THEY THOUGHT THEY WERE TOO FAR FROM THEIR AREA.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE: 9 SEP 65

DTG	IN	OUT	SER#	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ECT.
1639H			J-53	1/7 B AT 091721H ENGAGED 38 VC IN A FIREFIGHT VICINITY BS 790841. 17 VC KIA AND 21 VCC. NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.
1650H			J-54	4TH MARINES: 2 COMPANIES INVOLVED IN THE SWEEP FROM 3/3 HAVE RETURNED.
1755H			J-55	3/9: SPOT REPORT: 1. K COMPANY 2. 2VCS APPREHENDED 3. 1345H 4. 003775 5. FAILURE TO PRODUCE I. D. 6. TURNED OVER TO THIRD I I T.
1810H			J-56	1/9: ENCOUNTERED STRONG VC RESISTANCE. ONE KIA, TWLVE WIA VIC (AT 080683) WILL HELIFIFT ONE PLATOON INTO S SUPPORT ACT ION
1815			J-57	MONROE K: PROMINENCE MOVING INTO POSIT LOC AT 776840 to 781846. B 781846 to 774847 to 776840. D IN MIDDLE OF DEFENSIVE POSIT. EXPECT TO BE COMPLETELY IN POSIT BY 1815.
1839H			J-58	ARVN REPORT TO DATE: 51 VC KIA, 42 VC WIA AND 74 VCS CAPTURED. USMC REPORT TO DATE: 106 VC KIA, 4 VC WIA 21 VCC, 127 VCS CAPTURED AND 7 WEAPONS. USMC LOSSES TO DATE: ONE KIA, 12 WIA AND 13 NON-BATTLE CAS. ARVN LOSSES UNK. 7TH MARI ES EXPECTS TO COMMIT RETRACTION SOMETIME TOMORROW.
1925H			J-58	9TH MAR: 1/1 A-1 REC SA FIRE FM 3 DIRECTIONS PATROL BASE MOVED TO CK PT-3 WHEN INCOMING FIRE WAS REC. ARTY MISSION CALLED WILL INFORM YOU FURTHER AS SIT PROGRESSES NO RPT FRIENDLY CAS.
1930H			J-59	MONROE KILO: 1. 1/7 WILL CONTINUE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED ZONE OF ACTION. SECURE AT SUCH TIME TO BE AT SOUTH OF BSA NOT LATER THAN 101000H. BACK LOADING TO BE COMPLETED NOT 101500H. 3/7 CONTINUE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED ZONE OF ACTION. SECURE TO BE IN POSITION NOT LATER THAN 102230H TO BE HELO-LIFTED TO CHU LAI. TO BE COMPLETED BY 101700H. ALL LVT'S, TANKS AND ONTOS TO BE DETACHED AND REPORT TO BSA NOT LATER THAN 100630H TO COMMENCE BACK LOADING.
1937H			J-60	7TH MAR: CAPTURED PERSONNEL, DOCUMENTS AND MATERIAL AS OF 091630H 30 VCS PERIOD. REMAINDER NO CHANGE.
1940H			J-61	4TH MAR: 3D RECON-C DEPARTED HELO LZ 1/9.
1945H			J-62	4TH MAR: 3D RECON-C HAVE ARRIVED HARBOR SIGHT COORD (555953).
1950H			J-63	3D MAR: RPTS ARTY FIRE ESTABLISHED TARGET. A-1 MOVING REIN SQUAD TO LOCATE VC.
1952H			J-64	FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT THREE: OPERATION PIRANHA (4) IN VIEW REDUCED NGFS REQUIREMENTS BY RLT-7 RELEASE 1 DESTROYER FROM OPERATION PIRANHA TO REVERT NORMAL OPCON.
1953H			J-65	7TH MAR: REF YOUR 091842H TOTAL VC KIA TO PRESENT 106 NUMBERS KIA IN CAVE AT BS 772853 UNK. MANY MAY HAVE BEEN DEAD BEFORE CAVE BLOWN. 66 BODIES IN CAVE. TOTAL INCLUDE BODIES IN CAVE.
1954H			J-66	7TH MAR: REF YOUR 091847H TOTAL VCS TO DATE 127 XXX

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE: 9 SEP 65

DTG	IN	OUT	SER#	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ECT.	
CONT			J-66	52 VCS BY USMC. 75 VCS BY JUNK DIV. EXACT ARVN VCS UNK.	
2025H			J-67	9TH MAR: 2/9 GOLF COMPANY IP (991678) CK PT-1 (989671) CK PT-2 (996964), CK PT-3 (005660). TOD 100630H. A SPOT BETWEEN CK PT'S 2 & 3, MARKS THE LOD.	
2047H			J-68	3/9 SP00 REP: 1. 3/9-LIMA POST 12 & 13 2. 1 HAND ILLUM GRENADE OBSERVED B. 092007H 4. (AT 994749) 5,6,7, NONE.	
2110H			J-69	LATE ENTRY FM 9TH MAR: AT 091830H 9TH MARINES RPT MED EVAC FOR USMC TENITIVE CASUALTIES, A/9. 1 KIA, 13 WIA FROM MORTARS.	
2145H			J-70	4TH MAR: DTG 091915H, ITT INTELL RPT - WHO - 2 CO'S OF U/I MF UNITS, APPROX 200 MEN, ARMED WITH 6 OR 7 81MM MORT, & 3 TO 4 RECOILESS CHINESE MAKE. WHAT-WITHDREW, WHERE - MTN AREA, GS (BS 7285) WHEN - 072100H SEP 65. HOW - LEFT AN HAI HAMLET AT (BS 768828) CROSSED RIVER SONG CHO MOI IN A NW DIRECTION PASSING THRU DONG YUAN, (BS 7583) TO FIND DEST. MTN AREA AT GS (BS 7285). WHY - WITHDREW INITIALLY THEN LINK UP WITH UNK NUMBER OF OTHER MF. ANIT AND DEFEND AGAINST U.SMC FORCES. THE VC ORIGINALLY PLANED TO DEFEND AT AN HAI HAMLET COORD (BS 768828) BUT VC ESTIMATED USMC FORCES AT 8000 MEN & DECIDED TO WITHDRAW. REGROUP AT MTN AREA GS (BS 7285) THIS INFO OBTAINED FM CAPTIVE NO 324-9-CL WHO WAS SECURITY CHIEF AN HAI HAMLET. CAPT STATED OVER HEARD MEETING THE LIGHT OF 8 SEP 65 IN AN HAI HAMLET BY CP GROUP OF MC UNIT. NO OTHER INFO.	
2206H			J-71	3D MAR: 2/3 RPT NEG CONTACT, NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT.	
2230H			J-72	7TH MAR: CAPTURED PERSONNEL, DOCUMENTS AND MATERIAL AS OF 092030H. 17 KIA, 50 VCS, THIS PERIOD NO CHANGES.	
2230H			J-73	7TH MAR: SPOT REPT A. 1/7 CHARLIE B. 091920H C. 709837 D. LIGHT SNIPER FIRE RECEIVED. PERSUED SNIPERS WHILE IN PERSUIT, 1 USMC LIGHTLY INJURED IN UPPER RIGHT ARM BY M-79. BY HELO, MAN EVACUATED. F. NONE G. ONE H. THRU M NEG.	
2245H			J-74	3/9: INDIA COMPANY 3/9 3D PLT POST N.-5 ILLUM SAW 3 FIGURES CROUCHED BEHIND THE BRUSH ABOUT 30 METERS OUT FROM THEIR POSITION. TIME 092220H, APPROX COORD (016737).	
2257H			J-75	3D MAR: REF TO MSG J-58, A SQUAD REIN WAS SENT TO ENGAGE SNIPER BUT HAD NO CONTACT. SEARCH CONTINUED NO FIRING FOR THE LAST 10 MINUTES. 1/1 DELTA REC AUTO AND CARE N E FIRE AS THEY WERE MOVING INTO POSITION, FIRE CAME FROM APPROX 75 METERS TO THEIR FRONT AT (989691) THE AREA WAS SEARCHED BUT HAD NO CONTACT. DELTA FIRED 5 M-79 RND'S AND 175 RACH/GUN RND'S AT EST 2 VC THEY ESTABLISHED A NEW AMBUSH AND HAVE HAD NO FURTHER ACTION TO RPT.	
2357H			J-76	4TH MAR: 1/4 AGENT RPTS (C/3) 30 VC MOVING TO KY XUAN FM VIC (BT 427089) TO (BT 475124) THIS MOVE WILL BE COMPLETED BY 00430H.	
2400H			JX	JOURNAL CLOSED JOURNAL OPENED	10 SEP 65

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DTG

IN OUT SER#

INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

DATE: 10 SEP 65

0030H	J-1	3D MAR: 1/1 X RLT CO DELTA LOCATED AT (93318) REC TRACER FIRE CARBINE FROM 2 OR MORE VC LOCATION AT (AT 931717) FIRE WAS RETURNED BELIEVED 1 VC HIT. THE AREA WAS ILLUM AND SEARCH PARTY WENT OUT TO SEARCH AREA. 1 USMC SIGHTLY WIA NO EVAC IN THIS ACTION.
0100H	J-2	MONROE KILO: MONROE KILO PLANS TO RETURN TO DANANG MORNING OF 10 SEP.
0100H	J-3	MONROE KILO MY 091745H GIVES NIGHT POS OF 1/7 UNITS. 2. 3/7 NOW IN NIGHT POSITION LOCATED AT 3/7 CP (BS 762862 3/7 INDIA (BS 760773) 3/7 KILO (BS 786851) 3/7 LIMA (BS 785860) 3/7 MIKE (BS 784850) 3. OTHER UNITS REMAIN THE SAME.
0115H	J-4	MONROE HOTEL: S. TWO COMPANIES DISPERSEING L. (083170) (084680) POSSIBLE 345 MAIN FORCE COMPANY WITH H 41 COMPANY T. 9 ? 500 E. UNKNOWN.
0153H	J-5	9TH MAR: 1/9-2 RPT DTG 092200H 7VCS PICKED UP AT COORD (BT 072633) TURNED INTO IFF
0154H	J-6	9TH MAR: 1/9-2 DTG 091600H VILLAGE CHIEF RPTS MAIN FORCE BATTALION LOCATION VIC (VIEN DONG) BATTALION CP LOCATION COORD (BT 093653) ARMED WITH K 50'S, CARBINE, 81 MM MORTAR 57MM RECOILLESS, 300 MEN MISS TO ATTACK USMC POS & GET RICE
0235H	J-7	7TH MAR: SITREP NO. 14 1. 7TH MAR 2. 091800H TO -02200H 3. 7TH MAR CEASED SEARCH AND CLEAR OF CAF BATTALION BY 092100H RESUPPLY OF BN CONTINUED. CONTINUE PREPARATIONS FOR RETRACTION COMMENCING 4..1/7 ALL COMPANIES COMPLETE OCCUPYING NIGHT DEFENSE POS, AT 091905H CONDUCTING LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS. SEP BY 092100H L, M, K CEASED SEARCH AND CLEAR IN ZONE. OCCUPYING NIGHT DEFENSE POSITION BY 092100H 5. 1/7 AND D (772855) A (XXXXXX (776835) TO (782847) B (782847) TO (775847) C (775847) TO (776840) SEPAND I (762862 K (686851) L (785860) (784355) 6 AND 7 NO CHANGE 8. 3/7 TO FINISH SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN ZONE OF CAF BATTALION MORNING OF 10TH.
0236H	J-8	7RH MAR: 7TH MARINES CAPTURED PERSONNEL, DOCUMENT AND MATERIAL OF 100030H. 5 KIA, 26 VCS THIS PERIOD. REMAINDER NO CHANGE.
0300H	J-9	7TH MAR: SIT REP 15 1. 7TH MAR 2. XXXXXX 09220H 3. 1/7 MAINTAINING NIGHT DEFENSES POS AND SENT OUT LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS. SEPT I MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE PERIMETER FOR 3/7 CP. ALL OTHER 3/7 UNITS REMAIN AT THEIR RESPECTIVE NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS IN THEIR ZONE OF ACTION AS PREVIOUSLY REPT 4. NEG CONTACT THROUGHOUT REPORTING PERIOD. 5. NO CHANGE 6. N ONE 7. NONE 8. 3/7 L, K, M, WILL MOVE OUT AT FIRST LIGHT TO CONTINUE THEIR SWEEP. WHEN THE 3 SWEEP IS COMPLETED UNITS WILL ASSEMBLE AND HELD LIFT BACK TO BASE CAMP. 1/7 UNITS WILL CONTINUE SEARCH AT CLEAR OPERATION UNTIL BACK LOADING OPERATION ABOARD ASSIGNED SNIPING BEGINS. 9. NMA.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE: 10 SEP 65

DTG
IN OUT SER#

INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ECT.

0330H	J-10	9TH MAR: DTG 100200H LAYOUT PATROL OF 2/9 H COMPANY SPOTTED 1 VC IN DANG SONG-1 ON SMALL TRAIL COORD (AT 998688) VC FIRED FIRST AND WOUNDED 1 MARINE IN LEFT SHOULDER, PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH M/G AND KILLED VC. BODY RECOVERED WITH WPN AND CARTRIDGE BELT. WPN LOOKED LIKE RUSSIAN TOM/MACH/GUN. BODY WAS PUT IN HUT IN VIC COORD (AT 997689) SECURITY PLACED AROUND HUT TO WATCH THE BODY.
0400H	J-11	3/9: SPOT REP, 1. LIMA COMPANY 2 PLT POST NO. FIFTEEN 2. 2 MEN CRAWLING IN RICE PADDIE. 3. 100245H 4. (AT 996759) 5. N-A 6. OBSERVED 7. NONE.
0455H	J-12	3D MAR: 2/3 H COMPANY BACK IN CP AREA. H-3 AND 60X COMPANY RPT NEG CONTACT.
0600H	J-13	7TH MAR: CAPTURE PERSONNEL, DOCUMENT AND MATERIALS AS OF 100430H 1 KIA THIS PERIOD REMAINE D ER NO CHANGE.
0610H	J-14	7TH MAR: LATE ENTRY DOCUMENTS AND MATERIAL AS OF 100030H 5KIA, 26 VCS THIS PERIOD. REMAINDER NO CHANGE. PROMINANCE MOVING INTO POSITION LOCATED AT (BS 776840) TO (BS 781846) B (BS 781846) TO (BS 774847) TO (BS 776840) D IN MIDDLE OF DEFENSIVE POSITION. EXPECT TO BE COMPLETELY IN POSITION BY 091815H
XXXXXX XXXXXX	0615H	7 THMAR: SITREP #16: 1. STBD, 2. 100200 TO 100600, 3. CONTINUES OPERATION PIRANHA WITH BOTH SKEPTIC AND XXXXXX PROMINENCE REMAINING IN NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS, 4. PROMINENCE AND SKEPTIC NEG ENEMY CONTACT. NO CHANGE IN POSITION FROM LAST SITREP.
0645H	J-16	4TH MAR, C RECON DEPARTRF FROM HARBOR SITE XXXXXX 0615H, AT 0631 PASSED CP#3. AT 0630 SPOTTED CIVILIAN COLUMN VIC (BS 545942) ONE CIVILIAN LAID DOWN A WHITE SHIRT.
0740H	J-17	7TH MARINES SITREP NR13: 3/7 CONTINUES ITS SWEEP TO THE EAST IN ITS ZONE OF ACTION ON THE CAPE BATANGAN PENINSULA 1/7 CEASED ITS SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN ITS ZONE OF ACTION AT 091600H AND BEGAN MOVING TO ITS NIGHT POSITIONS. 1/7 A, B, AND C MOVED OUT AT 091010 TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AREAS AFTER RESUPPLY WAS COMPLETED AT 091100H 1/7 D SEARCHED AND CLEARED CLOSE TO THE OP VIC BS 787833 AT 081152H 1/7 C CAPTURED 26 VC between ages of 15 AND ET. NEAR THE VILLAGE OF TAN DUCAT BS 771838 AT 091205H 1/7 D CAPTURED ONE VC AT BS785828 AT 091210H 1/7 C FOUND ONE RIFLE AT BS 767827 AT 091515H 1/7 D FOUND TUNNELS BETWEEN FOLLOWING COORD BS778824 BS785828. THESE TUNNELS APPEARED TO BE USED FOR SLEEPING ONLY. AT 090715H 1/7 B ENGAGED 38 VC IN A SEARCH AND CLEAR AT BS 790841 17 VC KIA AND 21 VC CAPTURED 3/7 OPERATING SEARCH AND CLEAR IN NORTH OF EAST WEST LINE RUNNING FROM BS LRAWRH TO BS 791848. 3/7 L AT BS 779859 MOVING EAST NO CONTACT. 3/7 M AT BS779856 MOVING EAST NO CONTACT. 3/7 K AT BS 776851 MOVING EAST NO CONTACT. 3/7 I STARED MOVING AT 091400H TO 7TH MAR CP TO PROVIDE DEFENSE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DTG

IN OUT SER#

INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ECT.

DATE: 10 SEP 65

	J-17	3/7 REMAINS THE SAME VIC OF 7TH MAR CPBATT BS 762853. P/7 A CP AT BS 780842. 1/7 CP AT BS 778847 (B). 1/7 C CP AT BS 73842. 1/7 D AND 1/7 CP AT BS 778844. 1/7 A AND C WILL CONDUCT SECURITY PATROLS TONIGHT. 3/7 WILL CONTINUE ITS SWEEP UNTIL 092400H OR THEREABOUT. TOMORROW 1/7 AND 3/7 WILL CONTINUE THEIR SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS. 1/7 WILL COMMENCE BACKLOADING AT 101000H ABOARD ASSIGNED SHIP. SHIP TO BE COMPLETED BY 101500H AND 3/7 WILL BEGIN ITS RETRACTION BY HELO AT 101300 TO BE COMPLETED AT 101700H. CONFIRMED 106VC KIA 127 VCS CAPTURED. USMC 1 KIA, 12 WIA
0810H	J-18	7TH MARINES SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 091000P-092300H 8 SEP. MED SUPPLIES CAPTURED BY FROG VIC HILL 36 INCLUDED SURGICAL EQUIP, DRESSINGS AND SOME MEDICINES. MEDICAL BAGS REPTD MY LAST SUMMARY CONSISTED KNAP SACK OR MEDICAL INST BOOKS AND NOTE BOK MOST OF LATTER UNUSED. TUNNEL BS 729876 SOIL INDICATES LARGE SIZE RECENTLY DUG. VILLAGERS BINH DUC BS 767832 ASKED MARINES TO STAY SAYING VC WOULD RETURN AS SOON AS THEY LEAVE. THEY CLAIMED VC TOLD THEM THAT LVT'S WERE SPECIAL MACHINES FOR GRINDING PEOPLE TO PULP. FAIRLY NEW COMPLEXED CAVE BS 739868. CAVE NET AT BS 767827, ONE RIFLE FOUND. 6 TUNNELS AT BS 778824 FOUND 091500H B 1/7 D. APPEAR TO BE SLEEPING AREA ONLY. ENGINEER OFFICER RPTS TWO VC HOUSES IN CHOU MY, 2 BS 761852 HAVE PIGEON COOPS. REXX 1/7 PREVIOUSLY RPTD 50 POSSIBLE CARRIER PIGEONS BS 77858. SKPT I DESTROYED FOUR CAVES AND T.O ENTRANCES TO A LARGE NET EXTENDING HUNDREDS OF YARDS WITH MANY ENTRANCES VIC BS 725870. CHAU BINH ONE VILLAGE HAS MANY JUNJI PITS, EXTENSIVE TRENCHES 12 TUNNELS CAVE ENTRANCES DESTROYED. 1735H 1/7 "B" ENGAGED 38 VC IN FIRE FIGHT. 17 VC KIA AND 21 VCS. AIR OBSERVER RPTS 247 HOUSES DESTROYED IN ARVIN AREA OF OPER. 1800H LOCAL WOMAN ACCUSED VIET INTERPRETER PERSONNEL LONG THAN, AND PHAN OF RAPING HER. CIRCUMSTANCES SEEM TO CONFIRM HER ALLEGATIONS. ACCUSED EVACUATED THE CHU LAI TO AVOID ANGRY MOB.
0830H	J-19	2/9: G COMPANY COMPLETED SEARCH OF QUA GING (20 IN 14) VIC BT 003667.
0900H	J-20	7TH MAR ISUM NR25: 1/7 RPTD VILLAGERS CLAIM 25 TO 30 VC COME AT NIGHT TO BINH KUC BS 767832 FOR PROPAGANDA 2 OR 3 TIMES PER MONTH FOR PROPAGANDA INCLUDING STORY THAT MARINES USE LVT AS MACHINE FOR GRINDING PEOPLE PEOPLE INTO PULP. HAMLET CHIEF WAS KILLED BY VC. YEAR CAVE NETWORK FOUND BS 767827 CONTAINED ONE RIFLE. 1/7 A DESTROYED TWO FROG GRENADES AND THREE M-49 TRIP FLARES FOUND CAVE BS 789847 YESTERDAY WITH OTHER MATERIAL INCLUDING MEDICAL SUPPLIES. TUNNEL FOUND BS 729876 LARGE SPOIL INDICATING RECENTLY DUG. 1/7 B ENGAGED 38 VC-KIA 17 WIA - 21 CAPTURED. 1/7 C FOUND BANNER PHOTOS OVERLAYS REXX OTHER MATERIALS IN CAVE BS 799841 W/VCS. 1/7 D FOUND CAVE BS 799842 W/VCS 1/7 D FOUND SIX TUNNELS 1500H BS 778824 WHICH APPEAR TO BE RESTING AREAS ONLY. 3/7 I DESTROYED EMPTY CAVE NETWORK AT BS 747856, BS 745856, CHOSE ONLY UNUSED RUNNING W/ TRENCH LINES IN VARYING STATE OF REPAIR. NO TUNNELS IN AREA. NO COMM EQUIP OR ACTIVITY NOTED 22VC KIA, 104 VCS 4 CAPTURED WEAPONS.
0910H	J-21	CAPTURED PERSONNEL DOCUMENTS NO CHANGE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DTG	IN	OUT	SER#	DATE: 10 SEP 65
				INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ECT.

1029H	J-22	7TH MARINES: REPORT ON SEARCH AND HAI IN REF TO YOUR 100930H. REPORT UNIT IS ON MOVE REPORT ON SEARCH OF AN HAI WILL BE FORWARD WHEN UNIT THAT CONDUCT SEARCH HAS CHANCE TO PUT REPORT OUT.
1034H	J-23	279 DTG 100230H LAY CUT PATROL OF 2/9 H COMPANY SPOTTED ONE VC IN DANG GONG ONE ON SMALL TRAIL COORD AT 98688 VC FIRE FIRST AON
1044H	J-24	MSG OVER FALCON PHONE: 100210Z HECP 3D DIV UNCLAS Z1. AIRCRAFT Z2. DOWN* REPORTED BY SUMNER COUNTY Z3. 0920H Z4. GRID COORDINATE 961799 (ASHORE APPROX 500 YDS) Z5. NONE Z6. HELO SENT BY SUMNER COUNTY. I AM SENDING PATROL BOAT Z7. UNK
1100H	J-25	1/1 ARVN SOLIDER HIT BOOBY TRAP IN VIC OF LA CHAU (2) KIA. ANOTHER ARVN SOLIDER WOUNDED IN LEG BY SHRAPNELL 944677. MED EVAC HAS BEEN REQUESTED. SHRAPNAL.
1120H	J-26	SEABROOK CHARLIE - ONE VC KILLED ONE RIFLE AND ONE CARTIDGE BELT CAPTURED. VC KIA IN VIC BS 535940. VC KILLED AS A RESULT OF THE FOLLOWING MSG'S. 1007: HIENKIENS SEEMS TO BE IN TROUBLE. BUDWISER GOING TO HELP.. SEEMS TO BE A LOT OF FIRING. 1030H BUD-WISER: ARE A USUALLY NR OF PEOPLE BELOW MY PSOITION. HAVE RAN SOUTH WITHOUT ANY REASON. ABOUT 50 PEOPLE. 1056: HIENKEINS SLEMS TO HAVE SITUATION IN HAND. BUDWISER RETURNING TO POSITION. (4TH MAR)
1125H	J-27	4TH MARINES: BUDWISER POSITION IS 532932.
1338H	J-28	RLT-7: CAPTURED PERSONNEL, DOCUMENTS AND MATERIAL AS OF 101230H, ONE VCS THIS PERIOD. REMAINDER NO CHANGE.
1340H	J-29	RLT-7: 3/7 MIKE COMMENCED RETRACEMENT AT 101200H. AS OF 1000 101240H. 1/7 COMPANY-A AND SMALL COMMAND GROUP IS ALL THAT'S LEFT OF 1/7 ON BEACH. REMAINDER OF 1/7 ABOARD GILT EDGE WHISKEY.
1345H	J-30	7TH MAR: 1/7 ABOARD GILT EDGE WHISKY.
1347H	J-31	7TH MAR: YR 101130H, 1/7 2 RPTS FOUR CAVES CONTAINING MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND PERSONNEL AS FOLLOWS: 1/7 ALFA; (BS 788849) 1/7 BRAVO; (BS 798849) 1/7 CHARLIE; (BS 776824) AND (BS 779837)
1347H	J-32	7TH MAR: AS OF 101200H 3/7 KILO AND MIKE ARRIVED LANDING ZPNE (BS 788857) ?
1423H	J-33	7TH MAR: CANCEL MSG J-31.
1510H	J-34	3D RECON: HAVE CONTACTED 2 VC, 1 KILLED ANOTHER EXCAPED BUT APPEARED WOUNDED. COORD (535938) HIENKIENS RETURNING TO THIS CP WITH WEAPON AND CARTIRIGE BELT.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE: 10 SEP 65

DTG
IN OUT SER#

INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ECT.

1515H	J-35	7TH MAR: SITREP 18 - 1. 7TH MARINES 2. 10100OH TO 101400H. 3. 7TH MAR IS NOW COMPLETING ITS FINAL PHASE OF OPERATION PIRANHA WITH ALL UNITS RETRACTING FROM OPERATION AREA. 4. 1/7 WITH ALL COMPANIES IS NOW ABOARD GUILT EDGE WHISKEY ARRIVING AT 101330H 3/7 MIKE HAS COMPLETED SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN ASSIGNED ZONE OF ACTION. 3/7 MIKE RETRACTED 3/7 KILO TO FOLLOW 3/7 LIMA CONDUCTING SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION AND UPON COMPLETION WILL BE RETRACTED FROM LZ 3/7 MIKE CP AND LZ AT (784853) UPON HELO LIFT TO 7TH MAR WILL ASSUME 1/7 FROM FRONT LINE DEFENSE POSITIONS AT 1/7 REAR BASE CAMP, UNTIL RELIEVED BY 1/7. 7TH MAR CP GROUP ABOARD GUILT EDGE WHISKEY THIS HQ. WILL SUBMIT SPOT REPORT WHEN RETRACTION OF 3/7 IS COMPLETE NEXT SITREP TOMORROW MORNING.
1540H	J-36	7TH MAR: 3/7 K,L,M, AND ELEMENT OF 3/7 CP RETRACTING , 3/7 KILO AND MIKE TO ASSUME ASSIGNED POSITIONS, AT BASE CAMP. 3/7 INDIA POSITION (762865). 3/7 MIKE IS ALSO BEING RETRACTED.
1617H	J-37	9TH MAR: 3/3 INDIA, KILO IN 3/3 COMMAND GROUP IN MANNED ZONE CP (970620). NEG CONTACT.
1628H	J-38	7TH MAR: LAST ELEMENT OF 3/7 NOW LEAVING THE BEACH.
1730H	J-39	4TH MARINES: COL DALE FISHER WILL SPEND THE NIGHT HERE AND RETURN TOMORROW MORNING.
1745H	J-40	3/22 TINGE REPORT: 105HE -37 105WP-9, 155 GUN WP-1, XXXXXX TOTAL MISSIONS FIRED 12 , H&I-11 REGISTRATIONS-1
1750H	J-41	2/3 F1 AMBUSH SITE FOR TONITE 836768. THIS CAN BE ADDED TO SITREP.
1805H	J-42	3/3 LIAISON IS NOW ARRIVING THEIR POSITION. 3/3 to 9TH MARINES. 1/9 CP IS BEING RELOCATED. PRESENTLY
1810H	J-43	MONROE H. HAVE BEEN REQ TO ACT AS LIAISON BETWEEN OPERATION CP AND 3/3. IF 3/3 CAN ACQUIRE RADIO TO NET WITH MINE, I WILL MOVE TO CP FOR SEVERAL DAYS. OPERATION CP LOCATED BIENB AND ISTRICK HQ. OPERATIONAL DETAILS MAY BE FROM MONROE LNO AT SENIOR ARVN HQ. REQ APPROVAL AND/OR INSTRUCTIONS.
1820H	J-44	9TH MARINES: 1735H: ONE NON BATTLE CASUALLY FM 81 PLT 2/9. 45 WOUND IN STOMACH. ACCIDENTIAL DISCHARGE. MED EVACUATED AT 1749.
1940H	J-45	1/9 C ONE HAS A LISTING POST TO GO ON OVERLAY. COORD 061719. WILL GO FROM DUSK TO FIRST LIGHT.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE: 10 SEP 65

DTG
IN OUT SER#

INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ECT.

XX900H	J-56	DELETED AS ERRONOUS XXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX
1910H	J-47	1/9 6 & 3 HAVE ARRIVED NEW POSITION.
1945H	J-48	3/3 TROOP LIFT COMPLETED 1810H
1955H	J-49	3/3 SUPPLY LIFT COMPLETED 1830H.
2055H	J-50	2/3 HOTEL THREE NEG CONTACT SITUATION SAME. FOXTROT ONE NEGATIVE CONTACT SITUATION SAME. AMBUSH LOCATIONS (1) 831772 (2) 827772.
2100H	J-51	LATE ENTRY: 1/1 COMPANY RECEIVED FIRE FROM HILL 22. HE HAVE BEEN FIRED. FLARES HAVE ALSO BEEN FIRED. HAPPENED AT ABOUR 1930
2100H	J-52	FOLLOW UP: 1/1 FIRE CEASED ON HILL 22. NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.
2110H	J-53	2/3: F (FWD) 1 PATROL NEGATIVE CONTACT. F2 FIRE TEAM OP/LP NEGATIVE CONTACT, F3 AMBUSH op/lp NEGATIVE CONTACT
2120H	J-54	9TH MARINES. ALL 3/3 COMPANIES ARE IN PSM AND UNDER CONTROL OF CO 3/3. NO PROBLEMS. AT 2015 3/3 HAD ONE KIA FROM NINE.
2125H	J-55	FROM G-2: "B" RECON RPTS ADDITIONAL INFO REC'D IN DEFRIEF OF TEAM OPERATING ON HOA XUAN IN OPN BELARIR 072350H AT BT 438156. TIRE TRACKS 12" WIDE 5½' WHEEL BASE ON TRAIL APPEARED TO BE A TWO WHEELED VEHICLE. TRACKS WERE 4" TO 5" INCHES DEEP IN SOFT SAND. MANY FOOTPRINTS IN AREA. POSS 105mm HOW. FROM 1/4 LY TIN LNO ADVISED THAT LOCAL INTEL SOURCE (C/2) RPT ONE VC MF BN AFROX STRENGTH 180, LOC VIC BT390155. MISSION IS TO DIG UP ROAD AND BURY MINES AND HARASS BA BRIDGE VIC BT 430110 AND BA BAU VIC BT 378175.
2128H	J-56	1/9 P.O RECEIVED RPT FROM VILLAGE CHIEF HOA HAI THAT VC BN WHICH HAS BEEN IN CONTACT WITH 1/9 IS LOCATED IN GRID SQUARES 0366&0367 WITH MANY WIA ANDKIA. MISSION IS TO COLLECT RICE TAX AND ATTACK USMC
2150H	J-57	2/3 H PLT TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR MISSION TO COMMENCE 110700H. WILL APPROX 924842 SWEEP TO START AT 909838. THERE AFTER IMMEDIATELY H WILL MOVE TO 913835 AND SEARCH AND CLEAR AREA TO 903832. WILL UTILIZE AMTRACS FOR MOVEMENT. OPERATION EXPECED TO LAST UNTIL 111400H. ECHO ONE IS UNIT ESTABLISHING AMBUSH IN 8984 TO NITE. WILL REMAIN IN POSITION UNTIL H (-) COMPLETES SEARCH AND CLEAR.
2210H	J-58	AMBUSH 2/3 ECHO ONE EXISTER AT 906843.
2211H	J-59	2/3: E ONE PATROL HAS DEPARTED AT 2207. H(-) AND AMTRACS HAVE DEPARTED TOO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

10 SEP 65

DATE:

DTG. IN OUT SER#

INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ECT.

2259H	J-60	FM G-2: 2/3 1950: POLITICAL AFFAIRS TEAM AT LE MY SEP 8 (F/30 - 1 VC BN LOCATED AT (895886), BN CMDR IS TO VAN DUNG. WPNS 1-81 MORTAR, 2-60MM MORTARS 3-HMG'S 1 CHECZ AR, 30 AR'S 1-3.5 1-SKZ AND INDIVIDUAL WPNS EACH MAN HAS YELLOW GREEN UNIFORM (CAMOUFLAGED), 1 BLK UNIFORM. THEY ARE PREPARING FOR ATK. ONE DEMO PLT WILL BLOW UP RDS AND BRIDGES. 1 COMPANY WILL BLOCK REINFORCEMENTS. COMPANY CMDR 1s DEO AE VAN, REMAINDER OF BN WILL ATK NAM O BRIDGE. TIME IS TO BE AT END OF MONTH.
2400H		JOURNAL CLOSED
		JOURNAL OPENED
		11 SEP 65
0110H	J-1	9TH MAR: MIKE COMPANY RECEIVED 4 RRNDS SNIPER FIRE FM (AT 951618). MIKE COMPANY RETURNED 4 RNDS, NO CAS.
0214H	J-2	7TH MAR: ALL BOOTH AND FALSE UNITS ARE IN THEIR RESPECTIVE POSITIONS.
0613H	J-3	3/3 HAS HIT A MINE FIELD. 2 KIA, 2 WIA MORE TO FOLLOW.
0700H	J-4	3D MAR: 2/3 ALL QUIET, NO CONTACT.
0735H	J-5	2/3 FOXTROXT COMPANY WAS SCHEDULED FOR TWO DAYLIGHT PATROLS TODAY. BOTH HAVE BEEN CANCELLED
0815H	J-6	1/9 A HAS CROSSED LOD. DELAY DUE TO INAVAILABILITY OF LVTs. REC'D 9TH MARINES: 0810H
0825H	J-7	3D MAR: 0820 SEABROKE HAS ARRIVED OUR AREA.
0826H	J-8	2/9 CONT REPORT: 110740H FOXTROT PAPA REC'D ONE WIA AT 674662. MED EVAC REQ AND WAS EVACUATED.
0900H	J-9	3/3: HAVE DISCOVERED MINE FIELD AT COORD 966613.
0908H	J-10	3/3: CRATER ANALIZED. CRATER 6 FEET WIDE AND 3 FT DEEP SHAPE ROUND SIDE STRAIGHT AND EVENLY DISTRIBUTED AROUND CRATER. TWO FUSES LOCATED APPROX FIVE METERS FROM CRATER AT (2) 2740 MILES ? GROUND SURFACE VERY HARD. ENTIRE DEVICE WAS UNDER SURFACE OF THE ACTIVITATED DEVICES. PIECES OF POSSIBLE ACTIVATING DEVICES FOUND 20 METERS FROM HOLE. 6 OPINIONS AT BOOBY TRAP 155MM HOW RDS. FOUND IN GROUND NOSED UP.
1020H	J-11	F 1 PRESENT LOCATION 845765 LOOKING FOR WATER. (3D MAR)
1030H	J-12	9TH MARINES: F 1 P ATROL RECEIVED FOUR WIA'S. HAPPENED 974662. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW. DTG 110916H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DTG
IN OUT SER#

INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ECT.

DATE: 11 SEP 65

1058H	J-13	9TH MAR 4/9: A COMPANY WAS AT 957679. REC'D 10 RDS OF AUTOMATIC SNIPER FIRE 500M IN FRONT OF THEIR FSN. PATROL SENT OUT TO CHECK OUR AREA.
11115H	J-14	3D MARINES 2/3: HOTLE COMPANY (-) HAS COMPLETED SWEEP. ARE STARTING SECOND SWEEP NOW AT 914833. NEGATIVE CONTACT.
111150H	J-15	S-3 9TH MARINES: ADDITIONAL INFO ON MINE INCIDENT AT 3/3. DEFINITELY A 155 RD FLAGGED NOSE UP IN THE GROUND WITH SOME SORT OF ACTIVATING DEVICE. EXPLODED RIGHT IN THE MIDDLE OF THE CP. DESTROYED SOME RADIOS WHICH ARE BEING REPLACED BY 9TH MAR. 9TH MARINES ALSO SENDING IN ECD PERSONNEL. 3/3 IS PATROLING SOUTH NOW AND WILL PATROL NORTH LATER. DESIRE TO KNOW WHEN 107MM MORTARS WILL BE SENT TO 3/3. DUE TO CASUALTY, KRULACK HAS ASSUMED COMMAND OF ONE COMPANY.
111210H	J-16	9TH MARINES IN REFERENCE TO J-12: 110916H FOXTROT PATROL RECEIVED ONE KIA AND FOUR WIA. KIA FROM GUN SHOT WOUND IN CHEST. THREE WIA FROM GUN SHOT WOUNDS. ONE WIA FROM FRAGS NOT MED EVAC. FIRE CAME FROM 974662.
111245H	J-17	2/3 HOTLE HAS COMPLETED BOTH SEARCH AND CLEAR MISSION. LOCATION AT 909831 AND FROM THERE WILL PROCEED TO BN CP.
111310H	J-18	9TH MARINES: 2/9 3 PATROL FP ONE RETURNING TO CP. HAVE ONE VC. MORE IN TO FOLLOW. 3/3- DO NOT NEED MORE DEMOLITION MEN. WILL KEEP PRESENT ENGR SQ UNTIL OPERATION IS SECURED. 1/9- 11100H PATROL OBSERVED F FTLEEN MEN LEAVING RICE PADDY. MEN RUNNING SOUTH TO TREE LINE. ORDERED TO HALT AND FAILED TO DO SO. FIRED FORTY FDS OF A/W FIRE AT THEM. FIVE MEN SEEN TO FALL. DID NOT GO AND CHECK BODIES BECAUSE WE WOULD HAVE TO CROSS A CLEAR FIELD OF FIRE.
111450H	J-19	3/3 2 WIA'S FM PUNJI. K&I RECEIVING SA FIRE ON PATROL ROUTE. PREVIOUSLY SUBMITTED. NO CASUALTIES. CONTINUING FWD. LIMA BLEW UP ONE BOOBY TRAP AT 947609.
111548H	J-20	1/9 3: 1120H: C COMPANY THREE WIAS. ONE GUN SHOT WOUND LEFT LEG. TWO SCHAFERAL WOUNDS. ALL THREE MED EVAC. MAN W/GUN WOUND WAS SHOT AT 108660. BY SNIPER FIRE. 2 W/SCHARPERAL AT 084684
1717H	J-21	1/1: C CO AT 111355H FRIENDLY UNITS AT COORD 941672. ENEMY ACTIVITY AT SAME COORD NEAR RICE PADDY. ON SWEEP RECEIVED ONE WIA CAUSED BY M-2 BOOBY TRAP WIRE NEAR LA CHOU. 1/1: C CO AT 111630H ENEMY AT COORD 938676. SNIPER ROUNDS RECEIVED BY RIGHT FLANK ABOUT FIVE TO SIX RDS RETURNED FIRE NO CASUALTIES TO EITH FORCES.
1850H	J-22	3/12: ADDITION TO SI TREP: AMMO EXPENDED: 105MM HE -32, WP - 6 FOR A TOTAL OF 38: 155MM HE 3, WP - 3 FOR A TOTAL OF 6: FIRED FOUR H&E FOR A TOTAL OF FOUR UNOBSERVED MISSIONS. ONE REGISTRATION FOR A TOTAL OF ONE OBSERVED. TOTAL OF FIVE MISSIONS FIRED.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DTG	IN	OUT	SER#	DATE: 11 SEPTEMBER 1965
				INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ECT.

1810H	J*23	AMBUSH 2/3: FOXTROT 1 HAS ONE XXXXXX LEAVING AT 2000H TO 0530H. LOCATED AT (864745). HAS NERVE LOCATED AT (847764).
1935H	J-24	3/4: ADDITION TO SI TREP. 1ST PLT INDIA CO HAS MISSION FOR TONIGHT. IS TO MOVE BY FOOT TO (904104) WHERE NIGHT AMBUSH IS LOCATED AND RETURN TO CP AT 0630H.
1940H	J-25	3D ENGR; 4 MITY MIGHT FM 3D ENGR-A TRAVELING SOUTH (AT 928718) RECEIVED 1 RND SA FIRE FM NE. RETURNED 6 RNDs NO CASUALTIES.
2005H	J-26	3D MAR: 1/1 C-COMPANY REC 8 TO 10 RNDs OF SNIPER FM 2 VD IN VIC (AT 957676). 6 RNDs OF 81MM MORTARS WERE FIRED AT SUSPECTED VC POSITION, RESULTS UKK.
2040H	J-27	9TH MAR: AT 112025 MIKE COMPANY REC 3 RNDs SA FIRE AT (BT 003729) REMAINDER N-A.
2055H	J-28	3/9: MIKE COMPANY 2. AUTO/WPN FIRE IN VILLAGE APPROX 40 PEOPLE APPEARED, WENT NORTH ON HIGH WAY THEN RETURN TO VILLAGE. 3. 1945H 4. 998635 5. N-A. 6. NO ACTION 7. NO ASSISTANCE.
2110H	J-29	9TH MAR: 112050H 1/1 REC 3 RNDs SNIPER FIRE FM APPROX 40 TO 50 YDS OUT IN A RICE PADDE, SOUNDED LIKE A CAR-BINE. NO ACTION AS YET, MORE INFO TO FOLLWO.
2111H	J-30	9TH MAR: 3/3 REC HEAVY SNIPER FIRE VIC (AT 972636) TO (AT 969649). TWO VC CONFIRMED KILLED, 8 UNCONFIRMED UNDETERMINED WOUNDED. 1 FRIENDLY WIA NOT SERIOUS, NO EVAC, NO WPN CAPTURED, 2 VC KILLED WERE 60MM MORTAR CREW, REST OF CREW EXCAPED WITH 1 60MM MORTAR TUBE, AS PATROL RETURNED TO DESTA 81MM MORTAR WAS USED TO COVER WITHDRAW. MACH/GUN FIRE WAS RETURNED AT SNIPER FIRE FM HOUSE VIC (AT 986629), SET HOUSE ON FIRE WITH SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. PATROL REC 60MM MORTAR RNDs, NO CAS, PRESENTLY ALL UNITS BEHIND LINES. SHOOT GUN BOOBY TRAPS FOUND. CAVES FOUND WHERE FIRE REC.
2149H	J-31	3/9: 1. 2/9 MIKE COMPANY REC 3 RNDs POST-9 AT 112125H (AT 998635).
2150H	J-32	9TH MAR: 2150H, FOLLOW ON 1/9-3 MSG 111400Z. AT 0937H 5 MAN STARTED TO RUN FM COORD (BT 082685) IN FRONT OF 1/9 ALPHA SQUAD ARVN YELLED HALT, MEN CONTINUED TO RUN XXXX FOR TREE LINE. 40 RNDs OF AUTO/WPN FIRE WAS FIRED AT 5 MEN WAS BEEN FALLING. DID NOT CHECK BODIES PATROL WOULD HAVE TO CROSS OPEN FIELD OF FIRE TO DO SO. FOLLOW UP ON 2/9 MSG 111153H REIN RET PATROL FM 2/9 FOXTROT AT 1700G PATREL REC SA AND AUTO/WPN FIRE FM (967658) (9972661) (973656) WIA'S PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND STARTED TO RETURN AS ORDERED AT 110830H PATROL WAS AT (AT 972658) AND WAS REC SA FIRE MANY POS IN LE SON 1 & 2. REC 2 WIA LATER, 1 OF THESE BECOME DOW, 1 WIA REC AT COORD (AT 974657) WHEN PATROL REC 5 RNDs 60MM MORTAR, EST THAT VC FORCES CONSISTED OF 1 PLT IN GENERAL AREA. 1 VC KIA AT 0830H, VC WAS ARMED WITH SUB/MACH/GUN, HE WAS HIT BY SA FIRE GOT UP AND STARTED TO RUN PATROL GAVE AND CHASED AND SHOT HIM IN HEAD. WPN WAS NOT FOUND, PROBABLY THREW

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

DATE: 11 SEP 65

DTG
IN OUT SER#

INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ECT.

		(Continue) IT IN RICE FIELD, DURING 300 YDS CHASE. AT 1000H 81MM FIRED FOR EFFECT ON LE SON (2). AT 1030H QNTOS SLIENCED 5 PONS AT COORD (AT 973657) WHERE HEAVY SA FIRE WAS BEING REC, AT 1100H LE SON-2 WAS INCIRCLED AND SWEPT, ONE VCS WAS APPREHENDED, 2 VCS 1 MALE AND 1 FEMALE WAS APPREHENDED AT LE SON-1. PATROL RETURNED AT 1300H, RESULT 1 VC KIA, 3 VCS, 1 USMC DOW AND 4 WIA'S USMC.
2230H	J-33	3D MAR: 1/1 RPT THE XX ARE REC SNIPER FIRE FM APPROX 200 METERS SOUTH OF BATTALION CP GRID SQUARE (9471) FIRING 81MM ILLUM.
2330H	J-34	3/9: 1. MIKE COMPANY POST 9 & 10 2. COMM ACROSS ROAD SUSPECT OF VN IS BEING BEATINE PEOPLE ARE YELLING AND SCREAMING 3. 112315H 4. (AT 997736) 5.& 6. NONE. 6. REQUEST HOA VANG DIST HQ. INVESTIGATE.
2345H	J-35	7TH MAR: YOUR 1100 6 6Z.. NEGATIVE REPORT SUBMITTED.
2350H	J-36	1ST AMTRAC BN: SPOT REPORT: 1. 1ST AMTRAC BN 2. TWO (2) SMALL CALIBER ROUNDS POSSIBLE 22 or CARBINE FIRED INTO AREA. 3. 111133H 4. VILLEGE OF PHONG LEBAC EAST OF BN REPORTED POSITION. 5. WHEN AREA WAS ILLUMNATED, SENTRY SAW PEOPLE LEAVING THE AREA. 6. NOTIFIED COGNIZANCE PERSONNEL IN BN. 7. NONE
2350H	J-37	MONROE H TO MONROE: COMBAT INTELLIGENCE REPORT "C/S E S. 1 BATTALION A. DISPERSING L. A895886 U. Z (3 BATTALION T. 101800H E. 1 SKZ, 1 81MM, 2 60MM, 3 MACHINE GUNS. MISC: BATTALION CO, TO-VAN-DUNG, FIRST TIME MENTIONED. MISSION ATTACK NAMO BRIDGE, FOLLOWING DARK NIGHTS.
2355H	J-37	9TH MAR: 3D TK SENTRY RPT SOME SORT OF SPEECH GOING ON IN YEN BACH-1 COORD (989701). HEARD ONE RND SHOT GUN FIRE, OBSER 3 OR 4 PEOPLE GOING IN AND OUT OF TREE LINE. ACTIVITY UNUSUAL FOR THIS TIME OF NIGHT.
		2/9 HOTEL SECURITY SQUAD IN DUONG SON-1 REC APPROX 25 RND'S SA FIRE FM COORD (AT 994688). FIRE WAS NOT RETURNED BECAUSE OF FRIENDLY UNIT IN AREA.
2400H		JOURNAL CLOSED
		JOURNAL OPENED
		12 SEP 65

J-1 -

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MAR DIV Form 2110-2 (S-65)

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

G-3 SECTION 3D MAR DIVPLACE DA NANG, VIET NAMFROM 120038H 12 SEP 65
Date & HourTO 120312H SEP 65
Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
120038H		J-1	120038H	PARTICAL SPOT REPORT: 9TH MAR: 2/9 A CO RECEIVING 81MM 120027H 8 WIA, 1 KIA, MED EVAC REQUESTED	M S
120015H		J-2		F 2/9 TO 2/9 3: FOXTROT PATROL AT COORD AT 985653 CAPTURE 1 VC W/2 GRENADES AND SOME 30 CAL RDS. WHILE PATROL WAS IN VILLAGE THEY CHALLENGE ONE MAN W/WPN HE ATTENTED TO FIRE, BUT WAS KIA BY USMC AT RANGE OF 4 FEET. ALSO REC 5 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE. USMC KILL THAT VC AT RANGE OF 10 METERS. NO USMC CAS. BLACKBOX 6 DIRECTED #3" TO SEND ANOTHER PATROL SAME AREA.	M S
120045H		J-3		D 3D RECON: WE HAVE LANDED ON BEACH, SPOTTED 7 VC, 12 9631, MOVING NORTH, BLACK PAJAMAS, 0015, CARRYING RIFLES.	
120130H		J-4		3D MAR: 2/3 ALL QUIET, MOVING TO TOMORROWS BASE CAMP. CANISTERS NOT YET ACTIVATED.	
120141H		J-5		9TH MAR: REF TO MSG J-1, AT 0030H A COMPANY REQUEST MED EVAC, AT 0045H MED EVAC WAS IN THE AIR. 1 USMC KIA, 7 USMC WIA, 1 ARVN WIA, MED EVAC COMPLETED.	
120148H		J-6		3D MAR: 2/3 E,F,G,H,-3 NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT.	
120312H		J-7		1/1: 1/2/C COORD 956680 WAS ENGAGED IN A FIRE FIGHT. TOTAL OF 5 GRENADES WAS THROWN BY ENEMY. TWO OF THEM LANDED IN A FOXHOLE ON A 3.5" RL. RESULT 2 WIA. WHICH WAS MED EVAC. FIRE FIGHT LASTED APPROX 1 HOUR. CO CMDR W/REIN SQUAD IS AT PASN NOW.	M X

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MarDiv Form 2110/2 (5-65)

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

G-3 SECTION 3d MAR DIV

PLACE DA NANG, VIET NAM

FROM 120334H SEP 65
Date & Hour

TO _____

TIME IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
120334		J-8	PHONE	3/9: 1. 3/9 2. "L" COMPANY REC EST 75 RDNS OF INDIRECT FIRE BETWEEN POST 11 & 12 THEY HAVE RETURNED NO FIRE. 3. 120257H 4. (BT 993745 5. OBSERVED 6 & 7 NONE.	
120340H		J-9	PHONE	REFER TO J-7 CHANGE 5 GRENADES TO 10.	
120340H		J-10	PHONE	1/1: 120339H, CO CMDR "C" SAY VC STRENGTH IS 12, AND SEEM TO HAVE COME FROM LE CHOW (3), THEY ARE ALSO BELL RINGING COMING FROM LE CHOW (3). WHICH SEEM TO BE SOME SORT OF SIGNAL	
120500H		J-11	PHONE MSG	D 3RD RECON: C. 1ST PLT D CO O. SMALL ARMS FIRE AT BT131613 N. NONE T. 0400 A. RIFLE FIRE C. 1 VC KIA T. NONE.	
120501H		J-12	MSG	D 3RD RECON: SALUTE REPORT, S. 9 VC A. SITTING IN VILLAGE L. 128633 U. BLACK AND KHAKIS T. 0430 E. ALL HAVE CARBINES.	
120631H		J-13	PHONE	3D MAR: D-COMPANY IS MOVING SOUTH (AT 1371) TO ASSEMBLY AREA FOR SWEEP OF KHONG MY- THIS MORNING. 2/3 GOLF-1 IS AT THE LOD. 2/3 G-1 HAS DEPARTED LOD F-2 HAS STARTED THEIR SWEEP.	
120641H		J-14	MSG	3D RECON: LAST NIGHT AFTER 3D RECON DELTA LANDED 28 CRAFT WITHOUT LIGHTS VERY HURRIEDLY PUT TO SEA AT 135625 HEADING DUE EAST TO ISLAND OFF SHORE. ABOARD LCU.	
120710H		J-15	PHONE	4TH MAR: 0855: 3D RECON B HAS LANDED 0545H 1ST PLT 3D RECON B IS IN POSITION. AMTRAC DEPARTED FLASH WITH HOWTAR 106'S XXX AT 05000H NORTH PLT COMPANY-C AND REACGED OISUTUIB, 9545G 3D RECON 1-BRAVO REC 5 RDNS. SAND PAN HEADING NW NORTH ON RIVER WILL RIFE WARNING SHOTS. 0702H 106'S JUST LANDED NO CONTACT	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MARDIV Form 2110/2 (S-65)~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIVPLACE DA NANG RVNFROM 120730H

Date & Hour

TO 12

Date & Hour

IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0742H		J-16	PHONE	2/3: G-1 IS IN PROGRESS OF SWEEPING TRUNG SON. NEG CONTACT FOXTROT 1 HAS DEPARTED BASE CAMP. FOXTROT 1 HAS REACHED KEY CHECK POINT 1	FS
0750H		J-17	WORD OF MOUTH	3D RECON: 3D PLT A CO HAS ONE MAN MISSING FROM PLT. THEY ARE SEARCHING FOR HIM NOW.	S
0815H		J-18	PHONE	2/3: DELTA 2 FIRED AT THREE MEN RUNNING FROM VILLAGE AT COORD GRID SQUARE 9169. NAME OF VILL IS KHUONG MY (2). DO NOT BELIEVE THEY HIT ANYONE.	FS
0816H		J-19	WORD OF MOUTH	3D RECON: REF J-17: MAN REPORTED MISSING HAS BEEN RECOVERED.	FS
0847H		J-20	PHONE	2/3: FOXTROT 1 BASE CAMP IS AT COORD (850771) UNTIL EARLY AFTERNOON. ONE SQUAD PATROL FROM 0800 TO 1200H WITH CHECK POINTS #1 AT (843774), #2 AT COORD (848775), #3 AT COORD (849772), AND CHECK POINT #4 AT COORD (844771).	FS
120856H		J-20	PHONE	1/1 D COMPANY HAS 1 VCS. WOMEN. COORDINATES 9169. D CO HAS RETURNED HER TO COLECTION POINT. SHE SAYS HER BROTHER IS A VC OFFICAL.	
120900		J-21	PHONE	7TH MAR: SPO E REPORT: BOOTH B AT 120838 LOC BT549023. C MOTORIZED PATROL ENCOUNTERED VC W/2 WPNS INCLUDING A CARBINE. FIRE ENCHANGED W/VC. VC HID WPN AND ESCAPED TO HIWAY #1. MINGLES WITH ACROWD GOING SOUTH. A SEARCH OF AREA TO FIND WPN NOW IN PROGRESS.	
120810	G-2		G-2	HMM 363- AT 120745 25 to 30 sampans BEACHED AT FOLLOWING BT025725, NO PEOPLE SEEN. TWICE AS MANG BOATS AS NORMALLY SEEN	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d Mardiv Form 2110/2 (5-65)

SECRET

~~CLASSIFICATION~~G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIVPLACE DA NANG RVNFROM 120915H SEP
Date & HourTO Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
120915H		J-22	PHONE	3/3 M PATROL REC'D SA FIRE VIC 957648. NO CASUALTIES AT THIS TIME	AT SF
120920H		J-23	PHONE	1/1 D 2 HAS PICKED UP AN 8mm GERMAN HAUSSER RIFLE AND FOUR RDS AT 909691. SF they shot VC AND HE DROPPED RIFLE AND WAS SEEN CRAWLING INTO BRUSH. NOW LOOKING FOR HIM.	LOCKING FOR HIM.
121001H		J-24	MSG	FM G-2; 1/9 2, 120945, REPORTS SF SECRET AGENT REVEALS THAT A VC BN MOVED TO AT 0965 AND AT 1065 VIC YEM DONG AT 112000. MISSION TO ATTACK USMC POSITIONS IN GUARD RIVE FIELDS, SO THAT RIVE MAY BE HARVESED FOR VC. 1/9 RATES REPORT B/2. SOURCE HAS PROVEN VERY ACCURATE IN PAST. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW AS REC'D.	
1030H		J-25	121030H	B BTRY 1ST LAAM: WOOD CUTTERS NOW OPERATING 80 YARDS NORTH EAST OF BT 103837.	SF
1040H		J-26	121040H	1/1 HAS 4 WIA'S FROM BOOBY TRAP VICINITY 957680. TWO ARE FROM 1/1 C AND TWO FROM ENGR ATTACHED TO THEM. MEDICAL EVACUATION HAS BEEN REQUESTED.	SFM
1050H		J-27	211050H	2/9 2: 1 DEAD VC WAS RECOVERED FROM ACTION THAT TOOK PLACE AT 120015H. VC WAS APPROXIMATELY 20-25 YEARS OLD. DRESSED IN BLUE TROUSERS AND JACKET, GREEN CAMOUFLAGE HAT. BODY HAD BEEN STRIPPED OF ID AND WPN. VC HAD M-1 WHEN SHOT. 1 VC CAPTURED AT AT985698. FS 1 VCS CAPTURED AT BT 003663. WAS CARRYING PEICE OF DETONATOR CORD. 2 VCS AP REHENDED AT BTO01662 BECAUSE OF SUSPICIOUS ACTIONS. VC AND VCS DELIVERED TO IIT AT 120800H. THE VC WAS CARRYING 1 M-26 FRAG GRENADE, 1 CHICOM GRENADE, 1 MAGAZINE OF CARBINE AMMO AND 1 CARTRIDGE BELT.	
1125H		J-28	121125H	1/1: MED EVAC COMPLETED AT LLLOH. D STILL SEARCHING VILLAGE. F HAVE 2 VCS.	F

SECRET
~~CLASSIFICATION~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MARDIV Form 2110/2 (S-65)

SECRET

~~CLASSIFICATION~~G-3 SECTION 3RD MARDIVPLACE ES NANG RVNFROM 12 Date & Hour

TO Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1150H		J-29	121150H	3/3 L PATROL RECEIVING FIRE FROM ACROSS SONG BAUX VICINITY 986625. 3/3 REQUESTED TO HAVE THIS AREA FROM 991641 TO 994607 ONE WIA ON 3/3 L PATROL TAKEN FROM THIS AREA. 3/3 HAVE BEEN GIVEN PERMISSION TO ENTER THIS AREA.	F
1201H		J-30	121201H	4TH MARINES: B COMPANY 1/4 AT BT 439158 PREPARING TO MOVE SOUTHEAST. D COMPANY 1/4 AT BT 435165. C COMPANY POSITION THE SAME. CO B. 3RD RECON PREPARING TO MOVE TO CHECK POINT 10 & 11. NO ENEMY CONTACT.	
1233H		J-30	121220H	2/9: FOXTROT 6 XXXXXXXX ACTUAL REPORTED P&E UNIT REPORTED 30 VC AT COORD AT 974687 CAM NE COMPLES. SENDING ONE PLT TO INVESTIGATE.	FS
1250H		J-31	121250H	1/4 3: COMPANY LOCATION 420160 TO 439154. B COMPANY LOCATED 439154 TO 437152. B & D COMPANY CONDUCTING SEARCH SOUTHEAST. COMPANY C NEG CONTACT. B RECON MOVING TO TW. NO CONTACT. HAVE 25 VCS. TOOK BACK TO COLLECTION POINT. B RECON RETURNING TO SPLASH POINT BY 3 LVT'S. C COMPANY NO CHANGE. D&B COMPANIES ON NORTHEAST AND SOUTHWEST LINE CENTERED ON BT 447152. "D" FOUND 5 BUNKERS W/EVIDENCE OF PRESENT USE TODAY. B PROCEEDING WITH DESTRUCTION OF BUNKERS. NO ENEMY CONTACT.	FS
1300H		J-32	121300H	REF: J-31 CORRECTION: D COMPANY LOCATION IS 444160 TO 439154. COMPANY C AND ATTACHMENT OF 106 NO CONTACT. C COMPANY LOCATION 461144.	
1345H		J-33	121345H	3/9: SPOT REPORT: 1. M COMPANY 2. BLUE JEEP, JN 00797, STOPPED IN FRONT OF POST #10-11. TWO CIVILIANS TOOK PICTURES AND	

SECRET
~~CLASSIFICATION~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d Model Form 2110/2 (G-65)

SECKET

CLASSIFICATION

G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIV

PLACE DA NANG RVN

FROM 121345H

Date & Hour

10

Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1345H		J-33	CONT	DROVE DOWN FAST POST #6. THEY DID NOT STOP AGAIN. 3. 121325H 4. 999739 5. N/A 6. ATTEMPT TO STOP FAILED. 7. IF POSSIBLE AF REPEND VEHICLE.	F
1415H		J-34	121415H	1/4 REPORTS THEY HAVE INVESTIGATED TRACKS AT BT 438156. APPEAR TO BE SEVERAL WEEKS OLD BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN MADE BY A TRACKED VEHICLE. POSSIBLY AN ARMORED PERSONNEL CARRIER. 1/4 plans retraction at 1430H.	SF
1516H		J-34	121516H	MAF: 2200-0600 ABOUT SIX MCB S WILL BE WORKING ON FUEL TANKS NEAR PX 13-16 SEPT.	S
1520H		J-35	21520xx 121520H	MONROE ALPHA. COPPER REPORT #1 1. TION, 2. 121400 3. NEG 4. AF 16 VAC EU DSEO RP36 EPE SEE RP 66 EYO SPO RP56 VAC ROROCI RP 67 EAISOS IT 11 SAL RFT SIT 56 EIRSA 5. 090599 SECD 006633. 6. B 3 7. NEG 8 UNK 9 AIR STRIKE IN PROGRESS 10. NEG	
1530H		J-36	121530H	1/9: 121345H 1/9 B 1 SHOT AT 3 VC. VC RAN, WE FIRED KILLING 1, WOUNDING 1. WOUNDED 1 CAPTURED. THIRDE ESCAPED AFTER BEING HIT. CAPTURE 1 RUSSIAN RIFLE. 083677 1/9A 121300H 095655 TANK KNOCKED DOWN FENCE SETTING OFF ECOBY TRAP WOUND 2 USMC AND 1 ARVN. MED EVAC COMPLETED. NOT SERIOUS.	SF
1540		J-37	121540	REF J-35: DELETE A8 ERRONIOUS	
1550H		J-38	121550H	9TH MARINES: ECHO GOLDEN FLEECE 2: IP 993679, CHECK POINT #1 996683, CHECK POINT #2 993684 XXXXXXXXXX RETURN 993679. ETD 121430. ETR 121630. ECHO GOLDEN FLEECE 3: IP 012674, CHECK POINT #1 017680 #2 012681 #3 017679 RETURN 012674. ETD	

CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MARDIV Form 2110/2 (S-65)

SWCRET

~~CLASSIFICATION~~G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIVPLACE DA NANG RVNFROM 121550

Date & Hour

TO 121817H

Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1550H		J-38	121550H	121300H. etr 121600H	
1600H		J-39	121600H	3/3 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT SQD PATROL WITH TWO SQUAD REACTION FORCE. REFERENCE OUR OVERLAY. DURING PERIOD. 3/3 HAD FOUR CONTACTS WITH ENEMY FORCES. 2 VC KIA, EST. 8 VC KIA UNDETERMINED. VC WOUNDED FRIENDLY 3 KIA, 7 WIA 3/3 DISCOVERED TWO MORE 155 RDS BOOBY TRAPS. A 250LBS BOMB WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	
1615H		J-40	121615	1/4 RETRACTION COMPLETED AS OF 1605.	
1748H		J-41	121748H	2/3: FOXTROT 1 HAS RETURNED TO CP. NEGATIVE CONTACT. FS	
1749H		J-42	121749H	9TH MARINES: ONE VC WAS FOUND IN A HUT AT COORD 091637. HE WAS TAKEN PRISONER AND ARVN SAYS HE IS A VC. FS	
1753H		J-43	121753H	2/3: G-1 HAS RETURNED TO GOLF CP. GOLF -3 HAS RETURNED TO GOLF CP. FS	
1755H		J-44	121755H	REF J-43: ECHO -1 HAS RETURNED TO ECHO CP. NOT G-1.	
1745H		J-45	121745H	4TH MARINES: PFC HARRIS CO A 1/4 WOUNDED IN RIGHT LEG BY .45. DISCHARGED ACCIDENTALLY BY ANOTHER MARINE. NOT SERIOUS TAKEN TO B MED FOR TREATMENT.	
1755		J*46	121755	WAGONMASTER 4 : REPORTS E BUREAS NO 195 ON DEADLINE.	
1815H		J-47	121815H	TINGE REPORT NEG FOR PERIOD OF 1500-1800	
1817H		J-48	121817	1/1 SQUAD SIZE AMBUSH GOING OUT AFTER DARK TO 943662. AM- BUSH IS FM CHARLIE COMPANY.	

~~SECRET
CLASSIFICATION~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MARDIV Form 2110/2 (S-65)

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIV

PLACE DA NANG RVN

FROM 121932H Date & Hour

TO Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1945H		J-49		3D MAR: 2/3 RPT 2 FLARES WERE OBSERVED NEAR THE ESSO STORAGE TANKS, THEY APPEARED TO BE GROUND FLARES.	
1946H		J-50		3D MAR: 2/3 FOX TROT CANISTERS ACTIVATED. GOLF COMPANY NEG CONTACT. E-COMPANY NEG CONTACT.	
2035H		J-51		3D MAR: AT 2020H FM 2/3 IN REF TO MSG J-49. FLARE WAS NOT A FLARE. ARVN RPTS THEY WERE BURNING MORT INCREMENTS AND THAT IS WHAT WE OBSERVED AS BEING A GROUND FLARE.	
2110H		J-52		9TH MAR: PATROLS 1/9 D, H, 12-D. TIME 130100H TO 130500H. SQ. SIZE IP (043068) CK PT-1 (038667) CK PT*2 (035661) CK PT-3 (043657). XXXXXX PATROL 1/9 D, H, 12-C. SQ SIZE 122030H TO 122945H. IP (049668). CK PT-1 (043663) CK PT-2 (049659). 1/9 D, H, -12. IP (044688) CK PT-1 (035685) CK PT-2 (035680) CK PT-3 (030670) CK PT-4 (042675). CK PT-5 (045684) 1/9 D, H, 12-A TIME 122300H TO 130500H SQ SIZE IP (073669) CK PT-1 (079661) CK PT-2 (065660) CK PT-3 (069676) CK PT-4 (070680). 1/9 D, H, 12-B TIME 122000H TO 122230H SQ SIZE IP (073669) CK PT-1 (076674) CK PT-2 (081079). XXXXXX 1/9 D, H, -12 TIME 122400H TO 130300H. SQ SIZE IP (093683) CK PT-1 (101664) CK PT-2 (101658). A DART (094659).	
2200H		J-53		3D MAR: 2/3 GOLF SIT SAME, NEG CONTACT.	
2215H		J-54		CRD: A SOURCE DISCLOSED THAT ONE VC MAIN FORCE BATTALION CALLED TA-27, COMMANDED BY HUYNH-1 AM SON, APPEARS AT HAMLETS 2 AND 3, THANH THUY VILL, DIEN BAN DIST, ON 30 AUG 65 NIGHT, OBJECTIVE: ATK THE USMC UNIT STATION AT NON NUOC (MARBLE MT) AND SUPPORTING THE GUERILLAGE FORCE IN THE COLLECTING OF THE CROP.	

SECRET
CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MarDiv Form 2110/2 (S-65)~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIVPLACE DA NANG RVNFROM 122230H
Date & HourTO 130243H
Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2230H		J-55		7TH MAR: POS, FALSE M IN RESERVE AT (BT 532030), FALSE L RIGHT FLANK AT (BT 522019) TO (BT 510404) TO (BT 531055) FALSE K LEFT FLANK (BT 532004) TO (BT 534053) FALSE I IS AT THE AIR FIELD.	
2244H		J-56		WE RECEIVED AT 1900H FRAG ORDER #97 FROM 1/4 AND OF ORDER 124-65 FROM 1/7.	
2254H		J-57		9TH MAR: PATROL GOLDEN FLEECE P-2 1 SQUAD, TIME 130430H TO 130900H 1P (994778) CK PT-1 (998636)CK PT-2 (572677) CK 1T-3 (002680) CK PT-4 (026683).	
2400H				JOURNAL CLOSED JOURNAL OPENED	13 SEP 65
0001H		J-1		9TH MAR: 122230H ECHO ALPHA-3 HAD ONE (1) VC WALK INTO THEIR AMBUSH SITE, VC SENSED SOMETHING WRONG WHEN HE WAS TEN (10) METERS FM SITE AND TURNED TO RUN WHEN AMBUSH CUT HIM DOWN. WHEN THEY WENT TO RECOVER VC BODY AND WPN ABOUT 4 OR 5 WPN OPENED UP ON THEM FROM NEARBY TREE LINE. MARINES RET'D FIRE THAT STOPPED AFTER REMEMBERING THAT A VILL WAS IN THAT AREA, MARINE BROKE CONTACT AND RET'D TO CP AT 122330H W/O VC BODY OR WPN.	
0045H		J-2		9TH MAR: 2/9-3 RPTS AT 130015H ECHO, ALPHA-3 PATROL HAD ONE WIA MINOR WOUND NO MED EVAC NEEDED WOUND WAS FRAG IN RIGHT HAND	
0155H		J-3		3D MAR: 2/3 E,F,H,G&H-3 REPORT NO CONTACT NOTHING UNUSUAL TO RPT.	
0243H		J-4		9TH MAR: 2/9-3 RPTS AT 130100H, FOX TROT HAD 1 WIA FM GRENADE WOUND NOT SERIOUS FRAG IN RIGHT ARM, WIA WAS HIT AT (985684) NO MED EVAC NEEDED, WIA HAS RETURNED BACK TO CP.	

~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MarDiv Form 2110/2 (5-65)~~SECRET~~
CLASSIFICATIONG-3 SECTION EDWARDPLACE DA NANG RVNFROM 130243H
Date & HourTO
Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0243H		J-5		9TH MAR: 2/9-3 RPTS AT 130155H GP PATROL FOUND BOOBY TRAP BETWEEN CK PT 3 ¹ / ₂ 4 DID NOT DISARM MARK IN WIRE WILL CHECK TOMORROW AND DISARM BOOBY TRAP.	
0707H		J-6		9TH MAR: AT 0308H 2/9-3 RPTS GOLF P-2 PATROL REC 10 RNDs SNIPER FIRE. FIRE REC FM COORD (977663).	
130750H		J-7	130750H	3/3 AT 0728 MY PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH UNDETERMINED NR. OF VC AT AT 958627. NO CASUALTIES REPORTED. PATROL MAINTAINING CONTACT. 130732H-M CO REPORTED REC'DING SNIPER FIRE FROM AT 957623,	M
0925H		J-8	130925H	REC'D OPERATION ORDERS 441-65, & 442-65 FROM CO D, 3D RECON BN.	M
0935H		J-9	130935H	2/9: 130915: H COMPANY 2/9 JUMPED OFF AT 0700 FOR SWEEP OF YEN NEY (1), AND LE SON.	
				1/9 AND D COMPANY CROSSED LOD MOVING FWD AT 130835H.	S
1035		J-10	131035	9TH MARINES: PICKED UP 1 VCS AT AT 996677 DELIVERED TO QUA VANG. 1040H: 3/3 MIKE PATROL SUSTAINED 1 KIA FROM SA FIRE AT AT 477625. CASUALTIES EVAC BY HELO.	S
1040		J-11	131040H	2/3 G SQUAD PATROL 1015 PATROL TO GO WEST TO 882797. BE OUT APPROX TWO HOURS.	S
1050H		J-12	131050H	9TH MARINES: REF YOUR 110036Z SUBJ: LAND MINE FIELD. NEG REPORT THIS COMMAND.	S
1115H		J-13	131115H	2/9 130915 MED EVAC REQUESTED FOR WIA. AT 1025 WAS REPORTED KIA BY HELO EVAC. KIA HIT BY 4 RDS SNIPER FIRE. FIRE CAME FM 974654.. KIA FM C ENGR.	

CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d Mardiv Form 2110/2 (5-65)

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIVPLACE DA NANG, RVNFROM 131200H

Date & Hour

TO 131340H SEP

Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1200H		J-14	131200H	3/3 1 PATROL REC'D SA SNIPER FIRE AT AT971636. 1 MAN SLIGHTLY S WOUNDED. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.	
1210H		J-15	131210H	1/9 131130H 1/9 3A HAVE TURNED IN 250 CIVILIANS AT BERRY POINT 0727020. VILLAGE CHIEF AND CREW ARE SCREENING CIVILIANS HAVE 1 VC CONFIRMED OUT OF 250 CIVILIANS. MOST OF THE CIVILIANS ARE WOMEN AND CHILDREN WE ARE PREPARING TO FEED THEM. BUT VILLAGE CHIEF SAID NOT TO FEED THEM.	S
				1/9 3 131135H 1/9D IS 400MERS BEHIND 1/9A POSITION. THEY HAD EVAC 300 VN. THERE ARE 100 MORE WAITING TO BE EVAC BY LVT.	S
1220H		J-16	131220H	1/1 A COMPANY PATROL IS AT 895715, COMPANY C, 1ST SQD AT 934664, 2ND SQD AT 954667	S M
1235H		J-17	131235H	1/9 A&D ON LOA 131240H. 400 CIVILIANS AT COLLECTING POINT. 4VCS. WILL JUMP OFF AT 1400H.	S
1240H		J-18	131240	3/3 L PATROL RECEIVING HEAVY SA FIRE FROM AT995625. UNK NR. OF VC. PATROL HAS SUSTAINED ONE WIA AT 988625 FROM SA. PATROL RETURNING FIRE W/SA. EVAC IS REQUESTED FOR WIA.	S
1340H		J-19	131340H	3/3 1200H PLT PATROL FOUND PLASTIC COVER W/MEDICINE AND FISH LINE IN TAR VICINITY AT965635. IN SAME AREA FOUND 2 SPENT MS63 CARTRIDGES. HAD JUST BEEN FIRED. PATROL REC'D SNIPER FIRE IN SAME AREA. ANTI-U.S. LEAFLETS FOUND ALL OVER AREA WHICH WERE NOT THEIR YESTERDAY.	SF

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
SA Weather Form 2110C/2 (S-65)

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIVPLACE DA NANG RVNFROM 131440H

Date & Hour

TO 131830H

Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1440H		J-20	131440H	3/3 CONTINUE W/OUR SCHEDULE PATROL. OUR PATROL REC'D SNIPER FIRE VIC 971636. 3/3 L PATROL REC'D SNIPER FIRE VIC 995625. EARLY TODAY M PATROL VIC 953627 SF had 3 WIA. IN PROCESS OF FORMING BLOCKING POSITION ALONG BANK OF SONG BAUX RIVER.	
1510H		J-21	131510H	2/9 131435 1 MAN ATTACHED TO H COMPANY WHO IS FROM B CO ENGR, WAS A WIA WHILE BLOWING UP A TUNNEL. HE WAS STANDING TO COSE TO FENCE AND RECEIVED FRAG WOUNDS. NOT SERIOUS AND HE WALKED BACK TO AID STATION. COORD 985665.	F
1520H		J-22	131420H	1/9 A AT 131500 APPROXIMATELY 1000 METERS IN FRONT OF LOD CAPTURED 3 VCS	F
1530H		J-23	131530H	1/9 131503H 1/9A IS 1200M FROM LOD WITH 14 VCS.	F
1750H		J-24	131750H	TINGE REPORT: NEGATIVE	F
1810H		J-25	131810H	3D RECON: S. 2 VC, A. TO REAR APPROX 200M DUCKED OUT OF SIGHT. BELIEVE VC STILL IN AREA L. CP#2 U. VC T. 1740H E. UNK	F
				3D MARINES: CO 2ND PLT CO A, RUN INTO 3 BOOBE TRAPS RECEIVED FIRE FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. RETURNED FIRE. NONE 1892 RETURNED FIRE	F
				3D RECON 2PLT A: NONE VC WIA. VC FILED INTO VILLAGE OF HOA VUC. ONE SPENT M1 CARTRIDGE FOUND, VC SEEN LIMPING SEVERLY.	F
				3D RECON: 2 PLT CO A. 2PLT ARLPH RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE 1 V.C. 1745 FIRE RETURNED.	F
1830H		J-26	131830H	9TH MARINES: E A 1 PATROL WHICH RUNS 13 111800 2000 0800 CANCELLED	F

CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM SCAT 246 TO SHOVE SEND MOD CLEAR

1813 H
10 K.G. POSSIBLE MORE.
LAUNCHED.

1835 H.
FIRING FROM EAST
600 TO 220 M. NOT COMING
IN OUR DIRECTION.

13 SEP 65 / 185-5 / 202 fm

DAY	MONTH	YEAR	TIME SIGNED	SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RELEASEE

COMMUNICATIONS CENTER USE ONLY		COMM CENTER OR RELEASEE USE (INSTR.)	
TIME FILED	COMM CEN NO.	HOW SENT	DATE-TIME GROUP

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MARDIV Form 2110-2 (6-65)~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIVPLACE DA NANG, RVNFROM 131850H

Date & Hour

TO 132138H

Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1855H		J-27	131855H	RECON 2A6: 10 VC POSSIBLY MORE 1 AUTOMATIC. FIRING FROM EAST 600 TO 700 M. NOT COMING IN OUR DIRECTION.	
2010H		J-28		9TH MAR: REQUEST AUTHORITY TO INITIATE RELEIF ON 2/9 BY 3/9, COMMENCING (21 SEP). RELEIF TO BE COMPLETED BY (25 SEP). 2/9 TO CHOP-2 III MAF, & 3/9 TO 9TH MAR AT TIME MUTUALLY AGREEABLE TO CO OF 2/9 & 3/9.	
1930H		J-28		3D MAR: 2/3 F-3 WILL HAVE AMBUSH AT (844155).	
2010H		J-29		3D MAR: 1/1 A-1 PATROL IS NOW LOC AT (885716).	
2015H		J-30	131950H	3D RECON: CO A CO 3D RECON RPTS EST VC AT 8 TO 10 MABE MORE THAT WAS NOT SEEN. 2. HUS REC EXERCISE XXX OBSERVED 1 AUTO WPN, 1 CARBINE AND 1 M-1 ACTUALLY SAW WOUNDED 2 VC POSSABE 1 VC KILLED 1820H.	
2021H		J-31		4TH MAR: PATROL HURCU. HAS BEEN CANCELLED DUE TO PROX OF PF AMBUSHES.	
2050H		J-32		9TH MAR: 1/1-A OP OBSERVED FIRE FIGHT OF APPROX 6 RNDs IN VILL (916727) FIRE FIGHT WAS NOT DIRECTED TOWARD FRIENDLY POS BUT WAS WITHIN VILL - DO NOT KNOW WHO WAS INVOLVED	
2100H		J-33		9TH MAR: A. 1/9-A B. 131945H C. (092669) D. A-3 REC 3 RND SA FM 150M TO THE FRONT, A-2 REC 4 RNDs 2000M NORTH OF POS. E. 3 RNDs 40MM & 25 RNDs OF 7.62 RETURNED, SNIPER FIRE CEASED.	
2138H		J-34		9TH MAR: 2/3 TO COMMENCE MOVE- MENT WITH 9TH MAR (140816) WITH 3/3-I, 3/3-M, 3/3-L SWEEPING 3/3-K WILL MAINTAIN SECURITY ON LZ UNTILL ALL SUPPLIES HAVE BEEN	

~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
34 March Form 2110/2 (6-65)

SECRET

CLASSIFICATIONG-3 SECTION 3D MARDIVPLACE DA NANG, RVNFROM 132138H
Date & HourTO 140215H
Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
(CONTINUED)		J-34		RETRACTED. THEY WILL THEN FOLLOW TRACE OF LEADING ELEMENTS AT 141500H. 3/3-L RPTS 2 CONFIRMED KILLED (993625), 1 SUSPECTED KILLED SAME COORD. 3/3-M PATROL RPTS THEY INGAGED 10 VC AT 131530H (953643) VC WERE ARMED WITH SEVERAL AUTO/WPNS VC FLEAD IN A NE DIRECTION 3/3-M PATROL SUSTAINED NO CAS. INTELL MATERIAL CAPTURED AND PREVIOUSLY RPT WILL BE FWD 9TH MAR, 14 SEC. 998704	
2140H		J-35		9TH MAR: CLOSE (AT XXXXXX) BY 141600H, ETA ELEMENTS NO LATER THAN 141500H, DESTINATION CHU LAI.	
2200H		J-36		DIV LN O TO DIV OPS: DURING PERIOD 14-17 SEP, ARVN WILL BE BLOWING UP AMMO AT (965726).	
2355H		J-37		7TH MAR: 132205H FM 3/7 TO S-3 XXXXXXXXXX 7TH MAR FM K-CO WAS PROBED TO PERSON APPROACHED AT (BT 529009) ILLUM GREN THROWN AND 1 RND FIRED PERSON KILLED. AT 132340 FM 3/7 TO S-3. L-CO REC 4 RND OF INCOMING 6 RND AT 50 METERS FWD OF (BT 522002). 132345 FM 3/7 TO S-3 A GROUP OF UNK PERSONS WITH BLACK LIGHTS SPOTTED AT (BT 529009) 132350H FM 3/7 TO S-3 1 RND OF 1ACG 1/3 FELL AT VIC (BT 538015) SOUTH OF BR. CP.	
2400H				JOURNAL CLOSED JOURNAL OPENED	
0215H		J-1		3D MAR: 1/1 CO-C REC 2 GREN IN 1ST PLT POS & THEY ARE REC FIRE FM THE REAR AT LAC CHCU-2 NO RPT OF CAS, MORE INFO TO FOLLOW. 1/1 2 VC FM 8 LAC CHCU-2 THREW FORT GREN & SA FIRE, RETURNED FIRE NO KNOWN VC CAS 1 USMC SLIGHTLY WOUNDED BY SCRAPNEL NO MED EVAC NEEDED 1/1 C-CO STILL REC SA FIRE, FIRE IS BEING RETURNED NO FURTHER USMC CAS UNK ENEMY CAS. 1/1 C-CO FIRE SLOWING	

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
34 March 1972 Form 2110/2 (S-65)SECRET
CLASSIFICATION

G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIV
XXXXXXX
PLACE INQUIRER DA NANG RVN
FROM 140215H
Date & Hour
TO 140810H
Date & Hour

IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
(CONTINUED)		J-1		DOWN 1 VC POSSIBLY WOUNDED, FIRED 2 M-79 RND'S AT HIM, VC FLEAD TO BHUOC NINH-1 AT (941672).	
0312H		J-2		3D RECON: 1ST PLT D CO, EXC BLT RECEIVED MORTER FIRE VIC COORD (073655) (NEAR 1 "D" POST) MORT RND'S WERE H&I RND'S (CLOSE)	
0450H		J-3		7TH MAR: FALSE "L" REC 1 RND OF INCOMING (522018) AT 0420H.	
0505H		J-4		9TH MAR: 2/9 AT H-CO REQ MED EVAC FOR CAS, CAS REC GUNSHOT WOUND LEFT THIGH POSSIBLE FRACTURE AT (AT 979659) WHILE ON LINE. REC 1 RND FM (AT 976657) BELIEVED RND CAME FM MAN IN BOAT.	
0639H		J-5		3D MAR: 1/1 D-CO PATROL RETURN WITH NEG CONTACT. 2/3 G-CO PATROLS RETURNED NEG CONTACT.	
0624H		J-6	140624H	1/1 ARTY PREP COMMENCED: 1/1 AT 0635 C(-), D-CO COMMENCED SF ATTACK.	
0720H		J-7	140720H	REF J-1 WIA FM 1/1 HAD BEEN MED EVAC AFTERALL..	S
0725H		J-8	140725H	CONTACT REPORT: C 2D P, LT CO 3D RECON, O. APPEARED TO BE A HASTY AMBUSH WHICH 2A TRIGGERED EARLY. 2 DEFINITELY SPOTTED 11VC. N. NONE T. 0700H A. RETURNED FIRE, 6. 2 VC WIA T. 1BAR, 3 M-1, CAREINES HEARD WEARING KHAKIS AND BLACK PJ'S. 1 VC RUNNING INTO HOI VUC.	
0810H		J-9	140810H	2/9 2 WIA'S FM H CO. FM NAIL MINE. 1 WOUNDED IN LEFT FR TAKEN TO BAS. OTHER WIA TAKEN TO BAS ALSO. LOCATION OF MINE 972650 SF	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d Mortar Team 210G/2 (S-65)

SECRET

CLASSIFICATIONG-3 SECTION 3D MARBIVPLACE DA NANG RVNFROM 140840H

Date & Hour

TO 140950

Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0840H		J-10	140840H	1/1 C1 AT 0800 IS ON HILL 22. C-2 FOLLOWING IN TRACE OF C-1. THEY HAVE BEEN DIRECTED TO MOVE LA CHAU 5. SWEEP VILLAGE ON ORDER. C-3 SLOWLY FOLLOWING DESCRIBED ROUTE. B01 ON HILL 41. 1 SQUAD FROM D ON TANKS MOVING ALONG PRESCRIBED ROUTE AT 0715 TANKS CROSSED RIVER AND ENCOUNTERED INEFFECTIVE SNIPER FIRE AT AT961669. AT 0830 C6 TO REAR OF HILL 22. C 2 ON HILL22.	INTO SN
0845H		J-11	140845H	REF J-9: WIA'S WERE FROM NAIL PUNJI TRAP AND NOT NAIL MINE.	F
0910H		J-12	140910H	2/9 140850 G CO ENGR BLEW 3 BUNKERS, 3 CAVES, 1 BOOBY TRAP IN LA BONG 2. VILLAGERS SAID VC MOVED OUT THIS AM. 3/3 HELO LIFT COMPLETED. ETD 140845H. MOVEMENT PROCEEDING ACCORDING TO PLAN.	S
0928H		J-13	140928H	2/9 E CO. COMPLETED SWEEP OF DO SONG 3 NOW CONSOLIDATING WEST SECTOR OF ECHO. SWEEP OF QUA GANG 2 PROCEEDING.	
0950H		J-14	140950H	1/1 AT 0845 CARBINE FIRE FROM WEST OF 3D PLT. FROM 921719. SOUNDED LIKE RIFLE W/4-5 RDS FIRED. "A" PATROL APPROX BINH T HA 885715 REC'D 2 SNIPER RDS FROM 883710. NO CASUALTIES SF PATROL HAS IDEA WHERE SNIPER IS AND ARE CHECKING AREA. EARLIER THEY APPREHENDED A YOUNG MAN WHO WAS THOUGHT TO BE ECS. LATER HE WAS RELEASED.	
				FM G-2: HMM 361 SAW ROAD CUTS (21) APPEARED TO BE NEW. FM COORD CUTS WERE 4' ACROSS & ACROSS ENTIRE HIWAY & ON BOTH SIDES FOR A FEW FEET. BT 105658.	BT 09652

SECRET
CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MarDiv Form 2110/2 (5-65)

SECRET

~~CLASSIFICATION~~G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIVPLACE DA NANG RVNFROM 14 1005H

Date & Hour

TO 141115H

Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1005H		J-15	141005H	2/9 140950H REQ MED EVAC FOR CIVILIAN AT 994665. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW AS SOON AS THEY GET IT.	F
1020H		J-16	141020H	3/3 I COMPANY BLEW 2 CAVES VIC AT 975639. M CO BLEW 1 BOOBY TRAP WHICH WAS A BEER CAN W/GRENADE INSIDE VIC AT 956635. BOTH BLOWN AT 0900.	F
1021H		J-17	141021H	1/1 C-1, C-2 ARE ON HILL 22. B-1 ON HILL 41. TANKS W/1 SQD FROM D CO HAVE ARRIVED TO JOIN FORCES ON HILL 41. ELEMENTS OF C-1 ARE SWEEPING LA CHAU 4.	F
1029H		J-18	141029H	3/3 APPROACHING EAST WEST GRID LINE 65. NEG CONTACT. PREPPING HILL 55 W/MORTARS TO COVER OUR WITHDRAWAL	F
1030H		J-19	141030H	2/3 E 2 PATROL DEPARTED 0930H AND IS NOW AT 928821.	F
1050H		J-20	141050H	3/3 141040H M HAS REC'D ONE WIA FROM BOOBY TRAP 968648. L CO IS CLOSING W/ 2/9 H.	F
1115H		J-21	141115H	1/1 C-3 WILL BE MOVING OUT AT 1200H. THEN WILL PASS RIVER HEADING SOUTH WHILE TANKS & INFANTRY WILL GO EAST UP RIVER. 2/3 F 3 NEW POSITION AT 847752. TERRAIN DIFFICULT COULD NOT GET TO NEW PATROL BASE. WILL SENT PATROL FROM THIS PATROL BASE TODAY. 1/1 C-3 WAS HELD BY 1/1 6 AND DID NOT CROSS LOD AT 0800. PRESENT PLANS MOVE OUT AT 1200H TO LA CHAU 5. TANKS WILL MEET AT LA CHAU 5 MOVING FROM HILL 41. 1/1 6 HAS BOTH RADIO & VISUAL CONTACT W/2/9 G. 2 SQ C-2 CONTINUES SWEEP OF LA CHAU 4.	SF

SECRET

~~CLASSIFICATION~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MARDIV Form 211C/2 (5-65)

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIV

PLACE DA NANG RVN

FROM 141120H

Date & Hour

TO 141510H

Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1120H		J-22	141120H	2/9 141011 G 1&3 ARE NORTH END OF AN-TRANCH 1. BEGIN SWEEP OF VILLAGE. HAVE 1 VCS.	FS
1210H		J-23	141210H	1/1 C2 IS MOVING TOWARD LA CHAU 5 RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE VIC 958665. APPROX 2-3 SNIPERS. MOVING PLT IN ON THEM NOW. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.	F
				1/1A3 FOUND TUNNEL AT 884713. BLEW TUNNEL W/GRENADE IN SAME LOCATION WAS A GATE. THEY ATTACHED ROPE TO GATE AND PULLED. F BOOBY TRAP WAS DETONATED. IT WAS ATTACHED TO GATE.	
1230		J-24	141230H	2/9 AT 141152 E CO HAS REACHED PHASE LINE ORANGE THRU QUANG NAM #2. CONTINUE TO CLEAR 500 YARDS PASS VILLAGE	F
1245H		J-25	141245H	2/3 E2 PATROL BASE 917821. DEPART 1130H FOR CHECK POINT #1 918824, #2 918828, & #3 915826.	S
1250H		J-26	141250H	3/3 LEADING ELEMENTS 997697 ETA PICK UP POINT 1330. ALL ELEMENTS.	F
1300H		J-27	141300H	2/4: PLT LARRY DISCOVERED CRATERS VIC BT452052. CRATERS WERE CAUSED BY WP RDS-STILL WARM. BELIEVED TO BE 81MM. NO FURHTER INFO AVAILABLE AT THIS TIME. FROM G-2	
1510H		J-28	141510H	1315H 1/1 A 3 PATROL WAS CROSSING RICE PADDY VIC 907711. THEY SAW 4 VC WHO RAN. FIRED AT THEM. 1 VC THREW GRENADE RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA. 1 VC KIA AND HIS 45 CAL AUTO/WPN WAS RECOVERED. THE VC RAN BECAUSE WOMAN GAVE ALARM TO USMC. TUNNEL FOUND IN HER HOME. 1 BOOBY TRAP FOUND AND BLOWN. ALSO 3 BEAR TRAPS. GOT WOMAN AND 2 CHILDREN. WAITING TO BE EVAC.	F

SECRET
CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d Mardiv Form 2110/2 (5-65)~~SECRET~~
CLASSIFICATION

G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIV

PLACE DA NANG, RVN

FROM 141517H
Date & Hour

TO Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1517H		J-29	141517H	2/9 141515 G HAVE FINISHED SWEEP AND REACHED PHASE LINE ORANGE. SETTING IN DEFENSE AND CONSOLIDATING.	SF
1520H		J-30	141520	HMM 363 SAW MG PSN WELL EMPLACED AT BT 423175. RAIN WASHED AWAY CAMOUFLAGE FROM CANVAS. FROM G-2	F
1620H		J-31	141620H	9TH MARINES: (LATE ENTRY) 132400 "D" PATROL APPREHENDED 1 VCS AT BT 031671. INDIVIDUAL RAN AND PATROL GAVE CHASE. VCS WAS LATERED APPREHENDED IN HOUSE.	FS
1650H		J-32H	141650H	2/9 141557: ONTOS HIT MINE AT 990663. MAN PINNED UNDER ONTOS KIA. 3 WIA ALL HELO EVACUATED. 1 CO, CAPTIAN C. D. DEAN EVACUATED W/ MINOR WOUNDS. CAPTAIN INCLUDED IN 3 WIA.	FS
1700H		J-33	141700H	2/3 F3 JUST DEPARTED PATROL TO 848725.	FS
1703H		J-34	141703	REF J-32: C OF S NOTIFIED CONCERNING CAPT DEAN.	F
1710H		J-35H	141710H	7TH MARINES: SPOT REP: A. BOOTH "C", B. 140945H C. BT 624000L D. FOUND M-1 CARBINE, 30 RDS 30 CAL AMMO SEVERAL MINES. 3 VCS & 1 VC FOUND HIDING IN CAVE. COMM WIRE, WP, RIFLE GRENADES. VC AWAITING HELO EVAC. E-J N/A K. 3 VCS & 1 VC, M. NEG	FS
1745H		J-36	141745H	2/3 E 3 WILL MOVE TO NEW BASE CAMP AT 912826 AT 1800H. SET UP AMBUSH 908818. 1/1 M CO CP 967713.	FS
1820		J-37	141820H	ADC-1800 SITREP, NEGATIVE	

CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
30 March 1968 Page 2116/2 (S-65)
SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIVPLACE DA NANG RVNFROM 141850H

Date & Hour

TO 142030H

Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1850H		J-38	141850H	1ST MAW AT 141615H OBSERVED FRESH TRENCHES, FOXHOLES & TUNNEL ENTRANCES. VIC BT 3814.	
1910H		J-39	141930H	9TH MAR: 141800-151800 CANCELLED PATROLS F-L-1, H-L-1, M-P-2, E-P-1, E-A-2, E-A-1, E-L-3, F-P-3.	
1910H		J-40	141851H	1/1 M-CO CP AT (968707).	
1910H		J-41	141900H	1/1 C-CO AT HILL-22 1ST PLT COVERING FM HILL-22 TO RIVER. 1 PLT ON HILL-41, 1 PLT D-CO AT LA CHUA-2, 1 PLT MINUS AT S, 1 SQ REIN AT (932682).	
1930H		J-42	141930H	9TH MAR: 1/9 D-14-E TIME 142015H TO 150200H COORD (050710H) 1/9 D-14-A TIME 142015H TO 150200H COORD 050708. CANCELLED 1/9 D-14-B.	
1935H		J-43	141935H	7TH MAR: FALSE#-I HAS BEEN RELIEVED BY 3/3. NOW LOC BY FALSE CP.	
1937H		J-44	141937H	3D MAR: 1/1 A-3 PATROL NOW LOC AT (915715) SETTING UP AMBUSH AT (913714).	
2005H		J-45		9TH MAR: REF TO MSG J-32, ONTOS WAS TRAVELING TRAIL ON YEN NE-1 AND FEET THE ROAD GOING OVER A CML-VERT OTHER ONTOS USED BEFORE. EXPLOSION WAS IN REAR OF ONTOS BUT STILL COMPLETELY DESTROYING IT. HOLE LEFT BY EXP WAS 18X4', BUT PEACES OF LARGE DIAMETER BAMBOO & METAL PUNJI STICKS, ONE OF WHICH STILL IS STUCK IN TRACK OF ONTOS WHICH MAKE THEM FILL MINE WAS HOME MADE WITH FULL DEVICE AS DETONATOR. EOD PERSONNEL WILL CHECK AREA AM OF 15'S.	
2030H		J-46		7TH MAR: MORT RND THAT FELL INTO FALSE POS LAST NIGHT IT APPEARS FM CRATER ANALYSIS SAY THAT IT WAS HOSTILE INCOMING FIRE.	

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
DA Form 2110-2 (5-65)

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIV

PLACE XXXXX DA Nang

FROM 142030H

Date & Hour

TO 150024H

Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2034H		J-47K	142010H	3/9: 1. M-GO 2. INDIVIDUAL WAS SEEN BY WIRE AT POST-7. ILLUM GREN WAS THROWN, MAN RAN OFF TO THE SOUTH. 3. 142010H 4. POST 7 (BT 00673) 5. N-A 6. REMAIN ON OBSERVATION 7. N-A	
2050H		J-48		4TH MAR: 3/3 HAS COMPLETED MOVE TO CSU LAI AT 2000H.	
2055H		J-49	142010H	9TH MAR: 2/9 RPTS 2D PLT HQ CO RECEIVED 15 RNDs SMALL ARMS FIRE, FM COORD (974652). CAS RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL FIRE. CAM NE-6 RPT THEY TRIPED OFF BOOBY TRAP, HAD 3 WIA NONE SERIOUS, NO MED EVAC NEEDED VIC (980686). NY REPTER WAS 1 WIA. ALL THREE TREATED IN THE FIELD.	
2200H		J-50		3D MAR: 2/3 RPTS AT 2050H H-3 OBSERVED GROUND & AIR FLARES AT ESSO REFINERY. AT 2130H OBSERVED AUTO WPNS FIRE FM ESSO REFINERY. AT 2135H REQ ILLUM AT COORD (925818) ILLUM WAS FIRED & IS STILL FIRING.	
2236H		J-51	142200H	FSCC: AT REQUEST OF DANANG GARRISON, 12 RNDs OF 155MM HE WERE FIRED DUE NORTH AND NORTHEAST WEST OF THE ESSO TANK FARM & ILLUM WAS FIRED NORTH OF NAM- D BRIDGE. DETERMINED BY A CALL TO DANANG AFTER FIRING THAT SNIPER FIRE AT THE ESSO FACILITY HAD CEASED.	
2400H		J-52		JOURNAL CLOSED JOURNAL OPENED 15 SEP 65	
0024H		J-1	141520H	9TH MAR LATE ENTRY: 1/9-A APPREHENDED 1 VCS LEPER COLONY. ARVN BLIEF VCS IS USING COLONY FOR REFUGE. HOLD HIM TONIGHT & RETURN TOMORROW TO REAR AREA. 2/9 F P-2 AT (AT 974690) MADE CONTACT WITH 3 PEOPLE, S/A FIRE WAS EXCHANGED, 1 WIA USMC REC FRAG WOUND IN RIGHT ARM. AS PATROL MOVED FWD TO CK AREA THEY SAW 12 PEOPLE RUNNING INTO VILLAGE	

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3D MARDIV Form 2110/2 (S-65)~~SECRET~~
CLASSIFICATIONG-3 SECTION 3D MARDIVPLACE DA NANG RVNFROM 150024H

Date & Hour

TO Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
CONTINUED		J-1	141520H	CAM NE-1, PATROL CONTINUED ON THEIR ROUTE, NO ENEMY CONTACT.	
0334H		J-2	150245H	3/9: 1. PMO 2. POW EXCAPED 3. 150245H 4. POW COMPOUND GATE-1 5. POW EXCAPED WEARING FATIGES, NO COVER 6. CO ALERTED, AP ALERTED 7. NO ASSIT REQUIRED.	
0600H		J-3		PMO: EXCAPED PRISNOR STILL AT LARGE.	
0610H		J-4		3D MAR: NOTHING TO REPORT.	
0611H		J-5		7TH MAR: NOTHING TO REPORT.	
0612H		J-6		9TH MAR: NOTHING TO REPORT.	
0615H		J-7		4TH MAR: NOTHING TO REPORT.	
0705H		J-8	150705	2/3 G: SITUATION SAME. NO CONTACT. 1/1 0645H: 1/1 C MOVING TO SWEEP LA CHAOU (5). FS	FS
0730H		J-9	150730H	2/3 LVT'S ARE EFFECTING RIVER BLOCKADE TODAY . TAKING 4 TRACTORS OUT OF LE MY & SEND ING 3 TRACTORS TO REPLACE THEM FS	FS
				1/1 C/ IS MOVING OUT IN SOUTHEAST DIRECTION TOWARD DAM SITE. THEY WILL SWEEP NORTHEAST ALONG RIVER TO LA CHAOU (5). FS	FS
0745H		J-10	150745H	AMTRAC 3: SENT RETREIVER TO RECOVER DESTROYED ONTOS.	
0750H		J-11	150750H	9TH MARINES: ONTOS HIT ELECTRICALLY MINE. KIA WAS MESSAGER FROM RIFLE COMPANY . WIA WERE ONTOS MEN. TREATED AND RELEASED. ONTOS WAS TOTAL LOSS.	
0810H		J-12	150810H	4TH MARINES: 1 CODE 6 & CODE 7 DEPARTED CHU LAI FOR CONFERENCE AT 0746.	

CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MARDIV Form 2110/2 (S-65)

SECRET

~~CLASSIFICATION~~

G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIV

PLACE DA NANG RVN

FROM 15 0925H

Date & Hour

TO 15 1410H

Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0925H		J-13	150925H	9TH MARINES: GOLDEN FLEECE 1, 3 & 4 CANCELLED.	F
1125H		J-14	151125H	9TH MARINES: 1/9 150915H CO A HOMER REC'D 20 RDS SEMI-AUTO SNIPER FIRE VIC 083672. RETURNED FIRE WITH M79 & SA FIRE. SNIPER RETREATED TO SOUTH. LOSS CONTACT WITH SNIPER. WE HAVE CAPTURED 1 VCS. BEING RETURNED TO 1/9 CP.	FS
1200H		J-14	151200H	1/9 A RECON PATROL W/2TKS APPROACHED RICE PADDY & SAW 6 VC WEARING PONCHOS. 1 CARRYING CARBINE, JUMPED OUT FROM DIKE AND RAN. THIS WAS IN VIC BT 044657. FIRED AT VC. SEARCHED BUT NEG CONTACT. DID NOT FIND THEM. SEARCH & PATROL CONTINUES. CORRECTION: SAW 6 VC NOT 60.	FS
1250H		J-15	151250H	RECON 2 A: S. 6VC, A. APPEARED TO BE DIGGING, L. 881698, U. 2VC IN BLACK PAJAMAS, STRAW HATS, T. 1110H E. 2 WPNS UNDIF. 2 PACKS, SHOVELS.	F
1330H		J-16		9TH MAR: 2/9 E-2 AT (992650) R&C SA FIRE & HVY AUTO/WPNS FIRE AT (993652). ACTION FORCE HAS BEEN SENT IN, 1 WIA AT (993652). MORE INFO LATER.	
1400H		J-17		9TH MAR: 2/9-E HAS VC PLT PINNED DOWN AT VIC (995649) HAVE REQ ARTY CANNOT FIRE ARTY UNTIL HELO'S CLEAR.	
1410H		J-18	151345H	3D RECON LVT MOVING WEST RECEIVED 15 RNDs OF AUTO WPNS FIRE COORD (850845).	
1410H		J-19	151345H	3D RECON-A: 3 VC MOVING ALONG ROAD GOING WEST COORD (841855) WEARING BLACK PJ'S, ONE MAN WITH PACK, NO WEAPONS.	

SECRET

~~CLASSIFICATION~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MARDIV Form 2110/2 (S-65)~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~

G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIV

PLACE BANANG RVN

FROM 151415H

Date & Hour

TO Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1415H		J-20	151413H	9TH MAR: 2/9-3 RPTS AMTRAC PLT WITH REACTION FORCE LEFT FOR VIC (986654).	
1431H		J-21	151415H	9TH MAR: 2/9-4 RPT ONTOS HIT MINE (AT 998654) 1 WIA NOT SERIOUS, WIA WAS 1ST LT WAGNER C-COMPANY AT BN. DAMAGED THE RIGHT TRACK OF THE ONTOS.	
1605H		J-22	151600H	9TH MAR: 3/9-3 RPTS E-COMPANY ATTEMPTED TO RETREAVE MORPIDE CHARLIE UNIT BY EVT NETEX TO HOTEL CP.	
1700H		J-23	152649H	WING G-3 REPORTS DOWNED HELICOPTER AT COORD BT 350180 NO ASSISTANCE REQUESTED. RIFLE PLATOON IS GUARDING IT AND MECHANICS ARE ON THE SCENE.	F
		J-24	151650H	2/9: ECHO HAS COMPLETED SWEEP OF LARGE RICE PADDY. AREA CENTER AT COORD (AT 998650) HAVE SWEPT TAN HANH. CENTER AT (AT 997654). MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH AT PRESENT.	F
1712 H		J-25	151712H	3D RECON: A CO REPORTS 40 TO 50 ROUNDS OF AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM COORDINATES 859865. RETURNED FIRE UNABLE TO DETERMINE CAS DUE TO HEAVY FOLIAGE. NOW AT CHECK POINT 3.	
1810H		J-26	151745H	3D RECON 2-A: 2D PLT CO-A TAKEN UNDER HVY FIRE BY 1 OR 2 AUTO RIFLES AND SEVERAL RIFLES (884697) TIME 1745H. RETURNED FIRE TRYING TO FALL BACK AND DISENGAGE.	
1811H		J-27	151500H	3/12: 151500H TO 1515800H, 105MM HE-16, OBSERVED TARGET OF OP-1. UNIT SUPPORTED WAS 4TH MARX.	
1813H		J-28	151800H	3D RECON: 2D PLT A-COMPANY HAVE BEEN UNDER FIRE, REQUEST HUEY. TIME 1800H, HAVE GAINED	

~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
34 Monthly Form 2110/2 (5-65)~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIVPLACE DA NANG RVNFROM 151813H

Date & Hour

TO 152150H

Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
CONTINUED		J-28	151800H	FIRE SUPERIORITY, 1VC HIT AND BELIEVED KIA, 300 METERS ACROSS RICE PADDIE WILL NOT ATTEMPT RECOVERY.	
1829H		J-29	151805H	3D RECON 2-A: 1 PLT OF VC ON EACH SIDE FIRING ON 2-A COORD (884697). ME TIME 1805H	
1832H		J-30	XXXXXX	9TH MAR: CANCELLATION OF 1/9 D-15-A AND 1/9 B-15-B TIME 2330H TO 0330H.	
2005H		J-31	152005H	3D RECON: 1725H 2A HAS BEEN LIFTED OUT, LAST HELO HAS 1 WIA ABOARD, GOING TO C MED.	F
2025H		J-32	152025H	3D MARINES: 1/1 REPORTS DIST HQ SAID 1 VC CO HAS BEEN AT VIC 884696 FOR SEVERAL DAYS. SF MISSION IS TO ATTACK HELO LIFTED MARINE UNIT. B2 RATING.	SF
2027H		J-33	L52027	2/3 E/2 LIFTED A PATROL AT 1930. PATROL BASE AT 91981 5. 2/3 G2 PATROL BASE AT 834787. WITH SF AMBUSH AT 835783. F 1 AND F CMD GROUP AND F2 AND 3 ENROUTE. TO PLT'S CP. F AMBUSHES CANCELLED DUE TO LATE RETURN OF UNIT.	
2030H		J-34		1/1 REPORTS ABOUT 1500H ARVN WAS MOVING TOWARD LA CHAU (3) AND VC APPARENTLY SAW THEM COMING. ESTIMATED 8-9 VC CROSS RIVER AND FIRED ON ARVN. SOME OF THE VC FS RDS HIT USMC PSN AT 954669 NEAR HILL22. MARINES RETURN FIRE WHILE VC AT 959680. DURING FIRING ONE OF DISTRICT HQ INFORMERS WAS WOUNDED IN LEG. NEG USMC CAS.	
2150H		J-35	152150H	1/9 SPOT REPORT: A. 1/9 C-1 B. 151920, C. 048702, D. SNIPER FIRE, 15 RDS AND 3 EXPLOSIONS (60MM POSSIBLY) FROM 042704 OF MY POSITION. SEMI AUTO FIRE POSSIBLY 3-4 SNIPERS. E. RETURNED FIRE INCOMING FIRE CEASED. F-M NEG	ES

~~SECRET~~~~CLASSIFICATION~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MARDIV Form 2110/2 (5-65)~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIVPLACE DA NANG RVNFROM 152200H

Date & Hour

TO 152355H

Date & Hour

IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2200H		J-36	152200H	9TH MARINES: E-P-2 REPLACES E-P-1. E-P-1 ETD 2100 ETR 2300 CK PT #1 992673, #2 992667 #3 996671. E-L-1 REPLACES THE OLD E-L-1. THE NEW E-L-1 ETD 2000, ETR 0730. CK PT #1 999961.	
2250H		J-37	152250H	2/9 H 2ND PLT REC'D 25 RDS SA FIRE FM AT 975652, ALSO REC'D 1 RD 3.5 FM RIGHT FLANK. NO CASUALTIES.	
				2/9 E : E CO RECAP: FIRE REC'D BY 2ND PLT FM AT 997654 AT 151335H. 1 USMC WIA WAS EVAC. AT TAN HANH AT 996653, VILLAGERS REPORTED 2 VC HAD BEEN KIA (NO BODY COUNT) ALSO THAT 20 VC FLED SOUTH TOWARD LE SON (2) DURING MORNING. 7 VCS APPREHENDED YOUNGEST OF VCS APPEARED TO BE CRAZY . VCS TURNED OVER TO ITT. MOVED SOUTH TO JOIN SQD AND EXTENDED SOUTH ACROSS RICE PADDY AT 998650 AND EAST TOR RIVER. SWEPT NORTH TO RICE PADDY SWEET VILLAGE OF TAN HANH AND NHON THO (1) TOWARDS 3D SQD, BLOCKING FORCE AT BTOO 5 660 & AT 992666. THEN NORTH THRU RICE PADDY AT AT 9965 TO XXXXXX QUA GIANG (2). E CO REASSUMED PSN AT 151900H.	
2355H		J-38		3D MAR: 2/3 REPORTS HOTEL 3, XXXXXX ECHO, FOXTROT AND GOLF ARE IN DEFENSIVE PSN. ALL IS QUIET. NO CONTACT.	

ROUTINER

CLOSING

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d Weather Form 210C/2 (5-65)

SECRET

~~CLASSIFICATION~~G-3 SECTION 3D MAR DIVPLACE DA NANG, RVNFROM 160001H SEP 68
Date & HourTO 160945H
Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0010H		J-1	160010H	JOURNAL OPEN 160001H G-2: NIGHT WATCHMAN FROM RMK WAS NERVOUS AND PANICKY AND RE QUESTED THAT THE PERIMETER GUARD TAKE HIM IN AND PROTECT HIM BECAUSE HE HEARD THE VC WOULD HIT THE AIRCRAFT AT DA NANG EAST BETWEEN 0100-0300 16 SEP FROM WING G-2 ORIGINATOR MABS CO AT MARBLE MTN.	
0401H		J-2		3D MAR: 2/3; ECHO CO, 2D PLT ECHO CO, GOLF CO AND FOXTROT CO. SITUATION SAME. MAKE A CONTACT. AT 0210. AT 0300 2D PLT ECHO CO SITUATION SF SAME. MAKE A CONTACT. AT 0340 FOXTROT CO SITUATION SSAME. MAKE A CONTACT. AT 0400 GOLF CO SITUATION SAME. MAKE A CONTACT.	F
0530H		J-3		3D MAR: 1/1; REPORTS APPROX 20 RDS FIRED FROM SSOME TYPE AUTO WPN LA CHAU (1) 9468 AREA. NO ACTION TAKEN. NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.	
0704H		J-4		2/3 G REPORTS NEG CONTACT. ALL QUITE. F-1 REPORTS CP GROUP IS NOW FS IN POSITION.	
0806H		J-5	160755H	1ST PLT, A-CO 3D RECON: 3 VCS MOVING WEST COORD (826855), 2 IN BLACK CLOTHING, 1 IN KHAKI. 0735H 1 IN KHAKI APPEARS TO BE CARR- YING RIFLE.	
0942H		J-6	160900H	9TH MAR: A-1/9 C-16-A AT 160900H C-LOC (058707) E DOC (057711) ENEMY, D REC SNIPER FIRE SA. NO RPT ON CAS.	
0945H		J-7		9TH MAR: MSG 131110H ANSWERED 110036Z NEG RPT.	
0950H		J-8	160940H	3D MAR: 1/1 HAVE COMMUNICATION WITH 2/9 AT 0945H A-CO POS COORD (872698) 9945H NOW HAVE CONECTION WITH G-2/9 THERE HAS BEEN NO	

SECRET

~~CLASSIFICATION~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d Mardiv Form 2110/2 (S-65)~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIVPLACE DA NANG RVNFROM 160945H

Date & Hour

TO 161420H

Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
CONTINUED		J-8	160945H	FIRING FOR 90 MIN. C-3 MOVING TO JOIN UP WITH 2/9 AT DAM AT COORD (959 688). AT 1000H C-CO IS NOW TIED IN WITH GOLF 2/9 AT DAM SIGHT HAVE RADIO & VISUAL CONTACT, WIRE WILL BE LAIN AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.	
1000H		J-9	161000H	3D MAR: 2/3 E-2 PATROL BASE IS AT (93815).	
1057H		J-10	161057H	3D RECON: 2 VC CAME OFF HILL SIDE FROM WHAT APPEARS TO BE A ROCK SLIDE, COORD (836854) MOVED EAST ON TRAIL APPROX 200 METERS & DISAPPEARED, THEY WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S, KMAK TROURSERS & PACKS. 4 TO 6 PEOPLE MOVING UP AND DOWN ROAD PICKING UP EQUIPMENT.	
1245H		J-11	161245H	7TH MARINES: IN REF TO CG MSG 110036Z. HAVE A SKETCH OF BOOBY TRAPS AND MINES THAT WE WILL SEND UP ON TONIGHTS FLIGHT.	
1250H		J-12	162230H	3/9 SPOT RPT: L-CO POST-16 A DUKW REN THREW AND DESTROYED GATE AT POST 16. NO. WAS 508 OR 501, US ARMY INSIGNIA, TIME 1230H POST-16. THEY WANT TO KNOW WHO THE DRIVER WAS & WHO WAS RESPONSIBLE.	
1420H		J-13	161400H	1ST PLT 3D RECON: S. 6 VCS A. MOVING FAST ON ROAD LAST 3 MEN AND ARE 100 YARDS BEHIND FIRST 3. L. 838834 U. 3 WEARING BLACK PAJAMAS AND 3 WEARING LIGHT CLOTHES. T. 1350H. 1 MAN APPEARS TO BE WEARING CARTRIDGE BELT AND RIFLE.	
1421H		J-14	161410H	1ST PLT 3D RECON: S. 3 VC A. MOVING WEST ALONG ROAD L. 835855 U. 2 WEARING BLACK PJ 1 WEARING LIGHT CLOTHES T. 1405H E. 1 MAN APPEARS TO BE CARRYING RIFLE.	

~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3D MARDIV Form 2110-2 (5-65)

SECRET

~~CLASSIFICATION~~G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIVPLACE DA NANG RVNFROM 161530H
Date & HourTO 161803H
Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1530H		J-15		3D MARINES: 3D MARINES CO IS AT (BOUND) 1/1 CP.	SF
1540H		J-16		1/9: B. 161510H C. 065670 D. LVT HIT MINE. E. EVAC WIA. MINE CLEARING TEAM DELAYED TIME OF SWEEP. F. 1 KIA. G. 3 WIA.	SF
1615H		J-17		9TH MARINES: CANCELLATION OF PATROLS FOR 16 SEP 65: 1. H A 1 162100-170400 2. H P 2 162300-170230 3. H 229 170700-171300 4. G P 1 170500-171100 5. G A 1 161900-162400	F
1643H		J-18	161620H	9TH AMTRAC: REF TO LVT THAT HIT MINE. REC MORTAR RND AT MINED LVT COORD (065670) 2 WIA MED EVAC NOTIFIED & ARRIVED WITHIN SIX MINUTES.	
1615H		J-19	161715H	9TH MAR: A. 1ST AMTRAC-B B. APPROX 161630H C. (065670) D. 1 MORTAR RND EXT 81MM E. HELO EVAC NEG CMR F. O G. 2 H-M NONE.	
1800H		J-20	161800H	3/12 NEGITIVE REPORT	
1803H		J-21	161720H	9TH MAR SPOTREP: A. 1/9-C B. 161640H C. (BT 066712) D. 2 PERSONNEL OF C-COMPANY ON SECURITY DUTY AT ABOVE COORD OBSERVED VN MALE AT 2 DIFFERENT LOC ABOUT 10 MIN APART MARINE APPREHENDED HIM & ASK HIM FOR ID, HE BROKE AWAY BUT WAS CAUGHT AGAIN, HE BROKE AWAY AGAIN XXX AND STARTED TO RUN. HE IGNORED WARNINGS FROM MARINE & KEPT ON RUNNING, MARINE SHOT HIM IN LEFT LEG AS INSTRUCTED WHEN HE HAD TO FIRE. MAN APPREHENDED AGAIN & TAKEN TO BAS. HE WAS AIR EVAC AT 161715H.	SF

SECRET
~~CLASSIFICATION~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
54 Number Form 2110-2 (5-65)

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIV

PLACE DA NANG RVN

FROM 161828H

Date & Hour

TO 162000H

Date & Hour

IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1828H		J-22	161510H	9TH MAR: REF TO MSG, J-16 & J-18. THERE WAS 1 KIA & 3 WIA FM 1ST AMTRAC ON LVT THAT HIT THE MINE. IN PARA G FROM MSG J-18, 1ST AMTRAC-B FOR B-CO 1/9 3 WIA.	F,S,XXXX
1846H		J-23	161000H	9TH MAR: REC'D FM VILLAGE THAT 20VC WERE IN VIC TRA KHE (2) (BT 07680) DURING NIGHT OF 15 SEP WITH MINE (UNK). VC INTEND TO MINE ROAD USED BY USMC SUPPOSEDLY VILLAGE REQ VC DONOT LAY MINE UNTIL AFTER RECE HARVEST (BT 0768). VILL CHIEF & PF HAVE AGREED TO ACCOMPANY USMC AND SHOW TUNNELS & CAVES. SWEEP IS PLANNED.	
1908H		J-24	161640H	9TH MAR: VN WOUNDED AT 161640H F,S, G-2 AT (BT 066712) ARVN LNO RPTS VN WAS DEAF AND DUMB.	
1947H		J-25		3D MAR: 1/1 M-COMPANY FOUND A G-2 GRENADE BOOBY TRAP AT COORD (927690) AND IS NOW BEING DESTROYED.	
2000H		J-26	161445H	9TH MAR: REF TO LVT HIT BY S MINE AT APPROX 1445H LVT STRUCK MINE VIC (BT 065670). INITIATING DEVICE PLACED UNDER OLD LVT TRACK MARK. TNT OR OTHER EXPLOSIVE PLACED IN CENTER OF OLD TRACKS EXPLOSIVE CENTERED UNDER HULL. NO FIRE RESULTED FM INITIAL BLAST WHICH RUPTURED HULL, FUEL CELLS, DECK PLATES & BLEW RAMP DOWN. CREW MAN NEAR HATCH SUCKED INTO LVT & RENDERED UNCON, CREW CHIEF & OTHER CREW MEN JUMPED CLEAR, CREW CHIEF & 1 CREW MAN RETURNED TO ATTEMPT TO SAVE UNCON COMRADE WHO WAS TRAPPED UNDER FUEL & AND DRENCHED WITH GAS. CREW CHIEF PULLED FUEL CELL FM MAN WHEN SECONDARY EXP BLEW TRANSVERSE BALKHEAD & IGNITED GAS. CREW CHIEF SEVERLY BURNED, CREW MAN HIT ON HEAD AS RESULT SECONDARY EXP UNCON MAR CREMATED, RESULT 1-KIA, 3-WIA	

SECRET
CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MARDIV Form 2110/2 (5-65)

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIVPLACE DA NANG RVNFROM 162000H

Date & Hour

TO 162400

Date & Hour

TIME		SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
CONTINUED		J-26	161445H	FROM 1ST AMTRAC-B WHEN TRYING TO TOW LVT FM AREA & EXPLOSION WHEN 1 81MM MORTAR RND OR ANOTHER MINE WOUNDED 2 MEN FM 1/9-B AND 1 ADDITIONAL FM 1ST AMTRAC LVT TOWED BACK TO BRIDGE COORD (071701) FIRE PUT OUT BY PHONE TRUCK THIS INFO IN ADDITION TO INFO PREVIOUSLY RPT TOTAL CAS THIS COMBINED INCIDENT, 1-KIA, 7-WIA.	-B SF
2030H		J-27	162000H	9TH MAR: 1/9-3 RPTS A. 1/9-3 B. 162000H C. (091669 D. 3 RND SA FIRE REC 150 METERS SOUTH OF PRIMETER E. RETURNED FIRE WITH 3 RND AUTO RIFLE FIRE F. - M. NEGATIVE.	SF
2135H		J-28		9TH MARINES: SPOT REP: A. E B. 162110H C. BT 002658 D. REC'D 2 RDS SA FIRE. E. CHECKED AREA. NEG RESULTS.	SF
2310H		J-29		9TH MARINES SPOT REPORT: A. 1/9 t B. 162230 C. 077703 D. MISTAKEN MOVEMENT IN AREA 078701 HAD 1 EXPLOSION 100 METERS TO RIGHT REAR. BELEIVED TO BE 81MM MORTAR. E. REQUESTED ILLUM FIRED 3 RDS W/NEG RESULTS.	SF
JOURNAL CLOSED					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MarDiv Form 2110/2 (5-65)

SECRET

CLASSIFICATIONG-3 SECTION 3D MARBIVPLACE DA NANG RVNFROM 170010H
Date & HourTO 170115H
Date & Hour

TIME IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0001H				JOURNAL OPENED	
0010H		J-1		3RD MARINES: 1/1 C COMPANY REPORTED 1 MAN WIA BY HAND GRENADE AT 2340H. SLIGHT FRAGMENTS IN KNEE. NO NEED FOR MED EVAC AT PRESENT.	SF
0232H		J-2	162215H	MONROE HOTEL: SITREP 196 161400 TO 162200 1. ENEMY 1 EM WOUNDED AND RE- TURNING FROM HOSPITALIZATION TO 56, 50 36, X 20, 49, 10 VIA CIVILIAN BUS STOP AND 26, 36, 20, 28, 56 LOCATION F AT QFFFYF BY VC. F. 1ST ENEMY RP 26 LEAVING AMBUSH POSITION STEKE STEPPED ON 18, 10 X 57, 36, 27, 28, 19 VIC AT YQDBNN RESULTS GEW, B EV 2. FRIENDLY HT 1601 STILL IN PROGRESS SITUATION AND RESULTS REPORTED IN COPPER REPORT.	
1245H		J-3	162340H	MONROE HOTEL: G-2 BT IN A MORTAR ATTACK ON OUT POST BS719779 IN QUO NG NGAI VC USED A SMOKE WHICH FS CASUED VOMITING AND ASPHYXIATION TRY TO GET FOLLOW UP BUT ARVN UNABLE TO REACH QUNONG NGAI AT THIS TIME. HAVE ASKED ARVN TO GET DESCRIPTION OF SMOKE CLOUD AND INDIVIDUAL REACTION TO SMOKE EG CONSTRUCTED SMOKE BURNING EYES, RUNNING NOSE ETC, TO TRY TO DETERMING IF SMOKE WAS ACTUALLY POISON GAS. WILL SEND FURTHER DETAILS AS SOON AS RECEIVED.	
0105H		J-4		2/3 F & E2 SITUATION SAME. NO FS CONTACT.	
0110H		J-5		2/3 H 3 REQUESTED ILLUM AT 923867. REASON REC'ING SA FIRE.	FS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d Marine Form 2110/2 (S-65)

SECRET

~~CLASSIFICATION~~

G-3 SECTION 3D MAR DIV

PLACE DA NANG, RVN

FROM 170115H

Date & Hour

TO 171147H

Date & Hour

IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0128H		J-6		REF J-5: 2/3 H 3 NOT FIRED UPON F AS REPORTED. ARVN ACROSS BRIDGE REC'D FIRE.. ARVN SAID IT WAS SUB-NG.	
0130H		J-7		REF J-6: ARVN REC'D FIRE APPROX 1701005H. AT FIRST LIGHT FIRE. F THEN STOPPED COMPLETELY. NO MORE FIRE.	
0410H		J-8		1/1 C REPORTS REC'ING 10 RDS TO LEFT FRONT. 995667. RETURNED FIRE. NO MORE FIRE AFTER THAT. F NO CASUALTIES. ALL SECURE NOW.	
0955H		J-9		3D MAR: 3D RECON & AMTRAC UNITS DEPARTED 2/3-E AT 170805H. F,S	
1015H		J-10	170945H	4TH MAR: AT 162012H A MSG WAS RECEIVED AT 4TH MAR THAT ARVN WOULD RUN PEARL SHELL. MSG <i>Not</i> PASSED TO DIV.	
1017H		J- 11	171057H	3D MAR: 3/4 FOUND MAN WHO WAS MISSING LAST NIGHT CROSSING A RIVER. HE WAS FOUND DEAD AT COORD (912270) TIME 1045H, HE DIED BY DROWNING. F,S	
1147H		J-12	171110H	THE VILLAGE CHIEF FROM KY LIEN VIC (BT 520041) MR CHAU CAME TO THE GRAVEL PIT VIC (BT 5204) WITH EIGHT PF TROOPS AND FIRED 8 RND'S IN THE AIR AND TOLD THE MARINES THEY COULDN'T TAKE ANY MORE GRAVEL OUT OF THE AREA AS THEY HAVEN'T BEEN PAID. THEY WERE INSTRUCTED TO DO THIS BY CAPT TIC, KY LIEN DISTRICT CHIEF. MARINES FROM 2/4 CP TOLD THE PF'S TO LEAVE AREA AND NOT TO FIRE ANYMORE OR THE FIRE WOULD BE RETURNED. THEY WERE DISPERSED.	

SECRET
~~CLASSIFICATION~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d Mardiv Form 2110/2 (5-65)

SECRET

~~CLASSIFICATION~~G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIVPLACE DA NANG RVNFROM 17 1240H

Date & Hour

TO 171508H

Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1240H		J-13	171240H	RECON: S. SUSPECTED 2 MEN A. 1 RD SNIPER FIRE, 2 BURSTS AUTOMATIC FIRE. SNIPER FIRE 841857, AUTOMATIC FIRE W BANK OF RIVER, 1000 M FROM PRESENT POSITION. PRESENT POSITION 500 METERS FM CK PT-5 E. REIN 1 BOAT.	S
1250H		J-14		9TH MAR: F-COMPANY AT 170900H S ES AT 964676 ARVN TROOPS ATTACHED TO F-COMPANY RECIEVED FIRE FM VC. 1 ARVN. WIA	
1303H		J-15	171247H	3D RECON: 1 HUT BURNED IT & COLLECTED MISCELLANEOUS GEAR NOW MOVING TO CK PT-5. COORD (837855), TIME 1230H.	S
1356H		J-16		9TH MAR: A. B-1/9 B. 171205H F, S C. (090667) D. 3 VC WITH WPM SPOTTED AT DISTANCE, 15 METERS E. OPENED FIRE REIN 2 M-79 F. NONE G. NONE H. NONE I. 3 J. NONE K. NONE L. 2 7.62 & 1 MACH/GUN M. NOTE BOOK & PAPER, AMMO CART BELT & 5 GRENADES.	
1452H		J-17	171435H	3D RECON: RECEIVED 3 SNIPER ROUNDS FM SOUTH SIDE OF RIVER COORD (845855) TIME 1410H	S
1453H		J-18	171435H	3D RECON: VISITORS WE TOOK UP STREAM HAVE 1 MAN WITH TWISTED KNEE RETURNING TO PICK UP SAME.	S
1458H		J-19		9TH MAR: PERIOD 171800H TO 181800H CANCELL PATROLS HP-1 EP-1 & GP-1.	
1508H		J-20	170900H	F/2/9-12 VC'S SPOTTED BY ARVN TRPS ATCH TO F/2/9 1ST COORD (AT 964676). VC FIRED AT ARVN TRPS AND WOUNDED 1 ARVN IN THE ELBOW RIGHT ARM. ARVN DID NOT RETURN FIRE.	S

SECRET
~~CLASSIFICATION~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MacDiv Form 2110-2 (5-65)

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIPLACE DA NANG RVNFROM 171520H

Date & Hour

TO 172001

Date & Hour

IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	1520H	J-21	171520H	3D RECON: REQUEST HUEY'S FIRE COMING FROM (866825) SOUTH OF ROAD ON HIGH GROUND.	SF
	1525H	J-22	171505H	3D RECON: LA PINNED DOWN ON SOUTH SIDE OF RIVER 1 WIA, WI WOUNDED IN FOOT. TIME 1450H,	SF
	1615H	J-23	171615H	9TH MAR: 1/9 BRAVO HOMER 17- EXTENDED TIME 1/2 HOUR.	SF
	1710H	J-24	171710H	RECON: RECEIVING FIRE AT 400 EAST CK. PT. 2. REQUEST ARTY FIRE AT 875833. AUTOMATIC WEAPONS.	SF
	1715H	J-25	171715H	FSCC REPORTS 81mm MORTARS FROM 2/3 FIRING ON THIS. REF-J-24	
	1850H	J-26	171710H	3D RECON: REQUEST FIRE AT 171520H EAST CHECK POINT. REQUEST ARTY FIRE AT (875833) AUTO/W/N.M.	
	1830H	J-27		9TH MAR: GP-1 & GP-2 REVERSE THE TIMES.	SF
	1845H	J-28		TINGE RPT NEG.	F
	1955H	J-29		1/9 SPOT REPORT: A. C SQUAD ON BRIDGE B. 171910H C. 071701 D. 25 RDS FM VILLAGE TO FRONT XUAN TRA. E. 1 SQUAD TO INVESTIGATE. RDS FIRED INTO VILLAGE CHIEF'S HOUSE. BELIEVED RDS MEANT FOR HIM. SQUAD CHECKED W/NEG RESULTS. F-M NONE.	SF
	2001H	J-30		1/1 D-1 PATROL BASE 905669. D-3 PATROL BASE 890660 M-3 AMBUSH AT 935646 ALPHA REAR AMBUSH AT 903725. A-2 PATROL BASE 888716 A-2 AMBUSH AT 888712 C AMBUSH AT 958658.	sf

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MARDIV Form 2110/2 (5-65)

SECRET

~~CLASSIFICATION~~G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIVPLACE DA NANG RVNFROM 172020H

Date & Hour

TO 172050H

Date & Hour

IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2020H		J-31		<p>3/9: SPOT REPORT: 1. 3/9 K POST #22. 2. CAPTURED 1 VC INSIDE FENCE. SUBJECT ALL BANDAGED UP AND UNABLE TO TALK. APPEARED TO HAVE COME FROM ARVN HOSPITAL. 3. 171945H 4. BT 013771 5. N/A 6. AMBULANCE SENT TO PLT CP TO PICK UP ARVN AND RETURN TO BAS WILL PROBABLY TAKE HIM TO ARVN HOSPITAL. 7. NONE</p>	FS
2045H		J-32		<p>1/9 PATROLS: 1/9 A 17A TOD 171900 TOR 172200 IP-023731 CP #1 215738 CP #2 208747 CP #3 042742</p> <p>1/9 A 18A TOD 180900 TOR 181100 IP 026731 CP #1 027740 CP #2 033742 CP #3 303439</p>	FS
2050H		J-33		<p>9TH MAR INTELLIGENCE REPORT FROM 1/9: DTG 172000H - LOC (BT 0564) AN AGENT, IDENTITY NOT DISCLOSED REPORTED THAT A VC BN PRESENTLY LOCATED AT (BT 0564) IS DUE TO DISPLACE 181800H, ALONG A LINE PROCEEDING NORTH WEST FROM PRESENT POSITION TO A PNS JUST SHORT OF BO LO HAMEL (BT094666) THEN TURN DUE NORTH TO (BT090681) THEN PROCEED DIRECTLY TO (BT084705). AT THIS PSN THE BN WOULD DEPLOY AND PREPARE TO CARRY OUT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING MISSIONS: 1. ATK BRIDGE OVER SONG CAU. 2. ATK 1/9 CP 3. ATK D-2/12 4. ATK AIRFIELD THIS REPORT IS RATED F-6.</p>	

SECRET

~~CLASSIFICATION~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MARDIV Form 2110/2 (S-65)~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~

G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIV

PLACE DA NANG, RVN

FROM 172120H

Date & Hour

180015H

TO Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2120H		J-34		1/9 2: SPOT REPORT: A. 1/9 B. 172100 C. BTO63703 D. 2 RDS INCOMING MORTARS. FIRE MISSION REQUESTED. F-M. NEG.	FS
2140H		J-35		1/9 C TO 1/9 3: 172055H. BRIDGE REC'D TOW RDS INCOMING MORTARS. OP OBSERVED FLASHES AT 200° AZMUTH, DISTANCE 800M. 2105 FIRE FS MISSION APPROVED. FIRED 2 RDS AT 2106, 2 RDS AT 2111 & 1 RD 2114, CEASED FIRE AT 2118. RDS FIRED AT 063703.	
2230H		J-36		9TH MARINES PATROLS: G A 2 - 971665 G A 3 - 972657 G A 4 - 974661 ETD 2100, ETR 0600. THIS APPLIES TO ALL THREE PATROLS.	FS
				JOURNAL CLOSED	
0015H				JOURNAL OPENED	
0016H		J-1		1/1: 1945 M-B-1 MOVED OUT AND PROCEEDED ALONG THE SOUTH SIDE OF HILL RECEIVING FROM COORD 9269 TO 9369. MOVED AROUND HILL & ESTABLISHED AMBUSH AT 919692. BECAUSE OF BETTER TERRAIN. IN PSN BY 2100. M-1-A FOLLOWED ON NORTH SIDE OF SAME HILL HAVING CUT ACROSS CREST OF HILL AT 922690 & MOVED ALONG A TRAIL TOWARD THE RIVER. AS THEY APPROACHED THE RIVER, AT LEAST FOUR MEN, POSSIBLY 10 WERE SEEN MOVING ALONG TRAIL ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF RIVER. A HASTY AMBUSH WAS SET UP. AS IT BECAME APPARENT THAT THE VC WERE NOT COMING CLOSER, M-1-A PATROL OPENED FIRE AT APPROX 100M. THE PATROL LEADER THOUGHT HE SAW VC'S GO INTO A GROVE OF TREES. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. THERE WAS A BUILDING IN THE GROVE OF TREES.	

~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MARDIV Form 2110/2 (S-65)

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIV

PLACE DA NANG, RVN

FROM 180016H

Date & Hour

TO 180210

Date & Hour

TIME IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0016H		J-1	(CON'T)	M-1-B SAW 3 MEN ON A PASS RUNNING NORTH WEST ACROSS THE RIVER. FIRED AT THE MEN AND PATROL LEADER SAW ONE MAN GET UP AND RUN TOWARD SAME GROVE. FIRED AGAIN W/NO APPARENT HITS. BOTH PATROLS RETURNED TO THEIR RESPECTIVE AMBUSH SITES AND 81 ILL WAS FIRED. M-1-A PATROL LEADER THOUGHT HE SAW MOVEMENT ON FAR SIDE OF PADDY AT A FS DISTANCE OF APPROX 400M. AFTER ILLUM WAS COMPLETED BOTH PATROLS RETURNED TO SIERRA OP AND ARRIVED THERE AT 172225H.	
0020H		J-2		9TH MARINES: 2/12 180045H. 2/12 REPORTS ONE INDIVIDUAL ATTEMPTED TO ENTER INTO PERIMETER FROM NORTH OF THEIR POSITION. HE SET OFF TRIP FLARE AND FIRED F FIRED TWO RDS. USMC RETURNED WITH SEVERAL RDS AND HAVE HIM PINNED DOWN. MORE INFOR TO FOLLOW.	F
0150H		J-3		REF J-2: DISREGARD: 9TH MARINES REC'D WORD THAT IT IS BELIEVED TO BE FRIENDLY MOVEMENT.	
0153H		J-4		1/1 C-2 REC'D 10-12 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE AT 955661. FIRE RETURNED NO FURTHER ACTION. NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.	F
0200H		J-5		REF J-2 & J-3: 1 TRIP FLARE SET OFF BY UNK INDIVIDUAL NORTH OF 2/12 CP. SEVERAL OTHER UNK INDIVIDUALS WERE SPOTTED HEADING WEST OF 2/12 PSN. BELIEVE TO BE FRIENDLY PATROL. NO RDS FIRED AT ALL.	F
0210H		J-6		1/1: C-2&3 REC'D 6-7 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC DUYEN SON (2). FIRE NOT RETURNED. NO CASUALTIES.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d Mardiv Form 2110/2 (5-65)

SECRET

~~CLASSIFICATION~~

G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIV

PLACE DA NANG RVN

FROM 18

Date & Hour

TO

Date & Hour

TIME IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0702H		J-7		1/1 A2 REQUESTED MED EVAC FOR 1 WIA FROM MINE AT AT900713.	FS
0837		J-8		1/1 REF J-1 3 WIA MED EVAC COMP.	FS
0850H		J-9		3D MAR: 2/3 E-3 HAS REACHED CK PT-3 AT COORD (873817).	FS
0930H		J-10		3D MAR: 1/1 D-1 PATROL FINISHED SWEEP OF DOUG BICK, NEG CONTACT. NOW SWEEPING AN NOHN-2. A-3 AMBUSH PATROL RETURNED AT 0800H WITH NEG CONTACT.	FS
0945H		J-11		9TH MAR: A. 1/9-3 D-COMPANY B. (067661) D. INGAGED IN A FIRE FIGHT WITH VC E. NONE F. NONE G. FRIENDLY WIA-1 H. NONE I. ENEMY KIA-2 J. NONE K. NONE L. 1-7.62MM, SEVERAL GRENADES & 1-SUB MACH GUN MAGIZINE CAPTURED. M. NONE.	FS
1003H		J-12	180959H	3D RECON: OBSERVING FIRE FIGHT VIC (885547) SUTO/WFN FIRE AND SPORADIC FIRING	FS
1004H		J-13		3D MAR: 2/3 E-3 PRESENT LOC IS AT (868814) & PATROL TO COORD (668807).	FS
1029H		J-14	180925H	9TH MARINES: 1/9 REPORTS BRAVO CO HAS ONE MED EVAC FROM ENGR WAS ATTACKED BY A WATER BUFALO WAS MED EVAC AT 0935. CONDITION UNKNOWN. HAD VERY DEEP CUT IN ARM.	FS
1058H		J-15		3D MAR: 1/1 CHARLIE RPT 1/1-1 IN FIRE FIGHT AT COORD (950635) TWO (2) USMC CAS, REQUEST MED EVAC. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.	FS
1119H		J-16		3D MAR: 1/1 MED EVAC COMPLETED 1-WIA & 1-KIA TO BE PICKED UP LATER.	FS
1120H		J-17	180930H	TRAFFICABILITY RPT MSR BETWEEN BRIDGE & DUNG SON NEARLY IMPASS. AS OF 180930H FOLLOWING UEH AR.	G-2

~~CLASSIFICATION~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MARDIV Form 2110/2 (5-65)

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIVPLACE DANANG RVNFROM 181120H
Date & HourTO Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
CONTINUED		J-17		EXTRAK STUCK IN THE AREA: 1 6X6, FS 3 DUMP TRKS, 1 MM.	
1130H		J-18		3D MAR: 1/1 C-1 REC INTEVSE FIRE FS FM VIC OF (AT 955636) HAVE REQUEST UH-1-B, MUST BE APPROVED BY 9TH MAR IT IS IN THE ER AREA.	
1240H		J-19		2/3 H-1 HAS COMPLETED SWEEP OF BEACH & ARE BOARDING TRUCKS TO RETURN TO 2/3 CP.	
1320		J-20		2/9 3: RECEIVING FIRE FROM 961677. REQUEST TO KNOW IF ANY FRIENDLY UNITS IN THIS AREA THAT COULD HELP. IF NOT, REQUEST PERMISSION TO FIRE ARTY INTO AREA. 2/9 3: RECEIVED MESSAGE FROM PILSNER C THAT THEY HAVE NO TROOPS IN AREA & 2/9 3 HAD PERMISSION FROM LOUND TO FIRE ARTY INTO 961677.	
1345		J-21		1/1 C RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE FROM 955671.	
1400		J-22		G-P-1 HAS 5 VC PINNED DOWN AT 963675. sending reaction force TO SWEEP VILLAGE(967674). AWAITING COORDINATION W/RF. RECEIVED VERY HEAVY SA & AUTO FIRE FROM 967674. EST 12-13 WEAPONS (FROM G-2)	
1635H		J-23		3D MAR: (2/3-C) REC SA FIRE FM (957680), THEY HAVE WIA'S WHICH CANNOT BE EVAC BECAUSE OF THE FIRE. REQUEST TAC AIR, & REQUEST CLEARENCE. COORD ON THE EDGE OF THE TAOR.	FS
1715H		J-24		3D MAR: BE ADVISED THERE IS 1 VC PLT ALL WITH AUTO/WPNS AT COORD (AT 958680)	RELAID TO OMNI MAP

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MedDiv Form 2110/2 (S-65)~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~G-3 SECTION 3d MAR DIVPLACE DANANG RVNFROM 181720H
Date & HourTO 182050H
Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1720		J-25		4th MAR: ADDITIONAL INFO ON SHIP BEING HIT W/105 RD. SHIP WAS LST WEXFOR COUNTY. TIED UP 2 MI OFF SHORE WHEN HIT BY AN ILLUMINATION RD ABOUT 180008 SEPT 65. MINOR DAMAGE SUSTAINED. SHIP WILL COME TO CAUSEWA SOMETIMES TOMORROW & RENDER FULL REPORT.	FS
1745H		J-26	181720H	3d MAR: 1/1 3, AT APPROX 1600 1 SQD (REIN) FROM C CO ENROUTE TO ASSIST G 2/9 WHO WAS RECEIVING SA FIRE FROM W SIDE OF SONG-YEN. ENCOUNTERED VC FIRE, 2 USMC WIA & REMAINDER OF SQD WAS PINNED DOWN. A HELO EVAC FOR CAS WAS REQ. HELO EVAC COULD NOT LAND AT LZ DUE TO INTENSITY OF VC FIRE. APLT FROM C CO (VIC OF HILL 22N) ALSO DISPATCHED TO ASSIST. AN UNK NUMBER OF USMC WIA WERE HELO EVAC & AT LEAST 1 VCS WAS RETURNED TO MED BN AT APPROX 1700H, ALL WIA WERE EVAC FROM LZ. FRIENDLY TROOPS WITH DREW & A FLIGHT OF F-4'S SNEPT AREA WITH ROCKETS.	RE
1800H		J-27		3d MAR: REF TO LAST MSG, THERE WAS A CONFIRMED, 1-WIA & 1-KIA.	FS
1815H		J-28		3/12: 1500H TO 1800H 1 OF 21 RND'S OF 107MM.	F.
1824H		J-29		3d MAR: CHANGE OP ORDER 343. UNDER CONCEPT OF OP, PARA BRAVO-1 CO-F CHANGE TIME TO (182300H).	FS
1940H		J-30		1/1 DELTA 3 AT 1924H 2 RECON PATROLS SET AT 861175 AND 853652.	FS
2050H		J-31		1/9 SPORT REPORT: A. 1/9 H18 B. 181400 C. 011658 D. PICKED UP 3 VCS WITH INVALID ID CARDS. E. VCS WERE EVAC BY HELO F-M. NONE	FS

~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
30 November 1968 2110/2 (S-65)

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIV

PLACE DA NANG, RVN

FROM 182050H

Date & Hour

TO 18

Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2050H		J-31	(CONT'D)	<p>1/9 SPOE REPORT?</p> <p>A. 1/9 H-18</p> <p>B. 181600</p> <p>C. 092665</p> <p>D. PICKED UP MOTHER & SON SON SHOT IN LEFT HIP BY VC. PATROL HAD REC'D SEVERAL RDS OF LONG RANGE INEFFECTIVE SNIPER FIRE ALONG PATROL ROUTE. AS FS PATROL RETURNED TO AREA WHERE PREVIOUSLY REC'D FIRE VN WOMAN AP- PEARED AND APPROACHED PATROL ASKING FOR MED ASS'T. WOUND APPEARED TO BE MADE BY SMALL CALIBER AND POSSIBLY LOW VELOCITY BULLET.</p> <p>E. MED EVAC BY HELO.</p> <p>F-M NEGATIVE.</p>	
2320H		J-32		<p>1/1 2255H C-6 REPORTS AT 2200 REC'D 3 SNIPER RDS ON HILL 22 FIRED 3 60MM RDS ILLUM. NEG CONTACT.</p> <p>1/1 2300 B-1 LP OBSERVED 3 VC NW OF THEIR PSN. VC THREW GRENADE AT LP PSN. LP PSN RE- TURNED FIRE W/AUTO WPNS FIRE. VC RAN NW. NO CASUALTIES.</p>	FS
				<p>1/1 2304 D CO 2210 D-1 LINE POSITION OBSERVED 1 MAN IN RICE PADDY BETWEEN D CO AND BN CP. NEG CONTACT.</p>	FS
2344H		J-32		7TH MARINES: NO ONE FROM 7RH MARINES FIRED ANY ILLUMINATION FROM PERIOD OF 180000-180015H. NOR AFTY.	FS
				JOURNAL CLOSED	
0001H				JOURNAL OPENED	
0030H		J-1		2/3 AT 0020H F DEFENSIVE PSN SET TM NEG CONTACT	CP

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MarDiv Form 2110/2 (5-65)~~SECRET~~~~CLASSIFICATION~~G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIVPLACE DA NANG, RVNFROM 1900003D

Date & Hour

TO 190920H

Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0030H		J-2		3/4; 1ST PLT L CO OBSERVED 50 VC AT 815155 WHILE MOVING INTO THAT AREA. VC WERE FIRED UPON AND VC RAN SOUTH. ARTY MISSION CALLED AND HAVE 1 VC KIA ALSO 1 SUBMACHINE GUN AND 1 GRENADE FOUND ON VC KIA. NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. LOST CONTACT.	SE
0035H		J-3		3D MAR: PEOPLE AT HAWK MISSLE SITE ON HILL 327 REPORT THEY OBSERVED OUT GOING HEAVY TRACER FIRE from 985744.	SF
0055H		J-4		3/9 SPOE REPORT: 1. LIMA CO 2. POST 12 HEARD FIRING 500M TO FRONT. SA & AUTO WPN FIRE. IN VILLAGE. APPROX 100 RDS. 3. 190020H 4. NOT AVAILABLE 5. UNK 6. UNDER OBSERVATION 7. N/A FLSG CALLED IN AN AMP REPORT TO 3/9 SAYING SEA BEES WERE FIRING SF AT SOME MOVEMENT.	
0535H		J-5		2/3 E2 & G3 departed FOR RIVER AT 0415H. AT 0520 E2, G3 & F HAVE JOINED. NOW PREPARING TO MOVE UP RIVER.	F
0920H		J-6		3D MAR: 1/1 RPTS 3 MARINES WITH MULE WERE GOING FM HILL-41 TO HIEU DUC DIST HQ. FOR WATER RESUPPLY IN THE VIC OF (AT 943677) A MINE OR 60MM MORTAR DETONATED NEXT TO THE VEHICLE THROWING ALL THREE OCCUPANTS OFF. SEVEN INCOMING MORTAR RNDs FOLLOWED & THN SA FIRE, ALL THREE MADE IT TO DIST HQ UNINJURED. TWO REIN SQUADS HAVE BEEN DISPATCHED TO THE SCENE FROM HIEU DUC DIST HQ & 81MM MORTARS HAVE BEEN FIRED IN THE VIC OF THE INCIDENT. THE TWO SQUADS WILL SEARCH THE AREA &	

SEGREGATE CIVIL LOOKING FOR TH
MORTARS & SNIPERS~~CLASSIFICATION~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d Mardiv Form 2110/2 (5-65)~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~

G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIV

PLACE X9892XH

FROM 190926H
Date & HourTO 191450H
Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0925H		J-7		3D MAR: FOX TROT-1 FOUND FRESHLY FS DUG FUNJI TRAPS OFF THE ROAD, VIC (860843).	
1145H		J-8	190955H	FOLLOW UP ON J-6: 1/1 INCIDENT OCC AT 0810 AT 943683. EOD FOUND DET MINE. 7 GREN WERE THROWN BY VC & 4 VC OPENED FIRE. 81mm FIRE CALLED IN AREA, CHECKED REVEAL 1 MED CONTAINER, 1 GREN SPOON, 1 US FRAG GREN WHICH EOD HAS. (923665)	
0945H		J-9	190945H	1/1 M CO PLT APPREHENDED 1 VCS. VCS ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE, FIRED UPON & BODY RECOVERED. NOW IS KIA.	
1240H		J-10		2/9-3: AX FP-1 B. 191045H FS C. (BT 047698) D. PICKED UP 2 VCS AGE 27 & 30 ONE STARTED TO RUN AS PATROL APPROCH. APPRE- HENDED, NONE HAD ID CARD. E. TO BE TAKEN TO ITT. F - M NONE.	
1308H		J-11		HARBOR ENTRANCE CONTROL: A/C FS SPOTTED 50 MOTORIZED JUNKS HEAD- ING THIS WAY NOTIFIED COAST GUARD & JUNK FLEET. JUNKS ENTERED THE HARBOR AND WERE CHECKED OUT. WERE FOUND TO BE NOTHING MORE THAN A FISHING FLEET.	
1330H		J-12		3D MAR: 1/1-A PATROL LOC IN GIAO F TRI-1 GOING TO SWEEP AREA.	
1443H		J-13		9TH MAR: 2/93 191413H 1-81MM FS SHORT RND BACK OF YEN NE-1, 3 CIVIL WOUNDED ALL 3 HAVE BEEN MED EVAC. 1 WOMAN & 2 CHILDREN. 1 BOY HAD CUT ON LEG THE OTHER ONE HAD ONLY SCRACH, WOMAN HAD ONLY SCRACH. SHORT RND LANDED VIC COORD (984665).	
1450H		J-14	191343H	G-2: BOAT NEAR END OF RIVER FS APPROX 10 TO 20' IN LENGTH LOOKED AS THOUGH SOMEONE HAD ATTEMPTED TO CONCEAL IT WITH BRANCHES AND OTHER FOLAGE. (BT 034657) TIME 191319H. MSG ORIGINATOR 1ST MAW.	

~~SECRET~~~~CLASSIFICATION~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MARDIV Form 2110/2 (5-65)~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIVPLACE DA NANG RVNFROM 191515H

Date & Hour

TO 191800H

Date & Hour

TIME IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1515H		J-15		4TH MAR: WILL COMMENCE TO EX- ACUTE THEIR OPERATION 305-65, TOMORROW MORNING. CO-B 3d RE- CON WILL EXECUTE OP TARYTON.	FS
1519H		J-16		9TH MAR: UNODIR PLAN TO CONDUET FS COMBAT RECON PATROL SOUTH OF 92. 66 TO 65 FROM 192400H TO 202400H.	
1545H		J-17		3D MAR: 1 UNIT FM 2/3-F EM- BARKED IN 2 TRAC MOVING TO FRENCH PORT AT (855850).	FS
1546H		J-18	191530H	G-2: SECRET AGENT RPT HOA THAI FS POLICE CHIEF HAS BEEN KILLED IN PHONG BAC HAMLET AT (987708). NINE (9) VC THERE AT PRESENT. THIS HAPPENED AT 1500H.	
1618H		J-19		9TH MAR: HOS VANG RPT HOA THAI FS VILL CHIEF KILLED BY VC AT COORD (987708). 12 VC WAS STILL IN AREA AT 1500H. DTG 191530H.	
1623H		J-20		9TH MAR: PF AMBUSH TONIGHT AT FS COORD (016708).	
1650H		J-21		9th MAR: HOA THAI POLICE CHIEF FS NOT KILLED BUT 1 OF THE POLICEMAN. 1 SQD FROM 2/9 NOW SWEEPING VILLAGE W/ 1 SQD OF PF IN SUPPORT. TANKS HAVE ESTABLISHED BLOCKING POSIT AT W END OF VILLAGE.	
1755H		J-22		TINGE RPT NEGATIVE.	FS
1800H		J-23		9TH MAR: FEF J-19 A. 2/9 B. (982704 D. PATROL SENT TO CHECK AREA, PICKED UP FOUR (4) MALES OF MILITARY AGE, ALL HAD PROPER ID. BOUGHT TO HOA VANG FOR DOUBLE CHECK.	FS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MARDIV Form 2110/2 (S-65)

SECRET

~~CLASSIFICATION~~G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIVPLACE DA NANG, RVNFROM 191958H

Date & Hour

TO 200055H

Date & Hour

IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
191958H		J-24		3D MARINES: CORRECTIONS TO COORDINATES OF AMBUSH LOCATIONS 1. 893798, 2. 894804.	FS
2025H		J-25		1ST AMTRACS CP LOCATIONS AT 990113.	
2045H		J-26		2/9 SPOT REPORT: A. G COMPANY B. 191958 C. AT 968672 D. SEE RIFLE FIRE FM 964676. TOWARD G PSN. APPROX. 25 RDS. E-M NOT AVAILABLE.	FS
2103H		J-27		1/1 D 3 SPRUNG AMBUSH IN VIC 910670 APPROX 2030H. HAVE 2 VC KIA. NOW SEARCHING FOR THIRD. AREA BEING ILLUM. FIRE FIGHT STILL IN PROGRESS. BODIES WPN, AMMO, CARTRIDGE BELTS HAVE BEEN RECOVERED.	FS
				1/1 1 USMC WIA. HELO EVAC AT 943674. SLIGHTLY WOUNDEE. 4 OF 5 GRENADES THROWN IN SQUAD PSN. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW ON BOTH ENTRIES.	FS
2150H		J-28	192110H	FM G-2: AT BS 497997 APPROX 7 EMISSIONS RECEIVED	
2240H		J-29		2/9 S-3: DTG 192230H EPI PATROL REC'D 2 RDS SA FIRE VIC 024607. DID NOT RETURN FIRE. NO CASUALTY REPORT.	FS
<u>JOURNAL</u>				<u>CLOSED</u>	
0001		JOURNAL		OPEN 20 SEP 65	
0055H		J-1		1/1 D3 REPORTS BEING PROBED BY INFILTRATORS AT AT 910670. HAVE FIRED 5-6 RDS EACH TIME & SUSPECT THAT ON LAST ATTEMPT 1 VC WAS HIT AS SCREAMS WERE HEARD. fs HAD ILLUM BUT COULD NOT SEE ANYTHING. THIS SAME AREA 2 VC KIA W/WPNS WERE CAPTURED AT 2030	

SECRET

~~CLASSIFICATION~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MARDIV Form 2110/2 (S-65)

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

0-3 SECTION 3D MARDIVPLACE DA NANG, RVNFROM 200055H

Date & Hour

TO 20 0837H

Date & Hour

IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0055H		J-1 (CON'T)		1/1 CO, REPORTS THERE IS A LOT OF SA FIRE IN VIC OF SEA BEES CAMP AT 985745. FIRE GOING IN A SW DIRECTION. REQUEST TO KNOW IF SHOVE HAS ANY DETAILS.	
0110H		J-2		0100H: MCB-3 DUTY OFFICER: REFER J-1. SEABEE LP LOCATED ON SOUTH OF MCB-3 CAMP HEARD MOVEMENT TO FS WEST, FIRED ILLUM. SAW TWO VN. WHO FLED UP HILL. HAVE DISPATCHED SMALL PATROL TO SEARCH. RELAYED TO 3D MARINES.	
0215H		J-3		3D MARINES: F CO, G CO, E CO, H-3 NOTHING NEW OR UNUSUAL. F TO REPORT. ALL SECURE.	
0440H		J-4		9TH MARINES: SPOT REPORT DTG 200310H A. 1/9D B. 200300H C. 044660 D. LISTENING POST HEARD TALKING IN FRONT OF POSITION. 4 RDS 81MM ILLUM FIRED. SIGHTED 4 PERSONS AND OPENED FIRE. WOUNDED 1 MALE, REST DISPERSED. E. MED ASS'T SENT BY Y LVTS FOR BADLY WOUNDED VCS. 1/9 S-3 REQUESTED MED EVAC. MED EVAC COMPLETE AT 200415. F-M. NONE; ONLY BECAUSE THEY 99TH MARINES DO NOT KNOW IF THEY WERE FRIENDLY OR NOT.	
0837H		J-5	200820H	3D MARINES: 1/1 HELO DROPPED RECON PATROL. RECON IS NOW MAKING LIAISON WITH G-6 AND C 3. MOVING OUT SHORTLY.	FS
		J-6	200745H	2/9: ECHO POSITIONS HAVE SWEPT NORTH 300 METERS FROM QVA GIANG (1) CONTINUE SWEEP. HAVE 2 VCS WITH NO ID CARDS. ARE RETURNING VCS TO ECHO CP.	
			200747H	GOLF IS NOW COMMENCING SWEEP	FS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d Mardiv Form 2110/2 (S-65)SECRET
CLASSIFICATIONG-3 SECTION THIRD MARDIVPLACE DANANG, RVNFROM 200930H
Date & HourTO Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0907H		J-7	200907H	2/3: ONE PLT CURRENTLY IN NAM YEN. 160 HARVESTERS COMMENCING WORK TO BE COMPLETED BY 0900H. FS WILL MOVE ACROSS RIVER AND CONTINUE PLT SIZE PATROL AND SEARCH OF ENEMY. NO CONTACT	
0920H		J-8	200920H	2/9 TO G-2: ECHO REPORTS THAT VILLAGE REPORT 2 VC CO ARMED WITH 57MM RR AND MORTARS (UNK SIZE) AT QUA GINANG (1) COORD 016666 (RATED F/6).	FS
0922H		J-9		1/1: Charlie 3 commencing sweep OF RIVER BANK. RECON IS IN THE RIVER IN RUBBER BOATS FOLLOWING THE TWO PLTS SWEEPING THE RIVER BANKS.	FS
		J-10		2/3: FOXTROT 1 COMMENCING SWEEP OF NAM YEN. IN MAIN PART OF VILLAGE NO CONTACT.	FS
1032H		J-11	201000H (1)	2/9: ECHO HAS SWEPT QUA GIANG (1). HAVE CROSS EASTWEST GRID SQUARE LINE 66 CONTINUE TO NHON THO (2).	FS
		J-12	201020H	2/9: GOLF POSITION IS NOW IN VIC 966671 AND NOW SWEEPING LA BONG (1).	FS
1108H		J-13	201108H	2/3: FOXTROT CO IN NAM YEN AREA HARVESTERS IN PHO NAM SHOULD BE THROUGH IN 30 MIN. THEN WILL MOVE TO NAM YEN. NO PARTOLS AT THIS TIME.	F
1130H		J-14	201050H	2/3: ECHO 2 RECD FIVE RDS S/A SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC 857864 WHILE CONDUCTING A VILLAGE SWEEP NO CAS. DISPATCHED ONE SQUAD TO SEARCH OUT AREA.	
		J-15	201100H	2/3: LE MY PAT TEAM LEADER REPORTS ONE VC COMPANY ARMED WITH TWO 60mm MORTARS, NINE BAR'S, 1 .30 CAL LMG AND INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS LEFT DAI LOC VIC (AT 886617)	

CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d Mardiv Form 2110/2 (5-65)

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIV

PLACE DA NANG, RVN

FROM 201138H

Date & Hour

TO 201220H

Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
		J-15		WITH CIVILIANS TO HELP CARRY AMMO AND EQUIPMENT. ALSO HAVE BANGGOLO TORPEDOES. ARE HEADED IN THE DIRECTION OF HOA HAIEP TOWNSHIP HOA VANG DISTRICT. MISSION IS TO FS JOIN WITH LOCAL GUERRILLAS AND ATTACK NAM O BRIDGE AND CAMP SECURITY. SUPPORTED BY MOTAR ATTACK. BANGALO TORPEDOES TO BE USED TO MINE ROADS WHERE USMC VEHICLES OPERATE. TIME OF ATTACK UNKNOWN. (RATED F/6)	
1138H		J-16	201100H	2/9 SPOT REPORT. A. 2/9 ECHO B. 201100H. C. 013657. D. MADE CONTACT WITH ONE VC SQUAD IN ARVN SECTOR. NHON THO (2). E. QCAME IN CONTACT WITH SQUAD AND RETURNED FIRE. ONE VC KIA. F. NONE. G. NONE H. NONE. I. ONE VC KIA. J. NONE K. THRU M. NONE.	FS
1145H		J-17	201105H	2/9: GOLF SPOT REPORT: A. 2/9 GOLF. B. 201105H. C. 969655. D. GOLF PATROL FOUND TWO VC HIDING IN CAVE NO ID CARD AND ONE HAD PACK. E. TRANSFERRING THEM TO ITT. F. THRU M NEGATIVE.	FS
1150H		J-18	201150H	2/3: ECHO 2 UNIT CONDUCTING A SWEEPING OF VILLAGE RECB TWO RDS S/A FIRE FROM 834867. SAW TWO PEOPLE ONE WAS ARMED WITH A SMALL CAL WEAPON AND OTHER WITH AND M-1. THEY WITHDREW TOWARDS TOWARDS NORTHWEST.	
1215H		J-19		9TH MAR: 2/9 E FOUND CARBINE OF KILLED VC ALSO A WHISTLE AROUND HIS NECK. 2/9 G HAS NEG CONTACT WITH VC HAVE ACCOMPLISHED DETAIL SEARCH, OF 80 HOUSES FILLED IN 160 HOLES, BLOWN 7 CAVES & 25 HOLES, INTER 70 FMAILIES, DESTROYED 2 BOOBY TRAP GATES & DISCOVERED 126 METERS OF TRENCH LINES.	
1220H		J-20		3D MAR: 2/3 E-2 REC FIRE FM CAVE ON SIDE OF HILL, COORD (856865) TRYING TO DESTROY SAME.	

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MARDIV Form 2110/2 (5-65)SECRET
CLASSIFICATION

G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIV

PLACE DA NANG RVN

FROM 201330H
Date & HourTO 202005H
Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1354H		J-21	201320H	1/1: CHARLIE 6 REPORTS MED EVAC AT COORD 958678. ONE MARINE TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAP AND RECD HEAD WOUND AT 1320H. MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 1330H.	FS
		J-22		RECON: 1ST FORCE RECON TEAMS ARE OUT OF AREA OF OPERATION.	FS
1325H		J-23	201325H	9TH MARINES: VANODIR. 1/9 WILL CONDUCT FOLLOWING FPATROL AND AMBUSHES IN AREAS AND TIME INDICATED. (220500) TO (221400) GRID SQUARE (0565), (0965), (1065), (1064). 232400 TO 240600 IN GRID SQUARE (0965)	FS
1635		J-24	201635H	1/9 3:A. REDWOOD DELTA B. 201635H C. BT 068650 D. MARINE FROM D-2 PATROL WOUNDED IN LEFT ARM BY SNIPER RD, HELO EVAC.. E. 1 SQD DISPATCHED W/ A TANK TO FOLLOW UP CONTACT, NEG RESULTS. F. NONE G. 1 H. THRU M. NONE	
1800H		J-25		3/12: 107MM HE-52, WP-2, TOTAL 54, 5 OBSERVED MISSIONS.	
2000H		J-26		9TH MARINES SPORT REPORT. 2/9: A. 2/9 B. 201600 C. AT 967663 D. BN CHAP RPTS VILLAGERS IN AN TRACH (1) SAY VC ARE LAYING UNK TYPE MINE ON ALL TRAILS USMC MIGHT USE, IN AREA. VC HAVE NOTICED THAT USMC PAT ARE OF SQD SIZE AND WILL ATTEMPT TO AMBUSH A SQD AND WIPE THEM OUT. THIS WILL BE A BIG VICTORY FOR VC. E. ALL CO IN 2/9 NOTIFIED.	FS
2005		J-27		9TH MAR: DTG 202145 (?) H1 RECD 4 RDS SA FIRE FROM 004655. RETURNED FIRE WITH 2M 79 RDS. NEG RESULTS.	FS

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MARDIV Form 2110/2 (5-65)

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

6-3 SECTION 3D MARDIV

PLACE DA NANG, RVN

FROM 22010H

Date & Hour
202247H

TO

Date & Hour

TIME IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2010H		J-28		REF J-27: DTG SHOULD BE 201945H	FS
2105H		J-29		HARBOR ENTRANCE CONTROL: REF MSG 201210Z AMP: AIR FORCE REPORTS THAT TWO F104'S COLLIDED OVER HARBOR. TWO AIR FORCE PERSONNEL RECOVERED BY MY PATROL BOAT. ONE INJURED EXTENT UNK. BEING FURTHER TAKEN TO OKENAGAN. HAVE REQUESTED FURTHER ILLUM OF HARBOR FROM AIR FORCE. CONTINUING SEARCH FOR WRECKAGE. TWO.	FS
2215H		J-30		9TH MARINES S-3: UNDIR: AM PATROL MAPPING GRID SQUARES 0664, 0764, 0765. TIME 210600 211900H.	FS
2240H		J-31		REF: J-29: FINAL SITREP: (2) F104's INVOLVED IN MID AIR COLLISION. BOTH PILOTS RECOVERED. ONE MINOR INJURIES. BOTH ON OKANGAN.	
2245H		J-32		TOC I CORPS. CASUALTY FIGURES AS OF 201800H. TIME REPORTED TO DIV LN 0, 202145H. AT ABOUT 201400H TWO CO OF 3D BN, 51ST INF REGT WITH HQS ELEMENTS WERE MOVING IN COLUMN OF RT 14 TO SECURE THE ROAD PRIOR TO A CONVOY MOVEMENT TO DAI LOC DIST HQ. THE COLUMN WAS AMBUSHED VIC (AT 960585) TO (AT 970585) AND SUSTAINED 34KIA AND 38 WIA CONFIRMED. (WIA COUNT HAS BEEN ESTIMATED AS HIGH AS 53). THERE WAS ONLY ONE US CONFIRMED VC KIA, BUT ARVN ESTIMATES ABOUT 40 VC KIA AND 30 WIA. ESTIMATED BY ARVN AND US THAT AMBUSH FORCE WAS ABOUT TWO VC COMPANIES	FS
2247H		J-33		1/1 AMBUSH: A-1 854692, B-2 933632, C-1 955657, C-2 944677, D-1 943727, D-2 878674, M-1 925677, M-3 918665.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
34 MarDiv Form 2110/2 (5-65)

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

8-3 SECTION 3D MARDIV

PLACE DA NANG, RVN

FROM 202247H

Date & Hour

TO 202335H

Date & Hour

IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2247H		J-33		<p>2/3 LAST UNITS HARVESTERS ENROUTE TO BN CP B Y LVTS.</p> <p>2/3 FRAG ORD: F OPERATION IN NEXT COUPLE DAYS.</p> <p>CONCEPT FROM LOD.</p> <p>RQAD BETWEEN 816850 TO 816856 W/TWO PLTS. F-1 ON NORTH "LEFT" GOLF-3 ON SOUTH "RIGHT". CONDUCT SEARCH & DESTROY OPNS TO EAST. CONCURRENTLY F-2 FM 842848 CONDUCT SEARCH & DESTROY TO WEST. BOTH FORCES LIMIT OF ADVANCE IS STREAMLINE AT 828853. RESERVE LOCATED IN LVTS AT 831859. GOLF-3 ARTY FO ATTACH PROCEEDING DURING DARKNESS TO 816851. AT H HOUR CONDUCT SEARCH & DESTROY OPN TO EAST RIDGE LINE FROM 818853 TO 825853. IS BOUNDARY. G-3 RESPONSIBLE FOR RIDGE & WILL SECURE IT. F-1 PROCEED DURING DARKNESS TO 816854. AT H HOUR CONDUCT SEARCH & DESTROY TO EAST. RIDGE LINE IS BOUNDARY BUT IS ASSIGNED TO G-3.</p> <p>F-2 FM PRESENT PSN XXXXXXXXXXXXXX AT H HOUR CONDUCT SEARCH & DESTROY OPN TO WEST FROM RIDGE LINE TO ROAD AT BASE OF HILL. RESERVE F-2 IN LVT'S AT 831859. BE PREPARED FOR EMPLOYMENT ANYWHERE IN AREA. OF PNS. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: H HOUR IS 0600.</p> <p>XXXX 1/1 A FRIENDLY 60MM MORTAR ILLUM ROUND HIT IN BN MOTOR POOL AREA. ROUND DID NOT DETONATE BUT SET OFF 2 FRIENDLY FLARES AT PRESENT ARE RECEIVING 6-8 PROBES. SA FIRE FM APPROX 50-200M.</p>	
2250H		J-34		9TH MARINES: UNODIR- AM RECON PATROL GS 0365 RIVER BLOCK REF BY OP ORD 325. UNIT IS RDX. TIME 210630 TO 211800H.	
2335H		J*35		2/3 SITUATION SAME, NEG CONTACT. LVTS ARE UNLOADING HARVESTERS AT E POSITION NOW.	

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3A Mardiv Form 2110/2 (5-65)

SECRET

~~CLASSIFICATION~~

G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIV

PLACE DA NANG RVN

FROM 202339H

Date & Hour

TO 210208H

Date & Hour

END PAGE

TIME	IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2339H			J-36	202315H	RECON: POSITION CRD 052642 HAVE TWO VC.	F
2340H			J-37	202350H	RECON: POSITION CRD 052642 VC'S ARE VIETNAMESE. WILL RELEASE IN THE MORNING. HAVE 2 PLT'S CHECKING OUT AREA. THE RICE CROP HAS NOT BEEN HARVEST YET.	F
					JOURNAL CLOSED	
					JOURNAL OPENED	
0035H			J-1		2/3 F1 & G3 ARE ON WAY TO OBJ AREA. E2 CP GROUP W/2/3 6 HAS LANDED. SETTING UP CP NOW. NO CONTACT. 2/3 G ALL QUIET NEG CONTACT.	F
0120H			J-2		2/3 F CP LOC 839858. G3 & F1 WILL ESTABLISH A DAY CAMP AT 829855. G3 & G1 WILL LEAVE DAY CAMP AT 0300. WILL MOVE TO OBJ AREA. NO CONTACT.	F
0150H			J-3		FM G-2: 201730: ACT RPTD TO 1/9 S-2 AT 201600H THAT VC WOULD ATK BRIDGE F AT COORD BT 071/01 OR MORTAR ALL PSNS NORTH OF MARBLE MTN NEXT 10 DAYS. 1/9 RATES IT B/2.	
0155H			J-4		2/9 REPORTS THAT FP2 PATROL NOTICED VC WHILE ON PATROL. SAW ONE GROUP OF TWO AND ANOTHER GROUP OF FIVE. PATROL WENT BACK TO LAY ALONG RAILROAD TRACKS UNTIL 0700- THEXXXX	F
0228			J-5		FM G-2: 1/4: DTG 201956: LNO AT LY TIN RPTS AGT EVAL C/3 RPTS TWO VC REGTS 108TH & 5TH LOC VIC BT 352099, 344077, 353040, 396058, WPNS 4/88 MM MORT, 3/57 RR, 1/60MM MORTAR 4 LMG. 20 BAR.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
5000000 Form 2110/2 (5-65)

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

G-3 SECTION 3D MARDI V

PLACE DA NANG, RVN

FROM 210930H

Date & Hour

TO 21

Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0659H	J-6			RECON: RECON 2 AT CK PT #2. PROCEEDING TO DAY OP.	FS
0814H	J-7		210657H	4TH MARINES: 3D RECON OPERATION CONDOR. CHECKING IN ON SCHEDULE REPORTING TIME. IT HAS RAINED FOR THE PAST 37 HOURS AND AS A RESULT ALL TRAILS HAVE BEEN WASHED OUT. WE WILL PATROL FROM OUR PRESENT LOCATION.	
	J-8		210758H	4TH MARINES: 3D RECON OPERATION CONDOR. CHECKING IN ON SCHEDULE REPORTING TIME BTK.	
0845H	J9X			4TH MAR: 3D RECON; LAST NIGHT THEY STOPPED AT COORD (451990), BECAUSE OF HVY RAIN & FOG. IT RAINED FOR 37 HRS STRAIGHT & WASHED THE TRENCHES OUT. NOW WILL CONTINUE PATROL FROM PRESENT LOCATION.	
0914H	J-10			4TH MAR: WE ARE ABORRING RECON OPERATION, ARE CALLING IN RECON TO BE PICKED UP. ETA OF PICK UP IS 1600H. DTG 210900H	FS
0923H	J-11			9TH MAR; SPOT REP A. 2/9-GOLF AND FS B. 202200H C. (AT 959683) D. TWO VC TRAVELING NORTH ON EAST BANK OF RIVER. CHALLANGED, RAN E. OPEN FIRED, 1 KIA BODY GIVEN TO VILLAGERS, WEARING BLACK SHORTS AND SHIRT WITH BLUE INSIGNIA. F.G.H. NEGATIVE XXX. HEEXXXXXX 1 BODY COUNT. J.K. NEGATIVE L. TWO GRENADES, FLASHLIGHT, 6 INCH KNIFE.	
0930H	J-12		210850H	MONROE H: COPPER REPORT NUMBER 1. 1. HT 101A 2. 200833H 3. (0215) 4. RP 40 (68?17) RP 16 (243717) (0897?) RP 36 (68?17), (089285), RP 46 VIC (764114). 5. (964584) 6. NEG 7. & 8. UNK 9. NEG 10. NEG 11. 211200H.	FS

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

REF ID: A6511
24 November Form 2109-2 (5-65)

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

C-3 SECTION 3D MARDIV

PLACE DANANG RVN

FROM 210935H

Date & Hour

TO 211 330H

Date & Hour

TIME IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0935H		J-13		9TH MAR: SPOTREP A. B-HOMER- 21-B B. 210800H C. (B 042- 680) D. PATROL SPOTTED 3 VC RUNNING SW WITH WPNS ABOUT 20M AWAY E. PATROL FIRED ON VC KILLING 3, SM & M-79 FIRE USED. F, G, H, NEG I. 3 BODIES (COUNT) J, K, NEG L. 2 CHINESE CARBINES.	FS
0943H		J-14	210940H	CO 3RD MT: CO, 3D MT BN, RPTED FS SIGHTING SMALL ARMS ANTI A/C FIRE FROM THE VIC OF (BT 013715) AT LATE DUSK ON 19 & 20 SEP. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.	
1140H		J-15		9th MAR: 2/9 PATROL IN VIC OF 971683 WAS FIRED ON BY VC. RETURNED FIRE AT 1030H. AT 1040H PATROL TRIGGERED BOOBY-TRAP & GREN. 1 KIA & 2 WIA. POSIT 971681. AT 1051 PF ADVISOR REPORTED VC PLATOON W/3 MG LOC VIC 975678 FIRING ON RICE HARVESTERS. 2/9 SENDING 1 (REIN) SOD FROM 2/9 F TO CHECKOUT. 2/9 G(-)1 MOVING E GRIDLINE 97, THEN N TO GRIDLINE 69. NETTING W/ SITUATE.	
1145H		J-16		3d TANK BN 3: 1 NON-BATTLE CAS MAN WAS CAUGHT BETWEEN 2 TRUCKS THAT COLLIDED. POSSIBLE INTERNAL INJURIES. MED EVAC.	
1240H		J-17		4TH MAR: 7TH MAR SPOTREP A. I-3/7 B. 210840H C. (BS 522971) D. 4 FRIENDLY WIA FM EXPLODED OLD TRICOM GRENADE SUSPECTED BOOBY TRAP WITH TRIP WIRE. E. MARINES WERE HELD EVAC TO B-MED F. 1/LT MARSHALL CO COMMANDER, CPL SZPOND, R. H., PVT HAMTON C. JR., PFC RAWLISON J. E., NONE SERIOUS BUT REQUIRED MED ATTENTION H-M NONE.	FS
1330H		J-18		3D MAR: 2/3 GOLF-3 SIGHTED 4VC IN A STREAM BED AT COORD (827852) THEY ARE SEARCHING THE AREA NOW, SO FAR NO CONTACT.	FS

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

REF ID: A65212 (S-65)

SECRET
CLASSIFICATION

C-3 SECTION 3d MARDIV

PLACE DA NANG RVN

FROM 211855H

Date & Hour

TO 211700H

Date & Hour

TIME	IN	OUT	SRN NO	MSG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1355H			J-19		4TH MAR: 3D RECON ARRIVED AT TEACH, AWAITING INSTR. ACTION TAKEN BY 4TH MAR: PRESENTLY REQUESTING HERO'S FOR EARLY RETRACTION.	
1448H			J-20		9TH MAR: A. 2/9-2 B. 211404H C. VN RICE HARVESTERS WORKING IN RICE FIELD STEPED ON UNK TYPE OF MINE E. MED EVAC TO HOAT VANG HOSPITAL F. 2 G. 2 H-M NONE.	
1515H			J-21		3D MAR: 2/3-6 BELIEVES HE LOC 1 MF COMPANY COORD (806849 TO 806844) HE PLANS TO ATK AT 1630H BY BLOCKING AT COORD (816850 TO 816856) HE WILL ADVANCE ATK FORCE TO GRID SQ. (8285) AND FLANK INTO THE AREA FM THERE. HE WANTS TO HIT IT HARD WITH A/C FOLLOWED BY ARTY.	
1520H			J-22		9TH MAR: ADVANCE PARTIES BETWEEN FS 2/9 AND 1/9 HAVE BEEN SWITCHED.	
1522H			J-23		9TH MAR: SPOTREP A. 2/9-B FS B. 211230H C. (090665) D. APPREHENDED 1 VCS ARVN SAYS VCS IS PUNJI & BOOBY TRAP EXPERT E. 1 M-70 RND FIRED INTO TREE LINE, VCS BEING FWD TO ITT.	
1524H			J-24		9TH MAR: 3D RECON HELO'S MAKING FS PICK UP NOW.	
1557H			J-25		4TH MAR: 3D RECON HAS RETURN TO FS CP AS OF 1530H.	
1559H			J-26		7TH MAR: A. A-COMPANY 1ST BATTALION B. 1515H C. (640016) D. A-CO PATROL NO. 5 MADE CONTACT WITH VC E. PATROL REPORTED ON ARRIVAL TO CP F-H NONE E. 1 J. NONE K. 4 L. UNK.	
1700H			J-27		3D MAR: AT 1650H 2/3 HELO LIFT UNDER WAY. 2/3 AT 2/3 CP, A REIN PLT CO-H BEING LOADED ENROUTE TO CO-E CP. AT 1655H 2/3 ATK WILL COMMENCE IN APPROX 20 MINUTES, WHEN MANOVERING ELEMENTS ARE IN POS.	

SECRET
CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
34 March 2 Form 2110/2 (S-65)

SECRET

~~CLASSIFICATION~~G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIVPLACE DA NANG RVNFROM 211700H

Date & Hour

TO 212050H

Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1700H		J-28		3D MAR: AT 1700H 2/3 E BEACH SWEEP UNITS IN THE BATTALION CP HAD NEG CONTACT.	FS
1710H		J-29		3D MAR: 2/3 FIRST ELEMENTS OF H-3 AT ECHO'S POSITION NOW.	FS
1719H		J-30		3D MAR: 2/3 RPTS ALL H-3 UNITS ARE IN 2/3-E POSITION.	FS
1810H		J-31		TINGE: NEGATIVE REPORT.	
1915H		J-32		7TH MARINES: 107TH VC BN REPORTED AT BS 560915, BS 582918. THEY HAVE 200 LABORER. THIS BN MOVED AT 211400. THEY MAY ATK THIS DISTRICT TONITE. (BINH SON) (FROM G-2).	F
1930H		J-33		1/1 BN CP SENT SQUAD PATROL AT 1915H TO COORDINATES 952712 SR	
2005H		J-34		3D MARINES: REPORTS THAT FIVE MORTARS ARE BELIEVED TO HAVE LANDED IN VICINITY OF ESSO TANKS.	FS
2015H		H-35		3D MARINES: LATE ENTRY. 19 15 : 2/3 6 REPORTED THAT HE WAS AT LOD AS PREVIOUSLY REPORTED. FS INTENDS TO MOVE TO PREVIOUSLY REPORTED VC PSN. TWO VC KIA, ONE WPN. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.	FS
2020H		J-36		REF: J-34: FIVE RDS BY ESSO TANKS WERE H&I FIRE BY ARVN.	FS
2050H		J-37	212036H	FM 3A TO MONROE: B REPORT (3D RECON) D 2.9 L 2.5 MOVEMENT OF 3A HAS BEEN DETECTED ARE BEING FOLLOWING FS BY AN UNDETERMINED NR OF PERSONS GETTING VOICE SIGNALS AS THEY MOVE ALONG. REQUEST FESIBILITY OF ARTY MISSION ON CK PT 4. REQ ACTION ASAP.	FS

SECRET

~~CLASSIFICATION~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MarDiv Form 2110/2 (5-65)

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIV

PLACE DA NANG, RVN

FROM 21

Date & Hour

TO 21

Date & Hour

TIME IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2025H		J-38	212111H	3D RECON, 3D PLT, A CO : WE HAVE DETECTED MOVEMENT 855720. FS 857722. MOVEMENT IS IN VIC FROM WHERE WE JUST CAME AND DIRECTION WHICH WE ARE ARE MOVING IS SEVERLA PEOPLE MOVING THROUGH BRUSH UNABLE TO TELL HOW MANY OR HOW FAR FROM OUR PERIMETERS	
2138H		J-39	212119H	3D RECON 3PLT, CO A NOW DETECTING MOVEMENT AT COORD 856721. UNABLE TO DETERMINE NUMBER OF PERSONNEL MOVING THROUGH THICK BRUSH APPROX 60-70 METERS IN FRONT OF OUR PSN.	
2150H		J-40		1/1: A LINEMEN LOST. HE WAS LAST SEEN AT 1800H. SENT TWO SQUADS OUT TO LOOK FOR HIM. ONLY FOUND BOOT TRACKS. THEY STOPPED SF LOOKING FOR HIM TONITE. IN MORNING WILL SEND ONE PLT W/ INTERRUPTER TO SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. NAME: PFC C. W. MANN. COMM PLT H&S GO HILL 22	
2200H		J-41		<p>Directed by G-3 to continue search.</p> <p>9TH MAR SPOT REPORT:</p> <p>A. XXX 2/9 S-3</p> <p>B. 212140H AFIB female sbs alarmol</p> <p>C. BT 009702</p> <p>D. SECURITY UNIT AT THE RIDGE REPORTED REC'ING 3 RDS SA FIRE. NO CASUALTIES ZARVN. ARVN RETURNED FIRE (SA) AND FIRED 3 RDS 60MM MORTAR INTO PHONG LE (2) HAMLET. RESULTLT UNK. SA FIRE CEASED.</p>	FS
2215H		J-42		REF J-40: SEARCH WILL BE CONTINUED.	FS
2314H		J-43		2/3 FOXTROT 6 AND SQUIRE 6 LOCATED AT 816851, FOXTROT 1 LOC AT 817851, ECHO 1 LOC AT 830855 FOXTROT 2 AT NAM YEN 1/1, 1PLT OF CHARLIE 1/1 WILL DEPART HILL 22 TO SPILWAY LOC. 959658 IN SEARCH OF LOST COMM MAN.	FS

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MARDIV Form 2110C/2 (5-65)

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIV

PLACE DA NNG, RVN

FROM 2200 25

Date & Hour

TO 220940H

Date & Hour

SPLIT

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0001		JXX		JOURNAL CLOSED	
0025H		J-1		JOURNAL OPENED SPOT REPORT FM 3/9. 1. 3/9 K POST # 20-21 2. TRIP FLARE OBSERVED GOING OFF. SAW 1 MAN. SUBJ HIT DECK LATER, SEEN RUNNING AWAY. 3. 212315H F 4. BT008776 F 5. N/A 6. LINES ALERTED F 7. NONE	
0130H		J-2		LNG HOA AN: 212230H NO GATE DOWN CULVERT BT 099583. RD IMPASSABLE F UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE F	
0150H		J-3	220145H	1/1 DELTA PATROL RETURNED AT 0320. NO CONTACT. HAD A COUPLE F SMALL EXPLOSIONS NO HELICO LANDING PAD AT 020H AT 8665. EXPLOSIONS WERE MACHINE GUN FIRE. 2/3 G CO FWD. SIT SAME NO CONTACT F	
0410H		J-4		3D MAR: 1/1 (AT 944070) BELIEVED FS TO BE ELECT DETONATED DEVICE BLOW MULE ON ROAD FM 4-50 TO BATTALION CP, 0800H, 3 MEN ON MULE, 1 WIA HELICO FS	
0413H		J-5		3D MAR: 2/3-6 RPTS ELEMENTS TOOK PRESENT POSITION AT 0030H THIS MORNING AT COORD (809849). HAD NO CONTACT DURING NIGHT NOW PREPARING TO PATROL 1500 METERS WEST, 1000 METERS SOUTH TO ATTEMPT CONTACT WITH ENEMY FS	
0940H		J-6			
		J-7			

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MarDiv Form 2110/2 (5-65)

SECERT

CLASSIFICATION

G-3 SECTION 3D MAR DIV

PLACE NA NANG RVN

FROM 221111H

Date & Hour

TO 221520H

Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1111H		J-8	221030H	FM G-2: BDRGE RECON RPTS THE BELOW IS A RICE PADIE. MARKED OFF BY STRING & PIECES OF DIFFERENT COLORED CLOTH. PEOPLE WORK IN IT HOWEVER! THEY LEAVE EMPTY HANDED, & ALWAYS BY THE SAME ROUTE. THEY SEEM TO BE WEARING BAS KETS. GRID COORD (868862).	FS
1148		J-9		4th MAR: I CO PATROL LOC 453076 RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE APPROX 1120. 1 MINOR FLESH WOUND-NOT SERIOUS. FS DID NOT EVAC. SNIPER NOT FOUND. PATROL CONTINUING ON.	FS
1420H		J-10		1/1 A CO PATROL AT 857706, REPORTS REC'ING SA SNIPER FIRE FM SIX VC AT AT864706. MOVING TO CLOSE W/VC. INTEND TO SEARCH HOI VUC GS AT8770, AFTER CLOSING W/ SNIPERS.	FS
1424H		J-11	221412H	3D RECON: HEAR RIFLE AND AUTOMATIC WPNS FIRE 100M SOUTHEAST OF OUR POSITION. STAKEOUT 3 INDICATES FRIENDLY TROOPS ENGAGED IN FIRE FIGHT THIS POSITION.	FS
1428H		J-12		9TH MARINES: RELIEF OF 3/9 BY 2/9 WILL BE COMPLETED 241800 SEPT. III MAF G-3 NOTIFIED BY MAJ. BLAZ. III MAF G-3 WILL ASSIGN 2/9 OPCON III MAF AND 3/9 OPCON 3D MAR DIV.	FS
1520H		J-13		SPOT REP DTG 221400 FM 1/9 A. 1ST PLT, A COMPANY B. APPROX 220900 C. 087671 D. BASED ON INFO FM HOA HAI VILLAGE CHIEF REC'D ON 21 SEP A PATROL CONDUCTED TO ATTEMPT TO LOCATE A VC RICE CACHE, APPROX 2½ TONS IN HOUSE AT C. ABOVE. 3 WOMEN, 1 OLD MAN FOUND IN HOUSE/AREA. OLD MAN SAID RICE VC TAXES AND HAD BEEN TOLD TO STORE IT. VILL CHIEF WHO ACCOMPLIED PATROL RECOMMENDED 3 PEOPLE NOT APPREHENDN THEY WEREN'T. 2/3 RICE HAD BEEN TRASHED REST REMAINED ON STALKS. VILL CHIEF EST RICE WOULD	

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MARDIV Form 2110/2 (5-65)

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIV

PLACE DA NANG, RVN

FROM 221525H

Date & Hour

TO 221935H

Date & Hour

TIME IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1520H		J-13	CON'T	FEED A VC BN OF 300 MEN FOR 1 MONTH. NO ENEMY CONTACT ON PATROL. E. RICE BROUGHT BY LVT TO VILLAGE OF HOA HIA JUST SOUTH OF MARBLE MTN. RICE BEING STORED IN PAGODAS. INSTRUCTIONS FOR DISPOSITION HAS BEEN REQUESTED FM HOA VANG DIST. ENOUGH RICE XXXXX LEFT IN HOUSE TO FEED PEOPLE FOR 1 WEEK. VILLAGE CHIEF MADE ARRANGEMENTS FOR THEM TO GET RICE A WEEK AT A TIME FROM HIM.	FS
1755H		J-14	221755H	3/22: 105MM HE - 12. WILL AJUST.	
1830H	J-15	221830H		3d-RecPn-Bn: WE HAVE AT ONE AREA 150 VC WITH 81MM AND 60MM MORTARS AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. VIC COORD 990635 AND 006607.	3d-RecPn-Bn: WE HAVE AT ONE AREA 150 VC WITH 81MM AND 60MM MORTARS AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. VIC COORD 990635 AND 006607.
1830H	J-15	221830		3D RECON BN: WE HAVE AT ONE AREA 150 VC WITH 81MM AND 60MM MORTARS AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. VIC COORD 990635 AND 006607.	
1840H	J-16	221530H		4TH MARINES FROM 3/3 LY TIN SUBSECTOR AGENT L/07 CPAT 211900H REPORTS ONE MAIN FORCE VC COMPANY, EST STR 120, COMMANDED BY VC DUY QUYEN HIDDEN VIC BT 463018 AND BT 439014. WPNS - ONE 60MM ONE .30 MG, FOUR BAR'S AND INDIVIDUAL WPNS. INTENT UNK.	
1845H	J-17	221845H		3D RECON BN: IN REF TO J-15: INFO IS FROM G-2 51ST ARVN. 150 VC WITH 81MM AND 60MM MORTAR WERE AT 990635 YESTERDAY AND I HAVE RECEIVED INFO THEY MOVED TO 006607 TODAY.	
1953H	J-18	XXIX		4TH MAR: AT 1945H COMPANY-B FIRED 4 RNDs, M-79, AT SUSPECTED VC, SPOTTED IN FRONT OF WIRE XXXX LOC AT (BT 528078). UNOBSERVED RESULTS, WILL SEND SQUAD TO CHECK OUT.	

SECRET
CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MAR DIV Form 2110/2 (5-65)

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

G-3 SECTION 3D MAR DIV

PLACE DA NANG RVN

FROM 222030H

Date & Hour

TO 222345H

Date & Hour

TIME IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2032H	J-19			3D MAR: 2/3 AT 2025H VC NURSE WAS CAPTURED AT 1605H AT COORD (815851).	FS
2035H	J-20			9TH MAR: 2/9-3 AT 222000H FO HAS RETURN BACK TO AMMO DUMP HAVE 2 VCS ARVN HAVE 12 VCS ALL WAS TURNED INTO HOA VANG.	FS
2035H	J-21			9TH MAR: FM 1ST MAW AT 221922H C. (018592) D. A/C ON MAKING APPROACH REC 1 RND FIRE.	FS
2055H	J-22			7TH MAR: B-CO AT 221930H COORD (BS 620970) TO (BS 622982) RPT EX CAPTURED 1 VC, 3 ARVN DESERTERS, 1 VCS, 4 VCS WOMEN, 1 8 YR OLD GIRL, DELIVERED TO BOOTHE COLLECTION POINT. E, J NEG D. 1 VC, 1 VCS 4VCS WOMEN.	FS
2057H	J-23			3D MAR: 1/1 2 MED EVAC FM C-2 WOUNDED BY GRENADE VIC COORD (AT 944608) OBSERVED 3 TO 5 VC, NO CONFIRMED VC CAS.	FS
2058H	J-24			9TH MAR: 2/9-H DTG 222020H FM (AT 991656) REC 12 RND S/A FIRE, RETURNED FIRE REQUIRED ILLUM FIRE CEASED, NO CAS.	FS
2242H	J-25			3D MAR: 2/3 RPT S/A FIRE AT COORD (AT 880833) THIS LOC APPROX 1000 METERS WEST OF WERE D-RECON PATROL LANDED.	FS
2253H	J-26		222040H	DIST CHIEF, SEC AGT RPT VC IN HOA LOI VILLAGE HAVE BEEN PLANTING BOOBY TRAP GRNADES AT (9666) (9766), (9665), (9765). VC ARE NOT ATTEMPTING TO CUT RICE IN THESE FIELDS. JUST SOUTH OF GRID SQUARES ABOVE VC HAVE BEEN TRYING TO GET RICE.	FS
2345H	J-27			9TH MAR: 2/9-3 RPTS E-COMPANY INVOLVED IN FIRE FIGHT & RECEIVED 5 WIA BELIEVED TO BE ASK A RE-	FS

SULT OF FRIENDLY TROOPS. CONDUCTING INVESTIGATION AND WILL INFORM IN THE MORNING.

CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MarDiv Form 2110/2 (5-65)

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIV

PLACE DA NANG RVN

FROM 222555H

Date & Hour

230758H

TO Date & Hour

230758H

TIME IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2355H		J-28		3D RECON 3D-6: CONTACT WITH 15 VC HAVE KILLED 5 OF VC, VC DEAD CONFIRMED, CAPTURED ONE M-1, RIFLE, VC WEARING GREEN UNIFORM WITH BUSH HATS TIME 2200H. HAVE ONE TEAM TRYING TO RECOVER VB WIA. LOADING ONE FRIENDLY CAS NAME MAYS. MINDNER FACIAL WOUNDS. DOES NOT NEED EVACUATION. COORD (880833).	FS
				JOURNAL CLOSED JOURNAL OPENED	24 SEP 65
0045H		J-1	222000H	3D MAR: LATE ENTRY, 1/1-C AM- BUSH AT (AT 944630) MADE CONTACT WITH 3 OR 4 VC, VC WERE FIRED ON AND FLEAD, NO CAS, FRIENDLY OR ENEMY. AREA WAS ILLUM WITH 60MM MORTARS, NO FURTHER CONTACT.	FS
0605H		J-2		3D MAR: RPTS ALL QUIET SINCE 222499H.	
0632H		J-3	220800	3D MAR: LATE ENTRY, D-3 COMPANY, F. GROUP (050460) REC S/A FIRE FM ABOVE COORD. RETURNED FIRE ENEMY BROKE CONTACT TO TO 12 MEN OBSER IN TREE LINE (BT 055639) WHEN THE PATROL REACHED THE OBSERVE SEVEN MALES CROSSING RIVER IN A BOAT. CONTINUE TO PERSUE IN A SMALL BOAT FOUND 1 VC KIA, SEARCH FOR WPNS, NEG RESULT.	F
0655H		J-4		9TH MAR: 2/9-3 UNITS APPROACHED F LOD BOMMAND GROUP DEPARTED XXX OUR CP THIS TIME 230032H.	F
0658H		J-5		3D MAR: BE ADVISED AO RPTS 21 F LARGE BOATS IN RIVER AT (AT 910606).	F
0717H		J-6		3D MAR: ALL 1/1 AMBUSHES ARE IN, NEG CONTACT.	F
0758H		J-7		1/9: ALL ELEMENTS IN PSN. LOD OFF AT APPROX 0730. PRESENT LOCATION OF FS SWEEPING ELEMENTS IS 300M NORTH OF LOD. NO CIVILIANS IN COLLECTION PT YET.	FS

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d Marine Form 2110-2 (S-65)~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~

G-3 SECTION 3d MARDIV

PLACE DA NANG, RVN

FROM 23 Date & Hour

TO 23 Date & Hour

TIME IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0830H		J-8		3D MARINES: SPOT REPORT: MISSING MARINE'S BODY FOUND IN RIVER APPROX 965666 AT 0800 FS BY SEARCH PARTY. BODY RECOVERED. HANDS WERE BOUND AND HE HAD BEEN SHOT IN BACK. HEADED EVAC ON WAY TO PICK UP BODY.	FS
0900H		J-9		1ST PLT "L" CO RECON BN: NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT. 1 VC SUSPECT WITH THEM. STILL MAKING GOOD PROGRESS	F
0930		J-10		9TH MAR: REDWOOD X 0810 REDWOOD C 3 SPOTTED 5 VC w/WPNS AT COORD BT 029686. STILL OBSERVED IN SAME AREA AT 0830. 1/9 B REPORTED BEING 500 METERS NORTH OF LD. 1/9 B KILLED 3 VC AT BT 039652 AT 0840. 1/9 D FS FOUND TWO BOOBY TRAPS, PUNJI TRAPS, TEN YOUNG MEN AND A NUMBER OF YOUNG WOMEN W/CHILDREN.	
0935H		J-11		3D MARINES: 2/3 F OPERATION WILL END BY 1700 TODAY.	
1000H		J-12	230925H	RECON: 3 D 6 FIRE FIGHT LAST NIGHT TOOK PLACE COORD 895829.	
1055H		J-13		FM MOMREO HOTEL: AT 2230H CONVOY OF RANGERS W/368 REGIONAL FORCE COMPANY & SS INTELLIGENCE TRAVELING DOWN HIWAY #1 SOUTH, WERE FIRED ON FROM BOTH SIDES OF ROAD. LOC BT 026655. THOUGHT TO BE VC. AT 230130H I CORPS TOC CALLED AND STATED THAT FIRE CAME FM USMC. 1 GVN SOLDIER WOUNDED, 1 3/4 TRK SLIGHTLY DAMAGED. APPARENTLY 1 TRK GOT AHEAD OF REST OF CONVOY AND STOPPED WHILE REST OF CONVOY CAUGHT UP. THIS WAS UNIT FIRED ON. COMMENTS: ADVISORS HERE WERE NOT NOTIFIED BY BN ABOUT MOVEMENT. THEY HAVE DISCUSSED THIS FACT W/THEIR COUNTERPARTS SO THAT COORDINATION CAN BE MADE IN FUTURE.	FS

~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
32 Number Form 2110/2 (S-65)

SECURE

CLASSIFICATION

G-3 SECTION 30 MARDIV

PLACE DA NANG, RVN

FROM 23. 30 MARDIV

Date & Hour

TO Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1125H		J-14		1/9 E 231014H: 1/9 E 1 REPORTS VILLAGERS RETURN EAST BANK IN VIC BT 034683 AT 1018 SWEEPING ELEMENTS FS WERE AT GRID LINE 665. SIT REMAIN THE SAME ALL SECURE.	
1330H		J-15		9th MAR: (REF 2/9 INCIDENT) 222030H. 2/9 E OBSERVED EMPTY CONVOY MOVING N ON ROUTE 1. AT 222130H 2/9 E OBSERVED CONVOY OF TRUCKS W/LIGHTS ON MOVING THRU 2/9 E POSIT HEADING S ON ROUTE 1. CONVOY BROKEN INTO SMALL GROUPS. 222200H E P 3 MOVING TO W OF HIGHWAY 1, HEARD VOICES IN NORTHERN PART OF BO MUNG (2). MOVED UP TO INVESTIGATE, PATROL LEADER SAW & STOPPED ARVN TRUCK. ARVN DISMOUNTED AND IMMEDIATELY OPENED FIRE ON USMC. WITH SAB & AUTO W/BS FIRE. PATROL RETURNED FIRE UNTIL PATROL RETURNED FIRE UNTIL FIRE STOPPED BY PATROL LEADER. ARVN STOPPED FIRE, PATROL STARTED TO WITHDRAW. ARVN THREW SEVERAL GRENADES AND FS WOUNDED 5 USMC, THEN JUMPED IN TRUCK & LEFT. WHILE FIRING GOING ON AT BO MUNG (2), REMAINDER OF ARVN CONVOY STOPPED AT BO MUNG (3) & FIRED AT 2/9 E POSIT & THREW MORE GRENADES. 2 USMC WIA & EVAC BY HELO. OTHER 3 WIA MINOR. REQUEST CONTINUOUS INFO OF ARVN UNITS WITHIN & MOVING THRU 9TH MARINES TAOR.	
1355H		J-16		M HARBOR ENTRANCE CONTROL POST 1. PARACHUTE SIGHTED 2. LANDED ON BEACH 3. DTG 231303H 4. GC 952812 5. UNK 6. HELO IN AREA 7. ASS'T REQUIRED UNK.	FS
1400H		J-17		9TH MARINES: CANCEL PATROL 1/9 HOMER 23 BRAVO.	

CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MARDIV Form 2110/2 (S-65)~~SECRET~~
CLASSIFICATIONG-3 SECTION 3D MARDIVPLACE DA NANG, RVNFROM 231420H

Date & Hour

TO 231900H

Date & Hour

TIME IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1420H		J-18	231355H	RECON: BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN SPOTTED BY FIVE VC MOVING DOWN ON MY POSITION AT PATROL BASE. MOING PATROL BASE TO HIGH GROUND.	FS
1515H		J-19		RECON 2 DELTA 6: FOUND SGT PRICE AND SP1ST FM DA NANG DEFENSE ORGANIZATION IN RECON 2. D ZONE F OF RECON. MONROE 3A VERIFIED AND AUTHORIZED THESE TWO INDIVIDUALS TO BE IN AREA AFTER TALKING TO GARMENT WORKER.	
1600H		J-20		1/9 E ALL TROOPS ARE ASSEMBLING IN VIC OF COLLECTION POINT AND PREPARING TO RETURN TO ORIGINAL PSN. TONITE PSN WILL REMAIN THE SAME AS LAST NITE EXCEPT 1/9 MD 3 WHICH WILL BE LOCATED IN VININITY OF TANLUU.	FS
1655H		J-21		9th MAR REDOPS: HQ CO- A. C-1 B. C-1 C. C-1 D. C-1 1/9- A. C-2 B. C-2 C. C-2 D. C-1 2/9- A. C-2 B. C-1 C. C-1 D. C-1	
1745H		J-22		TINGE REPORT: NEGATIVE FM 1500-1800.	F
1815H		J-23		3/11 105 HE 28, 107 HE 11, TOTAL 39. REGISTRATIONS 2 TOTAL 2.	
1900H		J-24		MONROE-H: COPPER RPT #1, 1. HT 101 A 2. 230800H 3. 0730 4. RP 40 (? 4911) RP 16 (08 ? 11) RP 36 (? 3811) RP 1/6 MOVING TO OBJECTIVE-1 5. NEG 6. B-1 7. UNK 8. UNK 9. UNK 10. REF 6B1 SNIPER FIRE RP 16 LOCATION.	

CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MarDiv Form 2110/2 (5-65)~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~

G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIV

PLACE 231900H

FROM 232315H

Date & Hour

TO Date & Hour

TIME IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1900H		J-25	231200H	MONROE-H: COPPER REPORT #2 1. HT 10A A 2. 231200H 3. NEG 4. RP 46 OBJECTIVE 2 5. NEG 6. NEG 7. NEG 8. NEG	FS
1900H		J-26	231645H	MONROE-H: COPPER REPORT #3 1. HT 101 A 2. 231645H 3. NEG 4. RP 46 DOC (? 86760 5 THRU 9. NEG 10. NONE.	FS
2000H		J-27		9TH MAR: 1/9 SWEEP, FED 6000 MED AID 353 PEOPLE..	FS
2015H		J-28		9TH MAR: COMPOSITE OVERLAY, FS CANCEL GL-1, GL-II, & GP PATROLS.	
2100H		J-29		9TH MAR: 1/9, DUE TO INCREASE FS VC ACTIVITY ON 23 SEP FOLLOWING ADDED SECURITY MEASURE WILL BE TAKEN; BRIDGE - WILL BE REIN BY ONE ADDITIONAL REIN SQUAD. THE SAME WILL APPLY TO 084697 ONE AMBUSH AT (069704), (240300) TO (0600H) SQUAD PATROL AH-23 GRID SQUARE (0770) TO (0870) FROM 2400H TO 0316H. WITH AM- BUSH (086698) FROM 0300H TO 0600H.	
2130H		J-30		3D MAR: 2/3-6 AND FORCES ARE FS NOW AT NAM YEN AND BRE RETURNING.	
2325H		J-31		9TH MAR: HOA BANG COORD (0172) FS RPTS 2 VC CO OF 105TH BN AND 1 SPECIAL MISSION SQD EQUIP WITH AT LEAST 2 MINES, M2A4, 4 60MM MORT, 81 MM MORT, 6 AUTO/RIFLES AND MORMAL ARMS, HAVE DISPLACE FROM VIC KY NIMH COORD (AT 98600 AND TO HOA THAI COORD (9868) EACH MAN IN UNIT HAVE BEEN PRO- VIDED WITH 5 CANS OF RICE PREPARED BY THE DOHQ QUAN THERESHING FACTORY VC UNITS DISPLACE AT 231600H. CROSSING SONG THANH SON IN VIC (AT 973607, UNIT LEADER ONE NAM FURTHER IDENTIFCY NOT PROVIDED THIS IS RATED B-1.	

~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
32. Weather Form 2110/2 (S-65)~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIVPLACE DA NANG RVNFROM 232315H

Date & Hour

TO 230054H

Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2315H		J-32		9TH MAR: GPI GOING TO SET UP AMBUSH FS AMBUSH BETWEEN CP POINT 3 & 4. EP-2 SET UP AMBUSH AT CP PT #3. HP-5 MOVING SOUGH ALONG RR ADJANT TO HA DONG. HP-6 MOVING SOUTH. JOURNAL CLOSED JOURNAL OPENED	
0045H		J-1		3D MAR: 2/3-6 HAS ARRIVED AT FS 2/3 CP.	
0015H		J-2		3D RECON : COULD NOT CONTACT FS PATROL NORTH OF DA NANG TAOR.	
0021H		J-3	232000H	MONROE HOTEL TO MONROE: FS COPPER REPORT NUMBER 4 1. NT -10 L A 2. 232000H 3. NEGATIVE 4. RP 40 785584, RP 16 75054 RP 36 785584, RP 46 785584 5. - 9. NEGATIVE 10. NONE	
0030H		J-4	232345H	MONROE-H: DIEN BAN AGENT RPTS FS (C/3) S. 1 VC BATTALION A. DISPERSED MOVING FROM L. (AT 079615) (5635), (9826), (2798), (2613). U. 23 RD T. 212000H E. UNK MISC COMMANDING OFFICER LE-LUXEN 1 DOCTOR-LE-DUC-PHAN, UNIT AND FS COMMANDER RPT 3 TIME, NOT YET ACCEPT. MISSION REOCCUPY RE- GION IN DIEN BAN DIST. S. 1 A. LOCATING L. (AT 966516), (966514), (970514) U. UNK T. 221800H E. 1 81MM, 3 30 CAL, 30 A MISC VC BN SIZE UNIT REV REPORTED IN NORTH AREA. 7 AND 41 POSSIBLE NEW UNIT. COMBAT INTELL GROUP QUANG NAM RPT (D/4) S. 1 BN A. DISPERSED L. VIC (AT 870810), (87186) U. UNK T. 201140H E. 1 81MM, 3 60MM, 1 30 CAL MISC RE- CENT MANY REPORTS BN SIZE UNIT IN AREA. MISSION ATTACK AND OCCUPY HOA VINH, HOA LOC, HOA TANH VILL.	
0054H		J-5	240030H	3 RECON: WE HAVE MOVEMENT WEST OF OUR POSITION (887634) VC MOVING AS TO OUR POSITION BUT	FS

~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
34 Number Form 2110-2 (5-65)~~SECRET~~
CLASSIFICATION

G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIV
 PLACE DA NANG RVN
 FROM 240052H
 Date & Hour 11 MAR 1968
 TO 241120H
 Date & Hour 11 MAR 1968

TIME	IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
(CONTINUED)			J-5		STOPPED WHEN THEY APPARANTLY HEARD VOICES FROM OUR POSITION. THEIR ACTIVITY IS UNK ESTIMATED STRENGTH 10 THEY APPEAR TO BE WAITING UNTIL THEY CAN SEE.	FS
0147H			J-6		9TH MAR: 2/9-3 AT 240052H, BRIDGE SECURITY SIGHTED 3 RDS (000706). ILLUM AREA. FIRED 3 RDS, NEG RESULTS.	FS
0330H			J-7		3DMAR: DTG 0314 FROM 1/1: 3 RPTS AUTOMATIC AND SEMI AUTOMATIC FIRE VICE OF DONG LEAM (1) (AT 945695) RDS WERE HITTING AROUND DELTA THREE PSN. FIRE IS NOT BEING RETURNED AS IT IS FELT THESE RDS WERE SPENT AND NOT MEANT FOR THEM. NO CASUALTIES, WILL CHECK WITH HOA DUC	
0505H			J-8		3D MAR: 2/3-F, E, G & H-1 ALL HAVE NEG CONTACT.	F
0830H			J-9		3D RECON: CONTACT HAS BEEN REESTABLISHED WITH 1ST PLT, A CO & 3D PLT D CO.	
0933H			J-10		3/9 REPORTS OPCON 9TH MARINES AT 240906H.	
1000H			J-11		CO, 3D MAR: OBSERVED MOVEMENT ON TRAIL 200M LEFT OF OUR POSITION. HAVE SET TWO AMBUSH PSN IN EFFORT TO CATCH PEOPLE APPROACHING FM WEST. PSN 845835, 841837.	FS
1015H			J-12		FM ASST OPNS (DA NANG): THE OFFICIAL TIME OF RELIEF OF 2/9 BY 3/9 IS 240906H. 9TH MAR RECEIVED PERMISSION FM III MAF TO EFFECT RELIEF AT THIS TIME IN LIEU OF 241800H,	FS
1120H			J-13		3D MAR: HIU DUC DISTRICT HQ REPORTS PF IN GS 9271 & 9170 WERE FIRED UPON BY 5 VC FM 925705.	sf

~~SECRET~~

CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
34 Master Form 2110/2 (5-65)~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~

G-3 SECTION 3d MAR DIV

PLACE DANANG, RVN

FROM 241130H SEPT
Date & HourTO 241433H
Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1230H		J-14		<p>9TH MARINES SPOT REPORT:</p> <p>A. 19/ B</p> <p>B. 240940H</p> <p>C. BT 099664</p> <p>D. PATROL LOOKING FOR VCS. VC RICE CACHE HAD NEG RESULTS. BEFORE RETURNING TO B CP PATROL CHECKED OUT LEPORSARIUM AT 099664. FOUND 5 WOUNDED MEN AND 13 OTHERS (VCS). VILLAGE CHIEF CLEARED 3 OF THEM. OF 5 WOUNDED, 2 HAD PUNJI STICK WOUNDS. CHIEF SAID 5 WOUNDED MEN WERE VCS. TOTAL 15 VCS.</p> <p>E. 8 VCS TURNED OVER TO IIT. 7 TURNED OVER TO QUA VANG AS SUSPICIOUS.</p>	FS
1210H		J-15		<p>9TH MAR SPOT REPORT:</p> <p>A. 3/9 S-3</p> <p>B. 241335H</p> <p>C. BT 004648</p> <p>D. PATROL HPI REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM 2 VC, 1 W/ AUTO WPN FIRE FM VIC 007649</p> <p>E. PATROL RETURNED FIRE. VC BROKE CONTACT.</p> <p>F. NONE</p> <p>G. ONE</p> <p>H-M NONE</p>	SP
1430H		J-16		<p>RECON D 2: TRANSPORTATION HAS ARRIVED TO OICK UP 3 D, THEY ARE NOW INROUTE TO RECON CP.</p>	FS
1433H		J#17		<p>9TH MARINES SPOT REPORT:</p> <p>A. 1/9A 2</p> <p>B. 241335H</p> <p>C. BT 072680</p> <p>D. CONCUSSION GRENADE STRUNG ACROSS ROAD EXPLODED. ONE MORE GRENADE FOUND & BLOWN IN PLACE.</p> <p>E. EVAC BY HELO 1315H</p> <p>F. NEG</p> <p>G. 4 (2) FM H&S C ENG</p> <p>H-M NONE</p>	FS

~~SECRET~~~~CLASSIFICATION~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
34 Number Form 2110/2 (5-65)

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIV

PLACE DA NANG, RVN

FROM 241440H

Date & Hour

TO 241810H

Date & Hour

TIME	IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1440H			J-18		CROWD 3 REQUESTS YOU NOTIFY HOA VANG DISTRICT OF SQUAD AMBUSH FROM A COMPANY LOCATED AT 925722.	FSD
1450H			J-19		9TH MARINES: CORRECTION TO J-17 PARA D. GRENADE STRUNG ACROSS A FENCE AND NOT ROAD. E. MORE CONCUSSION GRENADES FOUND AND ENGINEERS BLEW THEM.	FB
1520H			J-20		9TH MARINES: CORRECTION TO PARAGRAPH 9. 3 WIA FM "A" CO & FS & 1 WIA FM "C" ENGINEERS.	
1524J			J-21		RECON: 3D PATROL IS NOW XXX IN RECON CP. PATROL IS SECURE.	F
1635H			J-22		2/3 H BECOMES DIV RESERVE/REACTION FORCE AT 241700H VS ALFA COMPANY. FS 1/1 LAST UNIT FROM 1/1 ALFA PATROL RETURNED TO CP AT 1530H.	
1645H			J-23		9TH MARINES: HOTEL PAPA 1 CHANGES: BRAVO TO 241200/241330 DELTA 8VC W/AUTOPNS ENGAGED PATROL FIVE TIMES DURING COURSE OF PATROL, XXX ENEMY WILL ATTACK BREAK CONTACT AND THEN ATTACK AGAIN FROM A DIFFERENT POSITION. FS FIRE CAME FROM LY SON (3) COORD 973646 AND 977643. FIRE CAME FM TRENCH LINE DISCOVERED OVER COMPLETE AREA. ECHO PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. KILO CO NOW BLOWING AND DESTROYING ENEMY POSITIONS. EVERYTHING ELSE REMAINS THE SAME VILLAGE AT 977643 IS THAI CAM (1)	
1810H			J-24		3/12 REPORT: FM 1500-1800; 105 HE 15 TOTAL 15 TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY 1 MISSIONS FIRED: 1 SUPPORTED UNIT: 7TH MARINES	FS
1811H			J-25		1/9 B 24 IS CANCELLED. RAN FM 2300-0400.	FS

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d Cavalry Form 2110/2 (5-65)~~SECRET
CLASSIFICATION~~

G-3 SECTION 3D MAR DIV

PLACE DA NANG RVN

FROM 241825H

Date & Hour

TO 241930H

Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1825H		J-26		FM G-2: HIEU DUC REPORTS TO 2D PLT, M CO 1/1 THAT 1 VC CO W/2-60MM MORTARS DISPERSED ALONG SONG RUY LOAN FM AT 890705 TO AT 913707. AGENT REPORT (C/2)	FS
1826H		J-27	241535H	MONROE HOTEL: SITREP 219: 240600 TO 241400. ENEMY 240930 AT 950584 VC FIRED MACHINE GUN FIRE AT FIRST COMPANY. 3/51. NO CAS. 241030H VC ENTERED PHU HOA HAMLET AT 97705 ENGAGED BY PF ENEMY CASULTIES UNK FRIENDLY NONE. 2 CIVILIAN KIA, 2 CIVILIANS WIA. 241130H SUSPECT 1 VC CO 4 CORNERS AT 966518, 966510, 975578, 975510. SUSPECTED 2 VC COMPANIES 4 CORNERS 926530, 933530, 925524, 933524. QUI NAM SPECIAL SECTOR HAS REQ AIRSTRIKES. FRIENDLY USMC PLANNED TO FIRE ARTILLERY ON AT 975632 AND BTO63645 FROM 241100 TO 241600H.	FS
1835H		J-28		X/1 B2 COMPLETED SWEEP OF DHOUC NINH. NEG CONTACT.	FS
1919H		J-29		3D MAR: 1/1 CO COMPANY-A RPTS THAT AN ARVN LT. & AN INTER CAME IN TO RPT THE PRESENTS OF 2 VC COMPANIES WERE IN THE AREA. ONE IS PRESUMED TO BE LOCATED AT NINH AN, COORD (AT 915707) WAS THE MISSION OF FIRING 60MM & 82MM MORTARS INTO COMPANIES A & D POSITION. ACTION TO BE TAKEN WILL MOVE 3 RIFLE PLT TO INCIRCLE WILL OPERATION IS NOW UNDER WAY.	FS
1920H		J-30		3D MAR: 2/3, THERE MOVING A PATROL OUT TO RED BEACH-2.	FS
1930H		J-31		7TH MAR: 377 PATROLS, I-1 SQDN SIZE, CONDITION RECON, TOD 530000, TOR 519996, TOD 241000H, TOR 241700H, GS 5298, 5299, 5399. I-2 FIRE TEAM, MISSION SECURITY (TOD 512992, TOR 519993), TOD 242000H, TOR 242400H, GS 5295.	FS

~~SECRET
CLASSIFICATION~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MarDiv Form 2110/2 (S-65)~~SECRET~~
CLASSIFICATION

G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIV
 PLACE DA NANG RVN
EXPERIMENT
 FROM 221930H
 Date & Hour
 TO 242200H
 Date & Hour

IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
(CONTINUED)		J-31		I-3 FIRE TEAM, MISSION SECURITY TOD 516995, TOR 515995, TOD 242400H, TOR 250400H, GS 5195.	FS
1955H		J-32		9TH MAR: 3/9 SPOT REP. A. 2D PLT K-CO B. 241925H C. (AT 992658) D. REC 8 RNDs SNIPER FIRE E. FIRED 81MM ILLUM.	FS
2015H		J-33		7TH MAR: REAR OPS; CO-D 1ST TK BN, PERSONNEL C-1 EQUIPMENT C-2 SHRPPLY C-1 TRAINING C-1 AMTRAC C-1, C-2, C-1 AT BN C-1, C-2, C-1, C-1 ENGR C-1, C-1, C-1, C-1 1/7 C-1, C-2, C-2, C-1 3/7 C-1, C-1, C-2, C-1	FS
2020H		J-34		3D MAR: 3/4 1753H, TWO RECON OPS AT COORD (807079) & (809211) SPOTTED 8 TO 10 VC CROSSING RIVER. AT COORD (799075) (F FIRED 3/A & VC MOVED TO COORD (800065) WERE PINNED DOWN RECON CALLED ARTY MISSION 155 FIRED MISSION TOTAL 31 HE FIRED, NO CONFIRMED KILLED EXCELLENT EFFECT ON TARGET, NO FRIENDLY CAS.	FS
2022H		J-35		4TH MAR: 2/4 OP PLAN 71 & 72 IS CANCELLED.	FS
2145H		J-36		9TH MAR: 1/9-D SLEEPER (034648), FS (039672), (046654), (042650). SLEEPER WILL BE IN POSITION BY (0500H) 1/9 D-3 WILL WIPE THE IN 500M FM GRID LINE (5695) WILL TO LOA (033648) TO (047648) 2/ D-3 WILL MOVE IN THREE PARA LINES TO LOD BEGINNING AT 0502.	FS
2200H		J-37		3D MAR: 2/3 G-CO AT 2100H RPTS UNK NUMBER OF ENEMY SET OFF 2 TRIP FLARES G-CO THREW 1 GRENADE. PROBE CAME FM IN NORTH EAST DIRECTION MADE AT COORD (896802) AREA CHECKED, NEG RESULTS.	FS

~~SECRET~~

CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MARDIV Form 2110-2 (6-65)~~SECRET~~
CLASSIFICATIONG-3 SECTION 3D MARDIVPLACE DA NANG RVNFROM 242200H
Date & HourTO 242355H
Date & Hour

IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2200H		J-38		3D MAR: 1/1 D-1 NOW IN POSITION FS AT (at 913200H. A-2 MOVING INTO POSITION AT (AT 915710) & D-2 MOVING INTO POSITION AT (AT 920707). ALL WILL HOLD POSITION AS BLOCKING/AMBUSH POSITIONS UNLESS ACTIVITY WARRANTS MOVING INTO NINH AN. ARTY & FLARE PLANE ALERTED. IF NO VC ACTIVITY DURING THE NIGHT UNITS WILL SEARCH WEST ALONE RIVER THRU AN TAN & NINH AN TO COORD (AT 886608).	
2230H		J*39		9TH MAR: 3/9 A. M-CO B. FS 242135H C. 969654 D. REC S/A FIRE & MORTAR FIRE. E. RETURN FIRE & ILLUM - ON CALL ALL ALERT PLT AS WITH DRAW FM THAT AREA.	
2230H		J-40		9TH MAR: 3/9 242117H SUMMATION FS RPT SUBMITTED WITH REGARD TO CK PT DAILY; 60 LBS OF RICE TAKEN 70 LBS OF HOLE CORN TAKEN, NO PERSONNEL WAS DETAINED BY NATIONAL POLICE, NO GAS OR FUEL TAKEN.	
2230H		J-41		9TH MAR: 3/9 1 PATROL OF 2 FIRE TEAMS STRENGTH IN GRID SQUARE (0169), (0170), (0270), (0269) FM 0645H TO 0200H IN SUPPORT OF GOLDEN FLEECE.	FS
2245H		J-42		3D MAR: 2/3 H-2 AT CK PT-2, ALL SECURE, NOTHING TO REPORT.	FS
2330H		J-43		4TH MAR: A-6 REQ SHOVE-3 NOTIFY FS QU NHON CO 2/7 OF LIAISON OFF NAME & ETA, NAME CAPT SCHUMACKER ETA FM CHU LAI 250739 H. FLT TIME UNK. HAS BEEN NOTIFIED, 2330H.	
2355H		J-44		9TH MAR: REF TO J-39, ENEMY CONTACT BY GREN & ABOUT 10 VC 2 AUTO/WPN & 8 SEMI/AUTO WPNS. E. RETURN FIRE WITH S/A & M-79 G. 1 WIA, NO MED EVAC NEEDED.	FS

~~SECRET~~
CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MarDiv Form 2110/2 (S-65)~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~G-3 SECTION 3D MAR DIVPLACE DA NANG RVNFROM 242355H

Date & Hour

TO 0857H

Date & Hour

TIME IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2355H		J-45		9TH MAR: 2/9 A. L-CO B. 24 2130H C. (AT 980688) D. REC AUTO/SA/FIRE E. AT SCHOOL HOUSE FM A DISTANCE OF 70 METERS FIRE CAME FM (AT 980687) AND (AT 979688) F. FIRED S/A AND 1 RND OF 3.5, UNABLE TO DETERMINE RESULTS. ----- JOURNAL CLOSED JOURNAL OPENED	FS
0010H		J-1		3D MAR: H-2 IS AT CK PT #3 ALL SECURE. 2/3 F,G,H-L SIT SAME, NO CONTACT H-2 IS AT CK PT-4, ALL SECURE. 2/3 HAS NO CONTACT WITH E-COMPANY.	F
0025H		J-2		3D MAR: H-2 IS AT CK PT #2.	F
0140H		J-2		3D RECON: LOST CONTACT WITH A-COMPANY SINCE 242340H.	F
0355H		J-3		3D MAR: 2/3 H-2 HAS RETURNED TO CP.	F
0445H		J-4		3D RECON: REESTABLISHED CONTACT WITH LstPLT/A CO AT 0255. ALL SECURE	
0735H		J-5		1D3 RECON CONDUCTING ROAD RECON OF HYWAY TO IVAN PASS. NOW AT CHECK POINT BRAVO.	FS
0815		J-6		1/1 D2HAS SWEP VILLAGE OF AN TAN & VILLAGE NINH AN (3) COORD At 9170. NEG CONTACT. FEW WOMEN IN VILLAGES. CONTINUE SWEEP WEST. DL WILL ASST IN SWEEP. A2 WILL RETURN TO MLR.	FS
0857H		J-7		1/9 S-3 DTG 250845: 1/9 D 2 OPERATION STILL IN PROGRESS. 1/9D3 HAS NOT LINKED UPL 250753H L/9D1 AMBUSH VIC 065648. NO CONTACT CONTACT W/VC. 1 TK STRUCK MINE BT064651 ON WAY TO RETURN 1/9D1 FS PATROL BASE. NEG DAMAGE TO TK AND CREW. DIDN'T STOP TO INVESTIGATE.	

~~SECRET~~~~CLASSIFICATION~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d Mardiv Form 2110/2 (S-65)

SECRET

~~CLASSIFICATION~~G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIVPLACE DA NANGFROM 2508900H

Date & Hour

TO Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0900H		J-8	250828H	MONROE H: SIT REPT 221 FOR PERIOD 242200 TO 250600 ENEMY, NO SIGNIFICANT ENEMY INITIATED ACTIVITY. FRIENDLY 242310	FS
0906H		J-9		9TH MAR SPOT REPORT: A. 1/9D B. 250745H C. 040650 D 1/9D2 AMBUSH SPOTTED 1 VC CROSSING RIVER. E. OPENED FIRE AND HIT F THRU H NONE I. ONE L. ONE RIFLE, ONE CARTRIDGE BELT, AND FRAG GRENADES.	FS
0934H		J-10		3D RECON: DELTA 1 IS BACK AT DELTA CP. ROAD RECON COMPLETED.	F
		J*11		3D MAR: FROM 3D RCON: L ALPHA SALUTE REPORT: S. FOUR VNS A. MOVING SOUTH ON ROAD L. 856846 U. BLACK PH'S STRAW HATS T. 0810H E. THREE BUNDLES OF WOOD	F
0945H		J-12		3D RECON: FROM COUTOUS TO ZEBRA. UP 5.8 R 2.8. LONESTAR TO UP 6.3 R 2.3. HENNIKENS TO UP 5.8 R 1.9.	
		J-13		3D RECON: FROM 1 ALPHA. S. 10 VN A. MOVING NORTH ON ROAD L. 856846 U. BLACK PJ'S STRAW HATS T. 0825H E. UNKNOWN	
1001H		J-14	250320H	3/9: FORTIFICATION DESTROYED BY KILO 3/9. FORTY HOLES 50 METERS OF TUNNEL REINFORCED WITH RAILROAD TIES LOC AT COORD	

~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
34 Master Form 2110-2 (5-65)

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIVPLACE DA NANG, RVNFROM 251010H
Date & HourTO
Date & Hour

IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1010H		J-14	250320H	<p>AT 974662 TO AT 972657 - 40 LBS OF TNT USED.</p> <p>3/9: A. KILO 3/9 5 B. 250320 C. 985656 D. TWO VC OPENED FIRE VIC 985655 FROM 75 - 100 METER OUT E. RETURNED FIRE VC BROKE CONTACT F. - K. NONE L. PUNJI TRAPS 989644 DESTROYED M. NONE</p> <p>3D RECON: SALUTE REPORT S. FIVE VN'S A. MOVING NORTH ON ROAD L. 856846 U. BLACK PH'S STRAW HATS T. 0825H E. UNKNOWN</p> <p>3D RECON: SALUTE REPORT S. ONE BOAT SIX VN'S A. MOVING NORTH ON RIVER DISAPPEARED INTO BANK L. 8661845 U. DARK CLOTHING T. 0917H E. BOAT 30 TO 40 FEET LONG</p> <p>3D RECON: SALUTE REPORT S. TWO BOATS FIRST WITH SIX VN SECOND WITH 10 VN A. MOVING NORTH ON RIVER L. 864845 U. DARK CLOTHING T. 0905H E. UNKNOWN PULLED INTO BANK LOST FROM VIEW.</p> <p>3D RECON: SALUTE REPORT S. FOUR BOATS FOUR VN'S A. MOVING NORTH ON RIVER L. 864845 DARK CLOTHING T. E. UNKNOWN CAME FROM SOUTH</p>	
1015H		J-15			

CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d Marine Form 2110/2 (5-65)~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~G-3 SECTION THIRD MARDIVPLACE DA NANG, RVNFROM 251025H

Date & Hour

25 1330H

TO Date & Hour

IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1015H		J-15	(CON'T)	BIDE OF BAND ARVIN SAY CONTAIN NO VC'S.	FS
1035H		J-16		1 ALFA RECON: S. TWO BOATS 10 VN IN EACH. A. MOVING NORTH ON RIVER. L. 864845 u. dark clothing T. 0945H E. UNK	FS
1110H		J-17	251104H	7TH ENGR: REC'D SNIPER FIRE 251055H VIC AT 940778. NO USMC CASUALTIES.	FS
1125H		J-18	251118H	1 A RECON COORD 845858 ASSEMBLY POINT OF WORKERS. WORKERS NOT IN RICE PADDIES YET.	FS
1245H		J-19		1/1: D-1 REC'D 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM AT893704. PLT DEPLOYED AND MOVED TO ENGAGE SNIPER AT89570. AN EXPLOSION, BELIEVED TO BE A CONTROLLED FIRED MINED OR GRENADE OCCURED RESULTING IN TWO USMC WIA. PLT WILL SEARCH AND CLEAR FOR MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS. WILL ALSO CLEAR GIAO TRI (3).	FS
1245H		J-20		2 ADDITIONAL PATROLS FM 9TH MAR: PERIOD 241800-251800H 1/9 C25C TOD 251500-251800 PATROL IS 0769-0869 1/9C 25A TOD 251400-TOR251800 PATROL IS 0670.0770, 0769.	FS
1330H		J-21		9TH MARINES SPOT REPORT: A. 3/9 KILO POLISH 1 B. 251200H C. 995641 D. REC'D SNIPER FIRE VIC 995641 E. RETURNED FIRE W/SA. LOST CONTACT F-M NEG	FS

~~SECRET~~~~CLASSIFICATION~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOGGER L
34 Marcher Form 2110/2 (5-65)

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIVPLACE DA NANG RVNFROM 25 1350H
Date & HourTO 25 1615H
Date & Hour

IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1350H		J-22		<p>RECAP OF BRAVO COMPANY OPERATION AT 0530H CO "B" W/2 PLT MOVED OUT SOUTH ALONG GRID LINE 09 TO WEST OF HAMLET DIEM DONG BT0965. AT THE SAME TIME 8 TANKS MOVED OUT ALONG COAST EAST OF DIEM DONG BLOCKING SET UP IN VIC BT098658. PLTS WHO WERE SWEEPING ELEMENTS REC'D FIRE FM ESTIMATED 8 VC AT BT094655. TANKS IN BLOCKING POSITION SAW INFANTRY REC'ING FIRE FM ENEMY AND COMENCED TO FIRE AT VC. EXPENDED 2 RDS WP & 2 RDS HE. VC WERE ABLE TO BREAK CONTACT UNOBSERVED DUE TO THE SMOKE PRODUCED BY WP. THEY BELIEVE THEY HIT 2 VC. INFANTRY UNIT SEARCH DIEM DONG WHILE TANKS AND INFANTRY CONDUCTED AN ARMORED RECON FM BLOCKING PSN TO VIC BT 100640. DURING SEARCH OF DEIM DONG INF PICKED UP 13 VCS AND TURNED THEM OVER TO ITT. THEN THEY RETURNED TO BRAVO COMPANY CP.</p>	FS
1417H		J-23		<p>9TH MARINES SPOT REPORT: A. 1/9 B H 25 B. 250700H C. BT 105648 D. WHILE MOVING TANKS INTO BLOCKING PSN SAW 8 ARMED VC FLEEING SOUTH INTO TREES. E. PATROL PRUSED. 1 VCS JUMPED OUT OF BUSH 10M AWAY AND WAS SHOT IN ARM B Y M-14 F-I NEG J. ONE K-M NEG.</p>	FS
1615H		J-24		<p>1/9 D 25F FM IP 048667 TO 047656 TO 034655 TO 033663 TO 041668 BACK TO IP. TIME 251701 TO 252005H.</p> <p>3/9 S-3 SPOT REPORT: A. MILO PAPA 2 B. 251445 C. 994654</p>	

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOGREL
3d Mardiv Form 2110/2 (5-65)

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIVPLACE DA NANG, RVNFROM 251615H
Date & HourTO 251745H
Date & Hour

IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1615H		J-24	(CON'T)	D. K P 2 REC'D 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FM 993642. E. FIRE D FIVE FIVE RDS SA FIRE FS AND ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. PATROL CONTINUED. F-M NA	
1655H		J-25		3/9 3: A. K-1 B. 251400H C. 004653 D. SNIPER FIRE RECEIVED VIC 003642, 10 RDS SA FIRE, UNKNOWN AMOUNT OF AUTOMATIC FIRE. E. 10 RDS SA RETURNED, ENEMY FLED. F. THRU M. NEG.	FS
1720H		J-26		9TH MARINES SPOT REPORT: 3/9 S-3 A. P K 2 B. 251200 & 251300H C. 994654 & 993644 D. SNIPER RD 1 REC'D VIC 994654. MAN TRAP 4 FT DEEP. FS WAS DISCOVERED AT 993644. E. 4 RDS M - 79 RETURNED AT SNIPER W/NEG RESULTS. MAN TRAP BLOWN AND A SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS HEARD.	
1734H		J-27		2/3 H WILL RUN 1 SQ (REIN) ON RED BEACH FM 252030 TO 260400 NORTH TO 938830. G 2 PRESENT PATROL BASE LOC AT 860784. AND 862779. PATROL BASE TONITE FOR G 2 WILL BE AT 834786 AND 830788. G 2 AMBUSH TONITE AT 836783.	
1745H		J-28		1/1 AT AT896704 XXX A SERIES OF EXPLOSIVE DEVICES BELIEVED TO BE MINESWERE DETONATED AS D FS PATROL MOVED INTO AREA. IT WAS REPORTED THAT 1 USMC KIA, 6 USMC WIA. D 3 MOVING TO ASS'T PATROL AS THEY ARE TAKING SNIPER FIRE FM Across RIVER. LOC VC NOT KNOWN. D3 NOW AT AT903694. ALSO 1 PLT AT HU DUC TO ACT AS REACTION FORCE TO BE HELD LIFTED ASAP.	

SECRET
CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d Mardiv Form 211G/2 (S-65)

SECRET

~~CLASSIFICATION~~G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIVPLACE DA NANG, RVNFROM 251750H
Date & HourTO 251910H
Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1750H		J-29		9TH MARINES PATROL REPORT: LIMA ALPHA 992707 ALL NITE PATROL CONTINOUS UNTILL FURTHER WORD.	FS
1755H		J-30		3D ENGR: 3D ENG "C" REPORTED THEY REC'D DNE WP GRENADE RIFLE TYPE FIRED AT TD 15 TOW GRADER VIC OF DON SONG 2 AT 1445H. NO CASUALTIES NO DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT. RD CAME FM WOUTH WESTERLY DIRECTION.	FS
1800H		J-31		TINGE REPORT: 105HE 26 WILL ADJUST 1 REGISTRATIONS 1	FS
1848H		J-32		1/1 188 RDS ARTY FIRED IN LZ. REACTION FORCE IN LZ. WILL SWEEP AREA ANOTHER MINE TRIPPED BY D 3 AT AT910705. RESULTING IN 1 KIA, 2 WIA.	
1804H		J-33		1/1 MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 1850H	
1910H		J-34		3/9 S-3 A. K CO B. AT 973655 C. 251800 D. REC'D SNIPER FIRE 15 RDS WITHING LE SON (2). E. CONTINUED SWEEP OF VILLAGES. F. NONE G. 1 USMC AIR EVAC H. NONE I. NONE J. NONE K. 3 VCS M. NONE	FS
1920H		J-35		1/9 D 25 G FM IP TO 060662 TO 059646 TO 061676 TO IP. TIME 251900 TO 252300H 1/9 D 25 C FM IP TO 25200H TO 252200H TO 0706 TO 071649 TO IP. 1/9 D 25 D FM IP TO 072648 TO 252300H TO 250300H 044946 TO 050644 TO IP 260300H.	

~~SECRET
CLASSIFICATION~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MARDIV Form 211G/2 (S-65)~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIVPLACE DA NANG RVNFROM 251930H

Date & Hour

TO 252130H

Date & Hour

IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1930H		J-36		3D MAR: INTERVIEW OF WIA 1ST PLT D-C INDICATES TROOPS WERE ALL 10 METERS APART. EXPLOSIVE DEVICES WERE BLOWN IN SERIES.	FS
1930H		J-37		3D MAR: 1/1 M-2 AT GIAO TRI-2 (AT 892707) HAS DISCOVERED 10 TO 15 CAVES NUMEROUS VC IN CAVES INTER ATTEMPT TO HAVE VC COME OUT BUT THEY WOULD NOT COME OUT. HAVE BLOWN 10 CAVES, APPREHENDED 29 VCS, FLARE PLANE REQUESTED WILL STAY IN TOWN TONIGHT AND CONDUCT SEARCH OF BLOWN CAVES IN THE MORNING.	FS
1935H		J-38		3D MAR: 191500H 1/1 M-2 REQ EMERGENCY MED EVAC FOR 1 WIA.	FS
1935H		J-39		3D MAR: 2/3 AT 1810H E-3 REACHED CK PT-1.	FS
2000H		J-40		9TH MAR: 1/9-B HOMER-26 IS CANCELLED DUE TO THE FACT 1/9-B WILL BE RUN TOMORROW. 1/9-B-3 WILL HAVE A HOMER OPERATION IN GS (7566) TONIGHT BETWEEN (2206) (0530) DART (077683).	FS
2000H		J-41		3D MAR: INFO MSG ON ARTY THAT FIRED 180 RDNS: FWD OBSERVER RPT FIRE WAS EXTREMELY EFFECTIVE.	FS
2015H		J-42		MONROE-H: TO LAST CONVERSATION RERIOD OF OPERATION EXTENDED UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE.	FS
2038H		J-43		3D RECON B-CO OPERATION B-65 LAUNCHED AT 1800H.	FS
2130H		J-44		MONROE-H: 23 RD VC BATTALION WAS REPORTED AT (AT 980615) BY FRIENDLY ELEMENTS.	FS
2135H		J-45		3D MAR: 2/3 E-3 IS AT CK PT-2 H-1 SIT SAME NO CONTACT.	FS

~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d Mardiv Form 2110/2 (S-65)~~SECRET~~
CLASSIFICATIONG-3 SECTION 3D MARDIVPLACE DA NANG RVNFROM 252145H

Date & Hour

TO 260050H

Date & Hour

TIME IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2145H		J-46		3D MAR: 1/1 AT GIAO TRI-2 IS NOW BEING LITE UP BY FLARE PLANE AND M-2 IS RESUMING SEARCH OF THE BLOWN CAVES.	FS
2110H		J-47		MONROE-H: 1. CODE 2. HAL LA FS GE 3. HOA 4. TUYEN 5. HAND SIGNALS 6. RAISE, LEFT, HIND SCRATCHED EAD. 7. REPLY RAI ET, H D, SCRATCHED EAD.	
2225H		J-48		9TH MAR: SPOT REP A. KP-3 B. 252130H C. 973655 D. ENEMY CONTACT AT 970653 APPROX 4VCS SEEN AN CHALLENGED E. ENEMY RAN PATROL FIRED APPROX 30 RND.	FS
2320H		J-49		3D MAR: 1/2 SWEEP HAS SECURED TONIGHT PLT IN NIGHT POSITION. THEY HAVE 33 VCS TO BE EVAC BY TOMORROW. HAVE SECURED FLARE PLANE.	FS
2400H	-J-50-			JOURNAL CLOSED JOURNAL OPENED	26 SEPT 65
0025H		J-1		9TH MAR: 3/9 SPOT REP A. KL-1 FS B. 252300H C. BT 006664 D. MINE STEPPED ON BY MEMBER OF PATROL REC INCOMING MORT REGARDS TO 3 A FIRE E. IN BRUSH WHICH FIRED 3 RND. RETURN FIRE RESULTS UNK. F. NEG G. H-N NEG NOTATION MED EVAC IS ON THE WAY.	
0050H		J-2		9TH MAR: 3/9 SPOT REP, A. KL-1 FS B. 252300H C. BT 006664 D. MINE STEPPED ON BY MEMBER OF PATROL. REC INCOMING MORT RND. 3 MEN SEEN IN BUSHES FIRED 3 RND SMALL ARMS. RETURNED 200 RND, THE MEN FLEAD. E. MED EVAC OF THE 4 MEN. F. NONE G. 4 H. NONE I. NONE J. EST 2 K. UNK L. NONE M. NONE.	
		J-3			

~~SECRET~~
CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MarDiv Form 2110/2 (5-65)

~~SECRET
CLASSIFICATION~~

G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIV

PLACE DA NANG RVN

FROM 260250H
Date & Hour

TO _____ Date & Hour _____

IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0250H		J-3		3D MAR: 1/3 AT 0200H POST-17 BATTALION CP RECEIVED FIRE, 2 RNDs AT PERSON APPROX 20 METERS FM POSITION. NO INCOMING RND NO CAS. AT 0235H D-CO SENTRY FIRED 4 RNDs AT MOVEMENT VEC (AT 939719) NO INCOMING RND, NO CASUALTIES.	FS
0255H	-	J-4		9TH MAR: 3/9 A. LIMA BRIDGE DETACHMENT B. 260100H C. 995705 D. 3 PEOPLE ON NORTH EDGE OF RIVER. E. ILLUM, PEOPLE JUMPED INTO RIVER, OUR TROOPS FIRED 8 RND. PEOPLE DISAPPEARED. AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS. EX. DIRECTION OF FLT UNK.	FS
0300H		J-5		MONROE-H SIT RPT 223 251400H TTHU 252200H. ENEMY, 251000H VC BATTALION REPORT VIC AT (AT) BY RP 40 AGENT 25 2000H. EST VC BATTALION AT () ARTY TOT MSN FIRE APPROX HY RNDs 251730H, EST 500 VC VIC (AT) ATTACK BY IMMEDIATE AIR STRIKE. 252005, RP RP 40 RPT 2 VC BATTALIONS PREPARING TO ATTACK 41, 41, 43, X 09, 43 65, 69 BATTALION LOCATED VIC AT () AND VN BATTALION LOC AT () QH. QNSS COMPANY APPROVED HVY RNDs ON CL AND WY RNDs. CM ON THESE 2 POSSABLE EX BATTALION COMMANDER. REQUEST FLARE SHIP. STANDBY 252100H SIT 50 RPT VC CONTACT VICINITY 41, 21, 81, 65, 21, X67, 43, 49, 47, BRIDGE BT ()	FS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MarDiv Form 2110/2 (5-65)

SECRET

CLASSIFICATIONG-3 SECTION 3D MARDIVPLACE DA NANG RVNFROM 260700H
Date & HourTO Date & Hour

IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0700H		J- 6		7TH MAR: XXXXXXXXXXXX FIRST WAVE OF OPERATION HARD ROCK LANDED THIS MORNING AT 0700H WITH NO ENEMY CONTACT.	FS
		J- 7	JOURNAL	CLOSRD 0754H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MarDiv Form 2110/2 (S-65)

SECRET

~~CLASSIFICATION~~G-3 SECTION THIRD MARDIVPLACE DA NANG, RVNFROM _____
Date & HourTO _____
Date & Hour

TIME IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0830H		J-8		3/9: SPOT REPORT. A. MIKE COMPANY B. 251800 TO 260800H C. AT 9636958 TO AT 965655 D. AT 252030 ONE SNIPER FIRED 15 RDS AUTO FIRE AT THE 1ST PLT. AT 252400H 12 RDS SEMI-AUTO FIRED AT THE 3D PLT COORDS AT 963658. E. 130 RDS FIRED IN RETURN F. TO M. N/A	
0912H		J-9		7TH MARINES: HAVE JUST PASSED PL APPLE. NO CONTACT. HAVE CEASED ALL ARTY FIRE. DO NOT NEED IT.	
0940H		J-10		7TH MARINES: THE JUNK FLEET IS NOT OUT DUE TO BAD WEATHER. ARRANGING FOR HELO AIRCRAFT.	
1730 LATE ENTRY	J-11		251730	1/1: LATE ENTRY: M 2 IN VIC OF GIAO TRI (2) IN GRID SQUARE 8990 HAD ONE KIA AND 3 WIA. CAUSE OF CAS UNK. HUIE'S WERE ATTACKING IN THE AREA AT THE TIME AND WERE DIRECTED TO FIRE NORTHWEST OF THE VILLAGE. CAPTAIN MILLER IS NOW QUESTIONING THE WIA'S TO DETERMINE HOW THEY WERE WOUNDED. WILL REPORT AS SOON AS INFORMATION BECOMES AVAILABLE.	
0950H		J-12		7TH MAR: STARBOARD 6 AND 3 AND FIRE SUPPORT SPOTTER HAVE LEFT TO RECON OBJECTIVE AREA. WILL LAND AT LZ MAPLE.	
1000H		J-13	260800H	2/9: SPOT REPORT: A. KILO COMPANY B. 260800 C. 986664 D. TWO WIREMEN WERE FIRED UPON BY 5 VC WHILE CHECKING WIRE. NUMBER OF RDS UNK. FIRE WAS FROM AUTO WEAPON. E. MARINES RETURNED FIRE, 16 RDS OF S/A. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. TWO USMC CARTRIDGE BELTS LOST. F. ONE USMC G. TO H. NONE I. ONE VC BODY NOT RECOVERED, FOUND PART OF HEAD. J. TO M. NONE.	

~~CLASSIFICATION~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MARDIV Form 2110/2 (5-65)

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

THIRD MARDIV

G-3 SECTION

PLACE DA NANG, RVN

FROM 261000H

Date & Hour

TO

Date & Hour

TIME				INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG		
1000H		J-14		1/9: SPOT REPORT A. 1/9 BRAVO HOMER 26 B. 260600 TO 260915 C. 094657 D. SWEEP THROUGH VIEN DONE OVER E. RICKED UP 14 VCS TURNED OVER TO 1/9 2. NO VC IN VILLAGE. VILLAGE NOT FORTIFIED. F. TO M. NONE	FS
1030H		J-15	260950H	7TH MARINES: SPOT REPORT A. BRAVO COMPANY B. 260950H C. BRAVO 1 AT 671016 BRAVO 2 AT 665027 BRAVO 3 AT 675022 D. BRAVO 1 SEARCH AND CLEAR DONG LE (?). BRAVO 2 AND 3 SECURED HIGH GROUND. E. TO M. N/A	FS
1050H		J-16		3D RECON: A RECON 2D PLT HAVE FOUND VC CAMP AT COORD 845744. VCCAMP HAS HUTS, COOKING GEAR, CLOTHES BUT NO WEAPONS. ARVN TROOPER SAYS VC WILL RETURN. 2A12 WILL REMAIN FOR POSSIBLE AMBUSH. FOR TODAY AND PART OF TONIGHT	FS
1100H		J-17	261030H	3/9: SPOT REPORT: A. KILO CO SWEEP B. 261030H C. 975647 D. TOW SQUADS OF VC OPENED FIRE ON PATROL, WITH 150 RDS OF AUTO WEAPON FIRE AND SEMI-AUTO. E. ALFA "M" REFORGING WITH ONE SQUAD AND SENDING ARTY FO. F. TO M. NONE	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MarDiv Form 2110-2 (5-65)

SECRET

CLASSIFICATIONG-3 SECTION THIRD MARDIVPLACE DA NANG, RVNFROM 261245

Date & Hour

TO

Date & Hour

IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1245H		J-18	261130H	7TH MARINES: AS OF 261130H CO "B" IS AT PL PEAR.	
1310H		J-19	261245H	7TH MARINES: SPOT REPORT A. 1245H B. CO "B" C. 668019 D. MARINE WITH BROKEN ANKLE E. HELO EVAC ON WAY F. TO M. NEGATIVE.	
1400H		J-20	261236H	3D RECON: RECON B 3 TO RECON "B" PRESENT POSITION LEFT 2.0 DOWN 0.3 COORD 420047. MOVING AROUND RICE PADDIE 407053. BLACK PJ'S STRAW HATS. 1230H SUSPECT WEAPONS, CANNOT BE SURE WILL INFORM YOU. HAVE ESTABLISHED LOP. IN PROCESS OF ESTABLISHING 2D. MAY ESTABLISH A 3D. WILL INFORM YOU WHEN IT IS ESTABLISHED.	
1425H		J-21		7TH MARINES: CO B STILL AT PL PEAR. FRAG ORDER MOVE ONE PLT (REIN) SW FM PRESENT POSITION ACROSS THE SONG CHU RIVER 654022 SEARCH AND CLEAR VILLAGE 663014. PROVIDE FOR A COMM AND CLOSELY LIAISON ON LANDING ZONE MAPLE. ARTY AND AIR SUPPORT REQUESTED MOVE OUT PLT ASAT AFTER NOON CHOW BE ALERT FOR SNIPER 6502 YOUR ZONE IS NOW EXTENDED TO A CLOSE AREA SOUTH OF SONG CHU RIVER TO GRID LINE 00 ASSURE PLT IS AWARE OF FRIENDLY'S ON LZ MAPLE HILL MASS.	
1440H		J-22	261345H	9TH MARINES: SPOT REPORT A. TM 2 B. 261345 C. 969645 D. RECD AUTO FIRE FROM HOUSE E. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A. 3 MEN FLED FROM HOUSE LOST CONTACT.	
1445H		J-23		3D RECON: "B" 3 C TO RECON 13. 2 VC'S MOVING WEST COORD 398051. TIME 1345H SMALL ARMS WITH PACK AND BLACK PJ'S.	
1430H		J-24		LATE ENTRY RECEIVED CALL ON FALCON	

CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
34 March 1972 Form 2110-2 (5-65)

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

G-3 SECTION THIRD MAED IV

PLACE DA NANG, RVN

FROM 261130H

Date & Hour

TO Date & Hour

IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1430H		J-24	(CON'T)	LINE FROM MAJ WALLER I CORPS 1/9 26 REQUEST MED EVAC FOR MARINE WHO STEPPED ON MINE. 083675. WILL BE IN RICE PADDY WITH SMOKE.	
1530H		J-25		2D PLT A CO HAS REACHED VILLAGE. NO ENEMY ACTIVITY. CHECKING OUT CAVES IN AREA.	
1530H		J-26		RECON "B" 3-C TO RECON BRAVO: S. 9 VC A. MOVING WEST L. COORD 405060 U. BLACK PJ'S FISH HAT AND PACK. T. 1505H E. SMALL ARMS	
1535H		J-27		7TH MARINES SPOT REPORT: A. CO A B. 261130H C. 674022 D. MARINE SHOT IN FOOT E. HELO EVAC TO BAS BY SGT STRAPMAN HQBN PHOTOGRAPHER. A WEAPON WAS TAKEN OUT AND LAID DOWN, DISCHARGED SLUG IS STILL IN HIS FOOT WILL BE TAKEN OUT AT BAS.	
1545H		J-28		4TH MAR, 3D RECON BN BRAVO SIGHTED 3 VC MOVING SOUTH COORD 405060 AT 1505 CARRYING SMALLS ARMS AND PACKS WEARING PJ AND FISHING HATS. THEY SPLIT UP AT BASE OF HILL.	
1600H		J-29		3D TANKS. 1 TANK HIT BY 3.5 INCH ROCKET AT 062635. 2 WIA EVAC TANK STILL OPERATIONAL, IN ACTION AGAINST ENEMY AT THIS TIME. OPERATING WITH 1/9 DELTA.	
1700H		J-30		9TH MARINES: CONFIRMED 57MM RR THAT HIT TANK. NOT 3.5 ROCKET LAUNCHER.	
1710H		J-31		9TH MARINES: TWO RF CO WILL CONDUCT OVERNIGHT SEARCH OPERATION BEGINNING LAST LIGHT 27 SEP. IN AREA ENCLOSED BY 055629, 085640, 042647, 030628. MOVEMENT IS SOUTH TO NORTH W/CO ABREAST. TARGET IS VC CO REPORTED BY POW. TO BE BE IN VIC 037635. COMDR OF 3/9 I HAS	

CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MarDiv Form 2110/2 (5-65)

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIVPLACE DA NANG, RVNFROM _____
Date & HourTO _____
Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1745		J-32		4TH MAR: CO B 3D RECON REPORTS 3 VIETNAMESE WALKING W AT BT 423046 AT 1705H. WEARING BLACK PAJAMAS CARRYING 2 PACKS & 2 HAND BAGS. ALSO 1 MAN (VIETNAMESE) WALKING E AT 1615H AT BT 423046. ALSO REPORTS THEY WILL REMAIN IN THESE POSITIONS TONIGHT. POSITIONS CAN BE FOUND BY THRUST LINE: LEFT 1.9 TO 0.2, LEFT 2.1 TO 0.4, LEFT 2.2 TO 0.6.	
1810H		J-33		9TH MAR: A. M CO B. 261430H C. AT 968645 D. RECEIVED FIRE & ENGAGED 8 TO 10 VC. RECEIVED 300 RDS FROM AUTOMATIC WEAPON & RIFLES. E. RETURNED FIRE, ENEMY WITHDREW, PURSUED FOR 600M. F. THRU I. NEG J. 2 UNCONFIRMED K. THRU M. NEG	
1825		J-34		RECON: 40 MEN MOVING SOUTH AT 438030, SUSPECTED VC COMPANY AT 1740H, CARRYING PACK, KOLLIE MATS, NO WEAPONS	
1835		J-35		9TH MAR: POLISH BLACK 6A: TOD 270115, TOR-270800, IP-972662, CHECK PT 1-963678, FROM 0230 TO 0630, THEN BACK TO IP. REDWOOD B HOMER 27X: TOD-270400, TOR-271030H, RECEIVED 667XXMM DART AT 097658.	
1840		J-36		9TH MAR: REDWOOD C 26 C: TOD-262200H, TOA-270200H. GRID 0671, 0673. AMBUSH AT 063720.	
1845		J-37		3/9: ITEMS CONFISCATED AT ROAD-BLOCK (017685): 1 MALE & 6 FEMALES CARRYING 22LBS OF RICE, 2 CANS OF MILK, 25 GALS OF OIL, 7 INDIVIDUALS TURNED OVER TO HOA-VANG.	
1905		J-38		3/12 SITREP 1500 TO 1800 26 SEP: AMMO EXP: 105MM - HE-17 105MM - HE-16	

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
24 March 1944 Form 211G/2 (5-4)

~~SECRET
CLASSIFICATION~~

G-3 SECTION THIRD MARCH

PLACE DA NANG, RVN

FROM _____

TO _____
Date & Hour

IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
		J-38		(CONTINUED) 155MM - HE -14 WP - 1 TOTAL - - - 48 RDS 3 OBSERVED MISSIONS.	
2005H		J-39	261930H	9TH MARINES: SPOTR REPORT A. KILO COMPANY B. 261930H C. AT 989664 D. OBSERVED REDLIGHT BLINKING COORD AT 995655 - TOOK 1 SNIPER RD FM 992668. E. FRONT LINES ALERTED F. THRU M. NEGATIVE	
2120H		J-40		3D RECON: 2D PLT C COMPANY: OUR PSN IS 924658. CAN HEAR FIRE FIGHT NORTH OF OUR POSITION.	
2210H		J-41		3D MARINES: D CO RECD S/A FIRE FM 3 POSNS. AROUND THEIR AREA COORD AT 985715. IN RETURN THEY FIRED 75 RDS S/A AND 5 RDS M-79. NO GAS	
2220H		J-42		3/9: SPOT REPORT A. L (FWD) B. 262115H C. 980687 D. APPROX 160 RDS OF AUTO WEAPONS FIRE RECD FM WEST EDGE OF CAM NE (2). SQD IN SCHOOL FIRED AT FM THREE DIRECTIONS. E. 200 RDS S/A, 1 FRAG GREN, 3 ILLUM GREN (DUDS) RETURNED. 1 VC FELL AND FIRE TEAM DISPATCHED TO RECOVER BODY. TEAM CAME DOWN W/ HEAVY AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE WHILE OTHER VC DRAGGED BODY AWAY INTO WOODLINE NORTH OF SCHOOL. TEAM NOTED THAT TRIP WIRES TO 2 FRIENDLY FLARES HAD BEEN CUT. 8 RDS OF 81MM ILLUM FIRED DURING THIS PERIOD. F. THRU I. NEGATIVE J. ONE UNCONFIRMED K. THRU M. NEGATIVE	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MarDiv Form 2110/2 (S-65)~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~G-3 SECTION 3D MAR DIVPLACE DA NANG RVNFROM 262245H SEP 65

Date & Hour

TO 270049H

Date & Hour

IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2305		J-43	262249H	RECON: FOUND VC CAMP SITE 837737. APPROX 30 TO 40 VC, NUMEROUS RILES, COOKING RICE. AT 839737, 15 TO 20 VC W/FIRES COOKING RICE. WAS UNDETECTED AND WIDL BE IN POSITION TO OBSERVE THESE AREAS BY 270400H, WILL REQUIRE NEW LAND ZONE FOR EXTRACTION 27 A.M.	
2320H		J-44		3D MAR: 1/1: AT 952724, AND 954754 MOVEMENT WAS HEARD, SENTRY FIRED AT MOVEMENT, 1 RND RETURNED AND 3 RND ILLUM FIRED. NEG RESULTS, NEG CAS.	
2400H				JOURNAL CLOSED 26 SEPTEMBER 65 JOURNAL OPENED 27 SEPTEMBER 65	
0049H		J-1		9TH MAR: 3/9 SPOT REPORT, A. LIMA FORWARD B. 262240H TO 262315H C. 981687 D. SCHOOL HOUSE RECIEVED ABOUT 400 RND AUTOMATIC WEAPON AND SEMI-AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE FROM SAME THREE DIRECTIONS (FROM NORTH EAST TO NORTH WEST) AT A RANGE BETWEEN 75 AND 150 METERS. NOTED 2 MEN MOVING TOWARDS SCHOOL HOUSE ALONG PASS, EAST, FIRED ONE ROUND 3.5 AT BRICK BUILDING EAST OF SCHOOL HOUSE FROM WHICH AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRE WAS COMING REMOVED DESTROYING BLD. ONE VC PROBABLE KIA, FIRED A CLAYMORE MINE AT TWO VC MOVING ON PASS, 1 VC FELL GOT UP AND FELL IN A HOLE FIRED 2 ROUNDS M-79 INTO HOLE, ONE PROBABLE VC KIA, OTHER VC FLEAD AREA. SQUAD IN SCHOOL HOUSE RETURNED APPROXIMATELY 200 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE F. NONE G. ONE (FROM FLYING DEBRIS MINOR WOUND H. ONE TWO (PROBABLE)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d Mardiv Form 2110/2 (S-65)~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIVPLACE DA NANG RVNFROM 270130H
Date & HourTO Date & Hour

IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0130H		J-2		7TH MAR: A. BRAVO COMPANY 1/7 B. 0130H C. 672028 D. PATROL REENTRY INTO FRIENDLY LINES WAS FIRED ON BY THEIR OWN MARINES. E. EVAC TO BRAVO MED F. NONE G. TWO.	FS
0400H		J-3		3D RECON: 1 PLT WILL BE RUNNING FS A ROAD RECON NORTH ON ROUTE-1 TO AVAN PATH, AT 0730H WILL NOTIFY AS SOON AS IT'S COMPLETE.	
0400H		J-4		3D RECON: 2 PLT 2-ALPHA IS OUT FS IN RAOR-4 NO COMMUNICATIONS SINCE 0112H.	
0634H		J-5		3D RECON: 2D PLT ALPHA COMPANY REPORTED IN, ALL SECURE.	FS
0700H		J-6		4TH MAR: AT 0640H PATROL VIC (444045) HAD FIRE FIGHT. KILLED 2 VC, CAPTURED 2 WEAPONS AND HAD 1 FRIENDLY WIA. HELO EVAC REQUESTED.	FS
0828H		J-7		9TH MAR: 3/9 SPOT REPORT, A. KILO COMPANY B. 270630H C. (991663) D. ONE MARINE FOUND WITH CHEST WOUND, CHEST COMPLETELY BLOWN APART. BODY FOUND 50 YDS FROM FOX HOLE. BLACK GEAR AND RIFLE IN HOLE ALONG WITH ONE OTHER MARINE, WHO WAS SLEEPING, NO DISCHARGE WAS HEARD EXCEPT ARTY ROUND, 0430H. FOUND IN OPEN AT EDGE OF TREE LINE. CAUSE OF WOUND NOT DETERMINED. E. WILL BE EVAC BY VEHICLE. F. ONE USMC G. THRU M. N/A.	FS
0915H		J-8		7TH MAR. CO. B SPENT NIGHT AT PHASE LINE PEAR (676028) CO. A SPENT NIGHT AT (BT (BT 654035) WILL RETRACT CO. A	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d Mardiv Form 211G/2 (S-65)REF ID: A65125
SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIVPLACE DA NANG RVNFROM 270820H

Date & Hour

TO

Date & Hour

IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0750H		J 9		<p>3/9 TO 9TH. A POLISH MIKE 6A B 270230 C 961678 D OBSERVED 16 FOOT BOAT MOVING NORTH ON SONG YEN RIVER UNABLE TO CONTACT BOAT BECAUSE OF TREES AND BRUSH ALONG BANK E CALLED MACHINE GUN TO FIRE ON BOAT BUT PATROL LOST SIGHT OF BOAT F THRU M NEG.</p>	
0800H		J 10		<p>0800H 4TH MAR. CO.F RESUMED PATROL RECEIVED SPORADIC SNIPER FIRE VEC 438050 RETURNING FIRE, PERSUING SNIPER, ARE TRYING TO LOCATE ENEMY.</p>	
0908H		J 11		<p>BY PHONE MAF III (COL. WEGLEY) FRAG 3 66 BACK OFF 24 HOURS</p>	
0920H		J12		<p>1/1 MIKE 1 PATROL IS AT CK PT. 1 COORD. (922664) CK. PT. 2 3&4 TO FOLLOW CK. PT. TWO (897665) CK. PT. 3 (903673) CK. PT. 4 (915672) BRAVO 2CK. PT. 1 (232685) CK. PT. 2 (910684) CK. PT. 3 (898686) CK. PT. 4 (916678)</p>	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL

~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~

G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIV

PLACE DA NANG RVN

FROM 271050H
Date & Hour

TO _____
Date & Hour

IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0930H		J13	262155	4TH MAR. CO. M SPOTTED 1 MAN ON EAST SIDE OF CAT FISH #2 FIRED AUTOMACK FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS 262200H CAT FISH #2 RECEIVED 2 WIA FROM INCOMING GRENADE. HELO EVAD COND. CRY. 262315 1 USMC WIA NOW KIA	
0953H		J 14		7TH MAR. B CO. PHASE LINE OSHER CONTINUING SERCH & CLEAR TO NORTH. A CO. WILL BE MOVING OUT APPROX 15 MIN. 1005H CO. A BEGINNING RETRACTION LVT.	
1000 H		J14		4TH MAR 3 SWAIN 22 262055 REQUEST TO FIRE AT 420104 TARGET IVC CO. FIRE WILL BE ADJUSTED BY REGENAL FORCE COMMANDER 27100 INTELLANCE MESSAGE REPORTS MISSION FIRED ON VC CO. 420104 BLOOD FOUND BUT NO BODIES.	
1130		J15	3/9 3	A KTL 866 B 271030H C 973655 D SPOTTED TWO VC IN HELEMNTS & FLACK GEAR RUNING BETWEEN COORD. 973655 TO 979650 E STARTING TO SWEEP AREA F TURN M NONE	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MarDiv Form 2110/2 (S-65)~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIVPLACE DA NANG RVNFROM _____
Date & HourTO _____
Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1215		J-16		"B" Co. Recon. Bull Eyes apprx. location 422050. Will send details as soon as I have them	FS
1215H		J-17		3d Bn. 4th Mar. At 1215 At 1215 Recon Plt fired on 6 to 8 VC in the river at 815058 Small arms and arty were fired received no return fire. Report no casualties as yet. More information as it becomes available.	FS
1216H		J-18		"A" 2 3rd Recon Salute Report S. - ,4 VC's A. - Patrolling northeast into village L. - 862732 U. - Black PJ's straw hats. One dressed in blue carrying pack. T. - 1150H E. - No weapons could be seen.	FS
1220H		J-19		3rd Bn. 9th Mar. Spot Report A - "K" B - 270800 C - 975653 D - Two adults female brought in a ten to 12 year girl who had been stabbed in the belly from vic 978646 and requested medical aid. E - Corpsman gave her first aid and air evac her by helio. F to M None	FS
1221H		J-20		1st Bn. 9th Mar. Spot Report A - "D" CO. 2 B - 271007H C - BT 048678 D - VC patrol ambushed. USMC patrol sended out as a	FS

~~CLASSIFICATION~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MarDiv Form 2110/2 (S-65)~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIVPLACE DA NANG RVNFROM Date & HourTO Date & Hour

TIME IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1221H		J-20	(Con't)	<p>result of a previous patrol which suspected a trail being used by VC's.</p> <p>E - Men being sent out to retrieve bodies. Bodies will be sent to water point at VC graveyard.</p> <p>F - None</p> <p>G - None</p> <p>H - None</p> <p>I - 3 by body count</p> <p>J - Unknown</p> <p>K - Several grenades and ammo belts</p> <p>M - Maps</p>	
1223H		J-21		<p>"B"3, 3rd Recon. Salute Report</p> <p>S - 4 men</p> <p>A - moving northeast on trail</p> <p>L - 427038</p> <p>U - Unknown</p> <p>T - 271207H</p> <p>E - Black clothing, coolies hats. One pack.</p>	FS
1225H		J-22		3rd Bn. 4th Mar. "I" Battray fired and sank the boat. 3/4 sending one platoon of "I" Co as reaction force.	FS
1320H		J-23		9th Mar. FSCC Fire Mission. Coords. 064628. 15 VC, Automatic weapons, 75 recoilless rifle. Firing commenced at 1242H, ended at 1310H. 30 rds HE expanded. Bunker destroyed. Secondary explosion. Observer believes it to be ammo dump.	
1340H		J-24		"B" Co. 3rd Recon. Sighted 4 VC's moving northeast parallel to the steam bed. Coords. 424055. Time 121.0W	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MarDiv Form 2110/2 (S-65)S^{ec}retCLASSIFICATIONG-3 SECTION 3D MAR DIVPLACE DA NANG RVNFROM _____
Date & HourTO _____
Date & Hour

IN	OUT	TIME SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1435H		J-25		1st Bn. 9th Mar. 271030H A tank infantry recon was completed this morning in the area that has been proposed for a sweep. Area bordered by coords. BT 103649 to BT 097630 to BT 119630. There was no enemy contact or observations. No hostilities of civilians was detected. Area appears to be free of any fortifications. Anti-helo stakes are located at various spots through the area, particularly in the vicinity of coords. BT 103642, BT 097637, BT 104636. Some of the stakes were destroyed by the tanks. A "B" Co. local security patrol squad size passed through the village complex vicinity of BT 088673 early this morning sensed a change of attitude of villagers from previous visits. Feeling was described as weirdo by the patrol members. At about 0830 two large explosions were heard from the vicinity of the village. One not observed and one observed in the treeline. "B" Co. 6 suspects VC infiltrated the village and probably forced the villagers to plant mines and booby traps. If the villagers were tampering with artillery rounds and setting mines, they may have accidentally detonated them. Co. "B" will continue to patrol the area today to find out what the explosions were and if mines were placed there.	FS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MarDiv Form 213G/2 (S-65)~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~

G-3 SECTION 3D MAR DIV

PLACE DA NANG RVN

FROM Date & Hour

TO Date & Hour

IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1435U		J-26		9th Mar. Apprehended two VCS's FS in vicinity of AT 977688, also documents and medical supplies. Searched from AT 975685 to AT 979686 with one platoon reinforced.	
1506H		J-27		4th Mar: relay for "B" Co. Recon. Salute Report. S - Estimate a platoon or company of VC's. A - Spread out in small groups of 10 to 15 men. L - Grid Square 4205 U - Unknown T - Since yesterday or day before. E - Unknown.	
1507H 70 A		J-28		"B" Co. Recon. Salute report. S - One man moving through rice paddy, south to west. A - One L - 428036 U - Unknown T - 271420H E - Black Clothing, coolie hat.	
1520H		J-29		1st Bn. 1st Mar: SitRep "D" 3 presently located at coords. 877707 . C-2 AT 885711 , THEY HAVE ENCOUNTERED SEVERAL BOOBY TRAPS, SCATTERED SNIPER FIRE & FOUND SEVERAL EXPENDED MORTAR RDS & TUNNEL BLOWN.	FS
1705		J-30		3/9: A. P-1 B. 271515H C. 026691 D. RECEIVED 16 RDS SEMI-AUTOMATIC FIRE. E. AFTER FIRE ATTEMPTED PURSUIT, LOST CONTACT. ENCOUNTERED ARVN UNIT PURSUING SAME CONTACT. 9th mar: A. M CO B. 251100H C. 963658 D. MALE CHILD GAVE 1 M-26 FRAG GREN TO MARINE. E. GREN IS NOW BEING BLOWN IN PLACE.	

~~CLASSIFICATION~~~~SECRET~~

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MarDiv Form 2110/2 (S-65)~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~G-3 SECTION 3d MAR DIVPLACE DANANG, RVNFROM 27 1815H

Date & Hour

TO 272000H

Date & Hour

IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1815		J-31		<p>3/9: A. K C8 B. 270900H-271530H C. 977648-978643 D. REIN PLT CLEAR & SWEEP OPER. E. 23 BUNKERS BLOWN, 18 TRENCH SHELTERS BLOWN, FROM 1 HOLE UNUSUAL AMOUNT OF BLACK SMOKE WHEN BLOWN INDICATING POSSIBLE OIL STORAGE, 6 MAN TRAPS BLOWN, 17 STEEL PUNJI STAKES DESTROYED, 75 HELO STAKES DESTROYED, PUNJI STAKES LINING OUTSIDE ZOOM TRENCH DESTROYED, TRENCHES LINED THROUGH-OUT AREA LOOKED TO BE NEW.</p> <p>3/9: A. M-2 B. 271400H-271730H C. 967668 D. VC VILLAGE SEARCHED, 5 FOXHOLES DESTROYED, 1 TRENCH 100M DESTROYED, 20 REIN BUNKERS DESTROYED, 1 BUNKER 10M 201, 3 GATES BLOWN, 60 lbs TNT 3 M-26 FRAGS, NO ENEMY CONTACT E. ALL VC BUNKERS & FIGHTING POSIT DESTROYED. M. VARIOUS DOCUMENTS NOT KNOWN IF FRIENDLY OR VC.</p> <p>9th MAR: REDWOOD C 27C, TOD-272230H, TOR-280200H, GS-0573, 0572, 0671, 0672,</p>	
1845H		J*32		3/12 SITREP 1500-1800 27 SEPT. 155mm-HE-5 RDS UNOBSERVED MISSIONS-1, MISSIONS IN SUPPORT OF 4th MAR-1.	
1908		J-33		3/9 FERT L WILL ESTABLISH AMBUSH FROM 272030H to 280030H VIC 984687.	
1935H		J-34		9th MAR: LP 4 REDWOOD B-4 29 SEPT 65 092666 WILL RUN DUSK TO DAWN.	
2000H		J-35		9th MAR: LREF CO 9th MAR LETTER 2/JAB/EEU 5800 OF 24 SEPT 65. PAT-CAM NE: PAT FORCES HAVE BEEN WITHDRAWN FROM CAM NE & WILL NOT RETURN SINCE THEY WERE FIRED ON. THERE WHEREABOUTS IS UNKNOWN. 1 OF PAT'S BASIC MISSIONS	

~~CLASSIFICATION~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MarDiv Form 2110/2 (S-65)~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~G-3 SECTION 3d MAR DIVPLACE DANANG, RVNFROM 2000H 27 SEPT65
Date & HourTO _____
Date & Hour

IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2015H		J*36		IS 1 OF DEFENSE OF A VILLAGE. PAT FORCES ARE SUPPOSEDLY UNDER OPCON OF HOA-VANG DISTRICT. HOA-VANG CANNOT FOR POLITICAL REASONS EXERCISE CONTROLL. ABOVE & ADDITION TO REF LETTER. 3/9: A. K CO B. 271930H C. 992662 D. RECEIVED 30 RDS AUTOMATIC RIFLE FIRE & CARBINE FIRE FROM 992668 INTO FRIENDLY FRONT LINES. E. A FRIENDLY PATROL WAS APPROACHING FRONT LINES IN VIC OF FIRING. NEITHER COULD FIRE WITHOUT FIRING ON FRIENDLY TROOPS. PATROL IS SEARCHING AREA.	
2045		J*37		3/9: A. MIEU DONG CHECK POINT B. 27 SEPT C. MIEU DONG D. PICKED UP 1 GIRL W/ 2 CANS OF FISH SAUCE. 1 GIRL W/ NO ID CARD. 1 MAN W/ 5 PACKAGES OF TOBACCO EACH WEIGHING CLOSE TO 100 lbs. TOTAL 500 lbs. 10 lbs FISH OIL.	
2130H		J-38		3/9: A. FK B. 272000H C. 005660 D. RECEIVED 5 RDS CARBINE SNIPER FIRE FROM 004659. E. FIRED 8 RDS IN RETURN.	
2150H		J-39		1/1: IN FRONT OF D-1 POSIT A MAN WAS SEEN ON THE WIRE. FIRED AT HIM & THEN HEARD MOANING. FIRED 60mm ILLUM & SEARCHED AREA, NEG RESULTS. 9th MAR: A. K B. 272040H C. 988662 THRU 996665 D. RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM KKK 004659, 2 RDS. E. THRU ILLUM & FIRED 1 RD. SAW A BODY FALL, WILL ATTEMPT TO RETRIEVE.	

~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MarDiv Form 2110/2 (5-65)

**SECRET
CLASSIFICATION**

G-3 SECTION 3d MAR DIV

PLACE DANANG, RVN

FROM 272155H SEPT 65
Date & Hour

TO _____ Date & Hour

TIME IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2155		J-40	272110H	1/9 REDWOOD D-3 RECEIVED SA FIRE, AUTOMATIC & SEMI-AUTOMATIC EVERY TEN MIN FOR PAST 40 MIN. FROM W & S OF THEIR POSIT, 063648. VC ARE SHOUTING WHILE FIRING. SECURITY PATROL ATTEMPTING TO CLOSE ON VC AT THIS TIME. REF TO J-39: NEG RESULTS ON RETRIEVING BODY.	
2230H		J-41		G-3 LNO: QNSS LEARNED THAT APPROX 2 CO VC INTEND TO ATTACK THANH QUY BRIDGE TONITE. RANGER CO (032643) WILL MOVE IMMEDIATELY TO BRIDGE TO PROTECT & REINFORCE.	
2300H		J-42	272145H	4th MAR: 2/4 CATFISH 1 REPORTED OBSERVING 1 MAN MOVING TO REAR OF CATFISH 1VIC 505031, FIRED 3 OR 4 RDS. NEG RESULTS.	
			272205H	3/3 CO I, 1 TRIP FLARE SET OFF BY THE GATE BY OP 1 VIC 466074, MARINE THRU GREN, AREA BEING ILLUM. CAN HEAR MOVEMENT OUTSIDE GATE BUT SEE NOTHING.	
2300H		J-43		1/1 D-3 RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE AT 873706 FROM ESTIMATED 2 OR 3 SNIPERS. AT A DISTANCE OF 600m.	
2325H		J-44		3D MAR: A 1/1 HAD MED EVAC ON HILL 22, POSSIBLE APPENDICITIS	FS
xxxxx				3D MAR: 1/1 SITREP AS OF 2300H C2 NO CONTACT. ALL SECURE. D3 HAS RECD 23 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC 873706. FIRE WAS SPORADIC. RETURNED FIRE. RESULT UNK. NO FRIENDLY CAS. 3/4 SQUAD IN LOC BON (COOR YD 926106) REPORTED AT 2310THAT THEY ARE ENGAGED IN FIRE FIGHT W/VC, PRESENTLY HAVE LOST RADIO CONTACT. 3/4 IS SENDING REACTION FORCE FROM H&S CO TO INVESTIGATE.	F S
2335H		J-45	271810H	SEE J-41 G-2 JOURNAL.	F S

CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MarDiv Form 2110/2 (5-65)~~SECRET~~
CLASSIFICATIONG-3 SECTION 3D MAR DIVPLACE DA NANG RVNFROM 272385 H
Date & HourTO 280159H
Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2347		J46	272335H	1/1 D HEARD DRAGGING SOUND IN FRONT OF THEIR POSITION. CHECKED AREA, FOUND PILE OF BATTLE DRESSING WITH BLOOD ON IT AT 948725, APPROX 300 METERS OUT SUSPECT 4 VC TO NORTH OF THEIR POSITION. RECEIVED FROM 3D MAR DIV OFFICE	
2349		J47		RECD FROM DIV RECON OFF OFFICE. 2ND PLT D CO 3RD RECON NIGHT AMBUSH POSITION 918866.	
			JOURNAL	<u>CLOSED</u>	
			JOURNAL	OPEN 28 SEP 65	
0031		J-1		3D MAR: REFER TO J-44 272335H 3/4 SQUAD AT COOR YD 926106 HAS 1 USMC KIA AND 2 WIA. MORE INFO ASAP.	
0114H		J-2		RECD FROM DIV RECON OFF OFFICE. NEG CONTACT WITH 1ST PLT D-CO SINCE 2240H.	
0145H		J-3		RECD FROM DIV RECON OFF OFFICE. HAVE REESTABLISH CONTACT WITH 1ST PLT DELTA COMPANY.	
0155H		J-4		9TH MAR : A. 3/9 IP-1 B. 272020H C. 018663 D. RECEIVED 100 RND OF AUTO/WPN AND S/A FIRE E. RETURNED FIRE BUT LOST CONTACT.	
0157H		J-5		9TH MAR: A. 3/9 LIMA REAR B. 272345H C. BRIDGE COORD (998707) D. SPOTTED ENEMY COMING TOWARDS BRIDGE AREA (99-707), ILLUM AREA SAW ENEMY CARRYING WEAPON. ENEMY DISAPPEARED IN RICE PADIE HEADING EAST.	
0159H		J-6		9TH MAR: B/9 M-D PATROL B. 272355H C. 974675 D. PATROL HIT ON RIGHT & LEFT FLANK ON RIGHT FLANK BY AUTO?WPN FIRE AND ON THE LEFT FLANK BY S/A FIRE.	

~~SECRET~~

CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MarDiv Form 2110-2 (6-65)~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~G-3 SECTION 3D MAR DIVPLACE DA NANG RVNFROM 270250H

Date & Hour

TO 280400H

Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0250		J-7		9TH MAR: SPOT REPORT, A. LIMA 3 PATROL ALPHA B. 0135 C. 033658 D. FIRED ON BY 3 VC SNIPER WITH APPROX 10 RDS. E. RETURN FIRE HIT ONE VC, BODY WAS CARRIED AWAY BY TWO OTHER VC. F. NO RESULT. G. NEG H. NEG I. 1 KIA, BODY WASN'T RECOVER J-M. NEG.	
0300		J-8		REFER TO J-1 AND J-44 272335H 3D MAR: 3/4, AT 2100, 15 MARINES, 7 PF 4TH PLAT OF JOINT ACTION COMPANY DEPARTED ON PATROL FROM COOR YD 915095 WHERE CONTACT WITH POSSIBLY 15 VC MOVING EAST WAS MADE. A FIRE FIGHT ENSUED LASTING APPROX 5 MINUTES. VC BROKE OFF CONTACT, AFTER WITH W/ PLAT RETURNED ALONG PATROL ROUTE, TO LOC BON (COOR YD 926104). MARINES RECD 1 KIA AND 2 WIA. KILLED AN ESTIMATED 4 VC. UPON REPORT OF ACTION. REACTION FORCE CONSISTING OF 46 H&S CO PERSONNEL W/TWO TANKS MOVED SOUTH ALONG HY 1 TO PHU BAI COOR YD 913117. TANKS REMAINED AT PHU BAI. REACTION FORCE ALONG W/ THIRD PLAT JOINT ACTION COMPANY FROM PHU BAI MOVED BY FOOT TO LOC BON. NO FURTHER DETERMINATION OF VC ACTIVITY. REACTION FORCE RETURN TO BN CP BY 0130. THIRD PLAT OF JOINT ACTION COMPANY RETURNED TO PHU BAI. FOURTH PLATOON REMAINED AT LOC BON ON 100% ALERT. CAS TAKEN TO "A" MED.	
0400H		J-89		LATE ENTRY: A. 3/9 AIMA REAR B. 272308H C. 98270' D. PATROL HEADING TO AMBUSH SIGHT BEFORE REACHING SIGHT TWO MEN SENT TO RECON AREA. PAT REC 25 AND E. RETURNED FIRE 1 VC FELL BY WAS UNABLE TO GET BODY THEN LOST CONTACT WITH ENEMY.	

~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d Mardiv Form 2110/2 (5-65)~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIVPLACE DA NANG RVNFROM 280600H

Date & Hour

TO 300415 16

Date & Hour

TIME IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0600H		J-10		3D MAR: 2/3 AT 0155H F,E,G,H-1 NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT.	
0635H		J-11		4TH MAR: 2/4 280508H OP CATFISH # 2 REPORTS 1 USMC KIA FS MORE TO FOLLOW.	
0654H		J-12		RECD FROM DIV RECON OFF OFFICE. 1ST PLT DELTA COMPANY IS AT PATROL BASE COORD (908868) AND WILL REMAIN THERE UNTIL TONIGHT.	
0728H		J-13		4TH MAR: FM RECON S. 9 SUS- PECTED VC. A. MOVING TOWARDS WEST. L. (403048) U. SUS- PECTED VC. T. 0640H E. BLACK PJ'S.	
0740H		J-14		4TH MAR: AT 280635H CATFISH-2 REPORTS 1 USMC KIA & 1 WIA AT 0508H, PEOPLE WERE HELO EVAC AT 0530H TO B-MED. INVEST BEING CONDUCTED TO DETERMINE WHETHER INCOMING OR ACCIDENTAL EXPLOSION AT PRESENT TIME ALL INDICATION SHOW ACCIDENTAL EXPLOSION.	
0845H		J-15		"D" 3rdRecon. Have completed patrol at 280830H.	
0935H		J-16		"D" Co. 9th Mar: Spot Report A - "D" Co. 9th Mar. B - 280700H C - BT 033674 to BT 038672 D - Ambush E through H - None I - Two J - None K - Four L - One grenade M - None	FSM
1045H		J-17		7th Mar. "C" Co. 7 VCS moving south. 280935H. Fire Mission: 402049 11 men VC patrol. Will adjust. 281011H.	FS FS

~~CLASSIFICATION~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MarDiv Form 2110/2 (S-65)~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~G-3 SECTION 3D MAR DIVPLACE DA NANG RVNFROM 28K45H

Date & Hour

TO 28104184

Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1045H		J-17		<p>(Con't) 7th Mar. "C" Co. Salute Report</p> <p>S - 11 VC A - Moving west on trail L - 402045 U - VC T - 1015H E - Small arms, black clothing, cooliehats. 281015H.</p> <p>S - 7 Vietnamese A - Harboring cattle, working fields L - 428043 U - Unknown T - 281007H E - One man in gray, rest in PJ's, coolies hats. Suspect children. 281007H.</p> <p>S - 5 Vietnamese A - Harboring cattle, working fields. L - 434048 U - Unknown T - 281010H E - Black PJ's, coolie hats 281025H</p>	FS
1048H		J-18		<p>3rd Bn. 9th Mar; Spot Report</p> <p>A - "I" Co. 3rd Plt B - 281027H C - 023659 (Route 1) D - Received 3 carbine rounds from a blue bus traveling north. E through M - None</p> <p>1st Bn. 9th Mar: Spot Report</p> <p>A - "C" Co. Patrol B - 280900H C - 088697 D - Charlie Company Patrol was searching a house whe they found a man hiding in a hole. He would not come outafter he was spoken too in native language. Marines tried to force out the man by the use</p>	FS

~~CLASSIFICATION~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MarDiv Form 2110/2 (S-65)~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~G-3 SECTION 3D MAR DIVPLACE DA NANG RVNFROM 281048H

Date & Hour

TO 281327H

Date & Hour

TIME IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1048H		J-18		(Con't) of rifles and bayonets. Man grabbed for a rifle and was stabbed in the process. Village Chief identified him as a VC. E - evac to ITT F through M - None	
1100H		J-19		3rd Bn. 4th Mar; As a result of last nights contact (SEE J-8) a patrol swept the area and found two VC bodies, two weapons and 782 gear. Loc Bon YD 926106	FSM
1215H		J-20		FROM QNSS: SUGGESTED USMC OPERATE IN 4 CORNERS AREA (72 42 12 16 W 96873-905501BOG13 FROM (60 16 336) TO LAST (02) DAYS, TO SUPPORT TAM THOM CAMPAIGN IN QNSS & ESPECIALLY LIEN BAN DIST. QNSS REQ. ANSWER ASAP.	X
1327H		J-21		9TH MARINES SPOT REPORT. IN REF TO J-16. A. CO "D" 2D PLT B. 280700H C. 033674 D. ACTING ON INTELLIGENCE REPORT FROM VN BOY THAT THERE WERE THREE VC KIA IN THIS AREA YESTERDAY, 3 AMBUSHES WERE PLACED AROUND VILLAGE THIGN AT 0430H AND AREA WAS SWEPT NORTH TO SOUTH. FIRED ON THREE VC KILLING TWO AND CAPTURING ONE. TWO VCS WERE FOUND HIDING IN A HOURSE IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA. TWO VC BROUGHT TO WATER POINT FOR BURIAL. VILLAGE CHIEF CONFIRMED THE THREE CAPTURED AS VC.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MarDiv Form 2110/2 (5-65)

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

G-3 SECTION 3D MAR DIVPLACE DA NANG RVNFROM 281327H

Date & Hour

TO 281400H

Date & Hour

IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1400H		J22	280900H	<p>FR. 1/9 3 TO S-3 SPOT REPORT.</p> <p>A. C3</p> <p>B. 280900H</p> <p>C. BT. 088697</p> <p>D. A LOCATION SECURITY PATROL OF 2ND. PLT. OF CO. C WAS CHECKING OUT A VILLAGE OF ABOVE COORD. WHEN THEY NOTICED "C" RATION BOXES BEHIND AN ALTER IN THE FRONT YARD OF A HOUSE. WHEN THEY CHECKED AREA OUT THEY FOUND A MAN IN A HOLE NEAR THE HOUSE. A MARINE SHOVED HIS RIFLE IN THE HOLE IN AN EFFERT TO FORCE THE MAN OUT. THE MAN GRABED THE RIFLE AND REFUSED TO LETGO OR COME OUT OF HIDING. ANOTHER FIXED HIS BAYONET AND PUSHED IT IN THE OTHER SIDE OF THE HOLE CUTTING THE MAN ON THE ARM. THE MAN WAS APPREHEND. THE MAN TO WHOM THE HOUSE BELONGED WAS ALSO APPERHEND. THE OWNER OF THE HOUSE ATTEMTED TO RUN AWAY AND WAS STRUCK BY A MARINE IN AN EFFERT TO STOP HIM. THE MAN WAS CLEARED BY THE VILLAGE CHIEFAND TAKEN TO 1/9 BAS AND TRETED. THE VCS WHO WAS HIDING IN HOLE WAS TAKEN TO 1/9.</p> <p>E. 1 VCS WAS CAPTURED AND TAKEN TO ITT. AFTER 1 NONE</p> <p>K. NONE</p> <p>L 1 VCS CAPTURED</p> <p>M. NONE</p>	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MarDiv Form 2110/2 (5-65)

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

G-3 SECTION 3D MAP DIV

PLACE DA NANG RVN

FROM 2811.00H
Date & Hour

TO _____
Date & Hour

TIME IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1405H		J 23		<p>9TH MAR. SPOT REPORT. FROM 3/9 TO 9TH MAR.</p> <p>A. KEILO /1 B. 28130H C 993655 D. 1 VIETMENESS FEMALE WIA SCHRAPNEL IN SHOULDER. WALKED INTO CO CP. AND ASKED FOR AID. E. BEING HELO EVACED F THU M NONE</p>	
1408H	XXXX	J-24		BENDIX 3: VC CONTACTS BY HOWDY PATROL RED SPONTAINIOUS SNIPER FIRE VIC 438045. CONTACT BRIKEN BY VC NO GAS TO EITHER ISDE.	
1409H		J-25	281405H	BENDIX: REPORT FROM BENDIX PLT PATROL HOWDY. RECEIVING HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE BT 438054 AND BT 438051 RETURNING FIRE CALLING IN ARTY FIRE MISSION.	
1410H		J-26	281205H	BENDIX: SENT BRAVO TWO MEN MOVING FROM WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL VIC 434031 VC CAMOUFLAGE BEGATION SUSPECT WEAPONS CANNOT BE KEEN . SURE. 281205 SENT BEAVO 4 MEN JOIN OTHER TWO MEN GATHERING VIC 436034 VC ALL CARRYING WEAPONS. SENT BRAVO CALLED IN FIRE MISSION AT 281215H. FIRE MISSION AT 428039. 1140H 800 METERS B SIX VC WITH RIFLES WILL ADJUST FIRE MISSION, FIRE MISSION WAS NOT GRANTED FRIENDLY TROOPS IN THE AREA.	
		J-27	281330H 1350H	FROM BRAVO: RECOMMENDED FRIENDLY PL CALL FIRE MISSION VIC 437037 USSPECTED VC HARBOR SIGHT AND SNIPER . PASSED ON TO 1/4.	
1412H		J-28	281420H	BENDIX BRAVO: TWO VC MOVING NORTH LOC 422043 VC WEARING BLACK PJ(S ONE PACK AND 1 RED HOOD LARGE WHITE ROCK. 1421H ONE VCS MOVING	

CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JURGEN L
3d MarDiv Form 2110/2 (S-65)~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~G-3 SECTION THIRD MARDIVPLACE DA NANG

FROM _____

Date & Hour _____

TO _____

Date & Hour _____

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1412H		J-28	281350H XXXXXX	CONTINUED: SE VIC 428039. BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKAGE.	
1635H		J-29	281620H	4th MAR: (RECON) SPOT 20 VC MOVING N IN RICE PADDY VIC 403048, BLACK PJ's, SMALL ARMS & HEAVY PACKS.	
			281600H	RECON- COORD 434034, TARGET 9 VC SS FIRE WHEN READY, WILLAJUST, VOLLEY CONCENTRATION 673. AZ 106	
1730H		J-29		LATE ENTRY: APPROX 1415H 9TH MARINES UNIT 81 HAD ONE SHORT ROUND. WOUNDED FOUR CIVILIANS. MED ASSISTANCE ON WAY. 81'S WERE SHOOTING NOTIFIED IN THIS AREA.	
1620H		J*30		<p>XXXXXX 9TH MARINES SPOT RPT:</p> <p>A. 1/9 B H28</p> <p>B. 280830H</p> <p>C. BT 103649</p> <p>D. H 28 SPOTTED 4 VC W/CARBINES AND GRENADES.</p> <p>E. OPENED FIRE HIT ALL 4 VC. THEN REC'D FIRE FM 2 VC 300 METERS AWAY IN DIFERENT DIRECTION. RETURNED FIRE.</p> <p>F. NONL</p> <p>G. 2</p> <p>H. NONE</p> <p>I. 3</p> <p>J. 2 (7)</p> <p>K. NONE</p> <p>L. 1 CARBINE</p> <p>M. NONE</p> <p>9TH MARINES SPOT RPT:</p> <p>A. 1/9 B 3 PLT</p> <p>B. 281600</p> <p>C. BT072672</p> <p>D. CP TAKEN UNDER SNIPER FIRE AT SAME TIME 1ST AMTRACS RETURNED FM RESUPPLY AND WAS ALSO FIRED UPON.</p> <p>E. BRAVO SENT 1 SQ W/2 ONTOS INTO AREA OF SNIPER FIRE</p> <p>K. 3 VCS</p> <p>L. NONE</p> <p>M. DOCUMENTS AND PAPERS</p>	
1650H		J-31			

~~SECRET~~~~CLASSIFICATION~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MarDiv Form 2110/2 (S-65)

CLASSIFICATION

G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIVPLACE DA NANG RVNFROM 1810H
Date & HourTO 1810H
Date & Hour

IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1810H		J*32		TINEGE REPORT 105 WP 2 155 HOW HE 1 TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY 2	
1845		J*33	281730H	9th MAR: ADDITION TO SIT REP: HIGHWAY 1 CKPT APPREHENDED 7 FEMALE VCS & 1 MALE VCS, 25 GALS GASOLINE, 1 GAL OIL, 1-5 lbs BAG OF RICE.	
1850H		J-34		4th MAR: CO F COMPLETED SWEEP OF KY-LONG(1)437053. STARTED MOVE TO KY-LONG (2), CAME UNDER SA FIRE, PRESENTLY SWEEPING VILLAGE OF KY-LONG (2).	
1920H		J-35		9th MAR: K CO PLT CONTINUING SEARCH OPERATION 0166,0165, 290500.	
2000H		J-36		3/9 L: A. BRIDGE DETAIL B. 281940H C. 998706 D. RECEIVED INCOMING FIRE FROM VC FORCES VIC 996704, AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE. E. RETURNING FIRE W/ 3.5, M-60, 60mm MORTARS.	
2030H		J-37		3d MAR: D-1 WERE AT 938174, THEY WITHDREW TO 937728, SET UP NEW AMBUSH, THERE WAS ANOTHER PATROL (PF) IN THAT AREA.	
2210H		J-38		3/9: A. K CO B. 282100H C. 006660 D. 3 VC ARMED W/ AUTO CARBINE FIRED 15 RDS FROM 010660 IMPACTING INTO 006660. E. RETURNED 30 RDS, RECEIVED 50 RDS OF TRACER BACK FROM 013660 ILLUM AREA, FIRING CEASED. REF TO J36: RAILROAD BRIDGE UNDER ATTACK, RECEIVED SA FIRE & AUTO WPNS FIRE. RETURNED FIRE & 3.5's	

(CONTINUED)

CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MarDiv Form 2110/2 (5-65)CLASSIFICATION
SECRETG-3 SECTION 3d MAR DIVPLACE DANANG, RVNFROM _____
Date & HourTO _____
Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
		(CONTINUED)		PATROL DISPATCHED, ARTY FO SENT TO BRIDGE. FLARE PLANE PUT ON 15 MIN ALERT.	
				1/9: A. 1/9 B. 280415-281200H C. 095655(IF DUD), 095640 (IF VC OR FRIENDLY H & I) D. WOUNDEE VN CARRIED IN BY OTHER VN.POSSIBILITIES AS FOLLOWS: (1) B CO C.O. HAS HEARD EXPLOSIONS FOR PAST 3 DAYS S OF MIEU-DONG. VC MAY BE FORCING VN TO DIG UP DUDS. LAST H&I INTO THAT AREA 10 DAYS AGO. (2) VC MAYBE FIRING 81's INTO VILLAGE AT SAME TIME AS WE FIRE MAKING PEOPLE THINK WE HAVE SHORT RDS AS WE FIRE BELOW 64 GRIDLINE. (3) THE VN MAYBE FOOLING WITH DUDS. (4) COULD BE RESULTS OF H&I FIRE CAM-SA (095640) DEPENDING WHERE VN ARE FROM. E. HELO EVAC.	
2310H		J-39	282145H	9TH MARINES: SPOT REPORT: A. LIMA 3/9 B. 282145H C. 982687 D. OBSERVED MOVEMENT ON TRAIL NEAR SCHOOL HOUSE. ILLUM AND OBSERVED POSSIBLE VC BEING DRAGGED BY A SECOND POSSIBLE VC WHO LOOKED AS IF HE WAS WOUNDED ALSO. ILLUM DIED OUT AND CANNOT SEE ANYMORE FS E. ATTEMPTED TO RECOVER BODY BUT WAS MET WITH ENEMY SMALL ARMS FIRE. STILL TRYING. BELIEVE BODY FELL OFF TRAIL INTO RICE PADDY. F. THRU M. NONE	
2320H		J-40		3D RECON BN: NEG CONTACT 3D PLT A CO AS OF 2000H	
2345		J-41		9th MAR: AT 281940H ARVN DETACHMENT AT S END OF BRIDGE AT 9970 OPENED FIRE AT GROUP OF 6 to 8 PEOPLE APPROACHING BRIDGE. ARVN UNIT & A REIN SQD OF MARINES AT SAME LOC WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE FROM EST 30 VC 150 to 200m FROM E. S. & W. AT SAME	

SECRET
CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MarDiv Form 2110/2 (5-65)

CLASSIFICATION

SECRET

G-3 SECTION 3d M AR DIV

PLACE DANANG, RVN

FROM 282345H

Date & Hour

TO 280738H

Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
		(CONTINUED)		TIME. THIS FIRE WAS AUTO & SEMI-AUTO FIRE. BRIDGE RETURNED FIRE W/ SA & 3.5 & 60mm MORT. AFTER APPROX 5 MIN INCOMING CEASED. A SEAR CH PARTY SENT OUT TO RECOVER WHAT APPEARED TO BE BODIES 200m TO S. PARTY TAKEN UNDER FIRE & RETURNED TO BRIDGE. 30 MIN LATER A SECOND PARTY SENT W/ SAME RESULTS. AT ABOUT 2130H A 3d PARTY WAS SENT & DID NOT RECEIVE FIRE BUT WAS RECALLED WHEN BRIDGE OVERHEARD TELEPHONE CONVERSATION OF POSSIBLE USE OF 81 HE. A 4th PARTY SENT OUT TO INSPECT VC POSIT BUT WAS RECALLED WHEN ILLUM WAS HALTED.	
				JOURNAL CLOSED	
0019H	J-1			JOURNAL OPENED 29 SEP 65 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 D-3 B. 282330H C. 058649 D. AT 2315H 1/9 DELTA RPT TRIP FLARE SET OFF AT 058649, ALSO HEARD AUTO/WPN FIRE IN SAME AREA AT 2330H UNDETERMINE AMOUNT OF VC GORILLAS ADVANCED FROM WEST, BEATING DRUMS VC GORILLAS STOPPED 300 METERS SHORT OF D-3 POSITION E. 3-60MM MORTAR RND FIRED TO ADJUST, 10 FOR EFFECT OF WHICH 4 WERE DUDS. PATROL SENT OUT WITH NEG RESULTS.	
0145H	J-2			3D MAR: 2/3 REPORTS ALL QUIET NO CONTACT AND NOTHNG TO REPORT.	
0720H	J-3			9TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 290700H C. 968650 D. 1 VC FIRED 3 RND FM 969648, 30 CAL. SEMI AUTO. FRIENDLY FIRED 5 RND, SEARCHED AREA UNDER COVER OF SUB MACH/GUN TEAM. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT, WITHDREW TOWARDS 968645.	
0730H	J-3			3D MAR: REF TO J-36, 3/4 FOUND 1 MORE VC KIA DURING SEARCH THIS MORNING.	
0738H	J-4			4TH MAR: 3D RECON BRAVO LOCATION POINTS. BRAVO-1 LOC RIGHT POINT-8, UP POINT-4. BRAVO XXXX	

secret
CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MarDiv Form 2110/2 (S-65)

SECRET

~~CLASSIFICATION~~G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIVPLACE DA NANG RVNFROM 290730H
Date & HourTO 290915H
Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0738H		J-4		(CONTINUED) 1-BRAVO LOC RIGHT POINT-1.1 UP-.7. BRAVO-1-CHARLIE LOC RIGHT POINT-5, UP POINT-2. BRAVO-1-D LOC RIGHT POINT-.6, UP-.8. BRAVO-1-A STILL ON ROUTE.	
0740H		J-5		4TH MAR: 3D RECON BRAVO LOCATIONS, BRAVO-1-A HAS JOINED BRAVO-1-B AT BRAVO-1-B, BRAVO-1-C LOCATED RIGHT POINT-., UP-1.	
0745H		J-6		3D RECON: DEADLOCK XXXXXX AIR CRAFT CONTACTED 3D RECON A-COMPANY, WILL BE MOVING 0800, ALL SECURE.	
0830H		J-7		FR. FSCC 290805 SITE 117 AT 282040H VC SNIPERS FIRED UPON 1/2 TON TRUCK AT (501646)(5076) BOUND FROM S-40 TO XP -56 LOCATION. 3 WIA 1 NOT SERIOUS 2 MED EVAC. 282200. VC LOSSES UNKNOWN. NOT REPORTED PREVIOUS DUE TO MISUNDERSTANDING OF RP 50. COUNTERPART RP 40 HAD SITUATION.	
0840H		J-8		FR 3/9 3 290800H TWO SQUADS TO SERCH 0070 STARTING AT GRID LINE 70. SERCH OUT TO RIVER. THERE BLOCKING FORCE AT (998707) OBSERVATION/ BLOCKING FORCE (001705)	
0845H		J-9		FR. RECON "D" RELAY STAKEOUT 14 INFORMED ME DEADLOCK GOT CONTACT WHITH 3A. WILL BE LEAVING THEIR POSITION IN APPROXIMATELY 15 MIN. MAG 16	
0900H		J-10		FR. XXX VILLEBERS BLOCKING ROAD TO DA NANG EAST WILL NOT ALLOW ANY VEHICLES PASS MAG-16 ON WAY TO NOTIFY 3/9	
0915H		J-11		FR. RECON 1 B TO RECON S. 3 V6 A. MOVING S.W. ON TRAIL L. 433040 U. BLACK CLOTHES T. 290810H	

~~CLASSIFICATION~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MarDiv Form 2110/2 (5-65)

SECRET

~~CLASSIFICATION~~G-3 SECTION 3D MAR DIVPLACE DA NANG ~~REVIEW~~ RVNFROM 290915H

Date & Hour

TO 291200H

Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0915H		J-11		CON'T E. RIFLES	
0930H		J*-12		FR. RECON B1 6 TO RECON S. 3VC A MOVING EAST L 421023 U. CAMOUFLAGE UTILIES T. 0900H E NO WEAPONS NO EQUIPMENT SEEN	
0930H		J-13		9TH. MAR. REF. TO 290840H A. M CO. B. 290900H C. 969641 D. BOOBY TRAP RICE URAN EXPLOSION E. MED EVAC. WOUND IN LEFT LEG. F. NEG. G. 1 WIA H. TO M. NEG.	
0935H		J-14		FR. RECON B 1 C TO RECON. S. 2 V6 A. MOVING SOUTH L. 411035 U. BLACK CUT OFF CLOTHING T. 290850H E. CARRING SMALL ARMS	
1030H		J-*14	REFER TO J *10	FR. AO: VILLAGERS BLOCKING ROAD WERE INCEMETERY (BT 056747) -- NOW DISPERSED. ROAD TO DANANG EAST CONGESTED VIC. (BT057744). APPEARS TO BE ACCIDENT. MARINES IN AREA.	
1035H		J-15		FR. 3/9 3/9 END 1 AT COORD. 944700 PROCEEDING TO CKPT. 2 934702	
1200H		J-16		9th Mar. "D" Co. Three (3)VC's picked-up at water point vic- inity of BT 062648. VC's had on them I. D. Cards and three (3) bamboo beaters. VC's now at 1st Bn. 9th Mar. CP. FS	

~~CLASSIFICATION~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MarDiv Form 2110/2 (S-65)~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~G-3 SECTION 3D MAR DIVPLACE DA NANG, RVNFROM 291200H
Date & HourTO 291346H
Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1205H		J-17		3rd Bn. 9th Mar. Spot Report A - "M" Co. B - 291130H C - 969649 D - One sniper round from unknown origin. E - Med Evac F - XXXXXXXX None G - One USMC H through M - None	FSM
1240H		J*18		3rd Bn. 9th Mar. Spot Report A - "L" Co. B - 291145H C - 000700 D - Bridge Security Platoon on search of area adjacent to the southend of the bridge received approx. 12 rounds of small arms fire from a position near the village southwest of the bridge. E - Area under observation to determine origin of small arms fire. F through L - None M - Patrol has packet believed to contain medical supplies. have	FS
1345H		J*19		3rd Bn. 9th Mar. Spot Report A - "M" Co. B - 291145H C - AT 969649 D - Small arms fire coming from vicinity of (AT 969649,) five houses. E - "M" Co. sending two squads to sweep area, will advise F Through M - None	FS
1346H		J-20		9th Mar. FSCC Fire Mission coords. 994630, 12 VC's in trenchline. Friendly troops 500 meters east. 60 rounds of 105mm expended on target. VC's dispersed. Outstanding effect on target. Probable casualties.	FFS

~~CLASSIFICATION~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MarDiv Form 2110/2 (S-65)~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~G-3 SECTION 3D MAR DIVPLACE DA NANG RVNFROM 291346H

Date & Hour

TO 291520H

Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1400H		J-21		3rd Plt "D" Co. 3rd Recon. Salute Report S - 10 men A - Moving about in one small area L - 359859 U - Unknown T - 1316 E - Black pajamas, white tops, straw hats.	FS
1400H		J-22		3rd Plt "D" Co. 3rd Recon. Salute Report S - 6 men A - Sitting on bank L - 8663055 U - Unknown T - 1330 E - Black pajamas	FS
1455H		J-23		3rd Bn. 9th Mar. Spt Report A - "I" Co. B - 231350H C - Vicinity of 023650 D - Patrol "I" Delta 2A hit by heavy small arms fire. Location unknown. E - Med evac underway F - One USMC G - One USMC H through M - None	FSM
1520H		J-24		3rd Bn. 9th Mar. Spot Report A - "M" Co. Polish B - 290600 to 291330 C - 969652 D - Taken under fire by 6 to 8 enemy in vicinity of Le Son (3). Fire fight lasted from 1100 to 1230. Enemy fired approx. 200 rounds. Fire was from AW and semi AW. E - Returned fire and maneuvered on village forcing enemy to withdraw, to 967637. Pursued enemy for 500 to 600 meters. Returned 600 rounds of 7.62, two 3.5 WP 8 M-79, 9 Frags and 12 81 HE light.	FSM

~~CLASSIFICATION~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MarDiv Form 2110-2 (S-65)~~SECRET~~
CLASSIFICATION

G-3 SECTION 3D MAR DIV

PLACE DA NANG RVN

FROM ~~XXXXXX~~ 291520H

Date & Hour

TO 291845H SEPT 65

Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1520H		J-24		(Con't) F - None G - Two USMC H - None I - Four by body count J to L - None M - 1700 pounds of rice destroyed 7 XXXXXX trousers, 2 banners	
1550H		J-25		2nd Bn. 3rd Mar. "H" Co. reports FS five rounds of sniper fire from 935831 westerly direction. Swept area, no contact.	
1630H		J-26	291620H	3d MAR: (3/4) WE EXPERIENCED RADIO INTERFERENCE AT 1425H ON D-170. A VN WOMENS VOICE WAS TRANSMITTED WHICH SAID 'AMERICAN GO HOME', VIET NAM' AT 1450H, THE SAME WOMEN USING PRIMROSE AS A CALL SIGN WAS GIVING A TEST COUNT, THE STRENGHT OF HER SIGNAL WOULD KEY-OUT PRIMROSE.	
1635H		J-27		RECON: HEAVY BOMBING BETWEEN KY-LONG(1) & KY-LONG(2). UNABLE TO OBSERVE, NO UNUSUAL MOVEMENT IN OBJECTIVE AREA.	
1645H		J-28		RECON: SUSPECT VC HARBOR SITE AT 414034. AT 1630H AT LEAST 8 XX MEN SOME W/WPNS HAVE FIRED SHOT AT UNKNOWN TARGET. SUGGEST FIRE MISSION IN THAT AREA. AM MOVING TO POSITION WHERE I CAN ADJUST.	
1700H		J-29		RECON: REF TO J-28: FIRE MISSION BEING CONDUCTED AT 412034.	
1830H		J-30		7th MAR: RECON: HIT AT 1520H AT 474698. A REACTIONARY PLT WAS HELO LIFTED FROM 3/7 AT 1820H. PLT WAS 3d PLT, C CO.	
1845H		J-31		3/12 (291800): AMMO EXP. 155mm-HE-19 RDS 107mm- 111 -6 RDS TOTAL RDS-25 RDS 2 OBSERVED MISSIONS.	

~~SECRET~~
CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
34 Mar 68 Form 2110/2 (5-65)

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

G-3 SECTION, MAR DIV

PLACE DANANG, RVN

FROM 291855H
Date & HourTO 292235H
Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1855H		J-32		1/1 A HAS 3 VCS, REQ EVAC TO DISTRICT HQ. C-3 ENCOUNTERED 7 VC IN A COLUMN IN VIC 886717, 5 MOVED E, 2 WENT N. C-3 FOLLOWED THE LARGER GROUP & THE ARVN W/C-3 STATED IT IS A VC UNIT. SPOTTED 1 RIFLE, ALSO FOUND 3 106mm DUDS, WERE NOT BOOBY-TRAPPED. C-3 DID NOT DESTROY, HAD NO DEMO. DUDS AT 889708.	
1910H		J-33		7th MAR: 2 PLT OF FALSE LIMA HAVE LINKED UP W/RECON PLT. NOW ESTABLISHING PERIMETER. NEG CONTACT. ALL 6 ON THE GROUND AT SCENE OF OPER.	
2010H		J-34		7th MAR: AT 1735 RECON CO CMDR REQ REIN OR RELIEF FOR PLT IN CONTACT. VC REIN ON WAY. REACTION FORCE ORDERED TO EXECUTE. READY AT 1745. AIRCRAFT AVAILABLE AT 1800H. AT 1835 1 PLT ON GROUND AT 479969 & ESTABLISHED PERIMETER. AT 1850H FALSE 6 REQ 2nd PLT & 1845 THEY WERE ON WAY. 2nd PLT LANDED & TIED IN & 3 PLT NOW IN PERIMETER. LIMA 6 TOOK CHARGE. AT 1930H FALSE 6 RETURNED. NOW RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE. REQ ILLUM W/ HE UNDERNEATH. ON WAY AT 2010H.. SIT TOMORROW MORNING WILL DICTATE WHETHER EXPLOIT OR RETRACT. PLAN NOW TO RETRACT AT 0645H.	
2025H		J-35		1/1 C-3 REQ MED EVAC FOR 4 CAS NEAR VILLAGE OF BINH-THA GS 8871. 4 CAS FROM 1 GREN. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.	
2045		J-36		1/1 C-3: MED EVAC IN PROCESS. REF TO J-35	
2205H		J-37		3/9: A. L CO B. 292115H C. 981687 D. RECEIVED 6 RDS SA FIRE 20 YDS AWAY E. RETURNED 50 RDS SA FIRE & 2 FRAG GREN. LOST CONTACT.	
2235H		J-38		REF TO J-35: SQD IN POSIT, MAN BY NAME OF SALIZAR M.G. TOOK TAPE OFF	

CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MarDiv Form 2110/2 (S-65)

CLASSIFICATION

SECRET

G-3 SECTION 3d MAR DIVPLACE DANANG, RVNFROM 2235H
Date & HourTO 2235H
Date & Hour

IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
		(CONTINUED)		GREN & DROPPED THE GREN. HE RAN WITHOUT GIVING WARNING & SQD LEADER GAVE WARNING AFTER HEARING THE POP. RESULTS 4 WIA, NOT SERIOUS.	
2235H		J-39	2230H	RECON: 1st PLT D CO: AMBUSHED (903867) APPROX 10 VC. 2 VC WIA (UNCONFIRMED). 1 USMC WIA, NOT SERIOUS. MORE TO FOLLOW.	
2320H		J-40		9th MAR: A. K CO B. 292145H C. 9074655 D. 1 VC SIGHTED WALKING INTO AMBUSH SITE. ALSO HEARD 2 VC VOICES BEHIND HIM. E. PATROL OPENED FIRE VC FELL & STARTED MOANING, THEN STOPPED. CANNOT GET BODY A HOUSE WAS ON FIRE, LIGHTED AMBUSH POSIT. STILL HAVE BODY IN SIGHT I. 1 POSSIBLE	
2400H				JOURNAL CLOSED	
0100H		J-1		JOURNAL OPENED 30 SEP 65	
0115H		J-2		4TH MAR: RECON B-1, SMALL GROUP PASSED OUR POSITION POSSIBLE VC HEADING DUE WEST, POSSIBLE EX TOWARDS AMBUSH. TIME 300013H. 3D RECON: C. 1ST PLT D-COMPANY 3D RECON BN. D. ENGAGED VC IN AMBUSH (903867) N. (NONE) F. 292215H. A. SET UP AMBUSH VC MOVED SOUTH WE MOVED NORTH. C. 1 WIA EX CPL HISSLE THERE IS BELIEVED TO HAVE KILLED 2 VC F. NONE. THIS MSG IS IN REF TO MSG J-39. MED EVAC WAS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO WEATHER, IT WILL GO AT FIRST LIGHT.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
DA NAM/DA FORM 2110-2 (5-65)~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~

G-3 SECTION 3D MAR DIV
 PLACE DA NANG RVN
 FROM 300730H
 Date & Hour
 TO 801129A
 Date & Hour

IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0730H		J-3		3D RECON: S. 62 TROOPS A. MOVING SOUTH L. 954659 U. UNKNOWN T. 0730H E. TOO FAR TO TELL IF FRIENDLY. 3D RECON A-1 FOUND GRASS TIED ACROSS TRAIL 300 YARDS WEST OF OUR POSITION.	
0800H		J-4		3D MAR: M-2 PATROL NOW DEPARTING.	
0830H		J-5		2nd Plt "F" Co. 2ndBn. 9th Mar. Situation remains the same. No contact. One patrol departed at 0700 going to vicinity of 865770.	FS
1000H		J-6		1st Bn. 1st Mar. "C" Co. Patrol has a VCS who was picked-up at BinhThai (885731). Will forward him as soon as transportation becomes available.	FS
1000H		J-7		2nd Plt "C" Co. 3rd Recon Bn. Patrol has been completed. No contact. Departing for CP.	FS
1100H		J-8	301052H	1st Plt "B" Co. 3rd Recon Bn. Heard one shot from target area. Sighted one man towards target area. Carrying bag could be medical kit.	FS
1129H		J-9		<p>"B" Co. 3rd Recon Bn. Salute Report. FS S - 23 Men A - Moving south on trail L - 405060 U - One in blue, one in green, others in black. T - 300910H E - Carrying bundles</p> <p>Salute Report S-23 men A - Moving down trail, all but four went into possible harbor sight. L - 404056 U - Unknown T - 300910H E - Four other men continued on trail.</p>	

~~CLASSIFICATION~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MarDiv Form 2110/2 (S-65)~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~G-3 SECTION 3D MAR DIVPLACE DA NANG RVNFROM XXIX 301129H
Date & HourTO 301129H
Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1129H		J-9		<p>(Con't) Salute Report</p> <p>S - 5 men</p> <p>A - Moving north</p> <p>L - 415026</p> <p>U - Unknown</p> <p>T - 300935H</p> <p>E - Black PJ's, covers, One with weapon.</p> <p>S - 4 men</p> <p>A - Cleaning area under trees</p> <p>L - 415025</p> <p>U - Unknown</p> <p>T - 300941H</p> <p>E - One rifle and one cot. Appeared to be wearing some type uniform.</p> <p>S - 4 men</p> <p>A - Moving north</p> <p>L - 412031</p> <p>U - Unknown</p> <p>T - 300948H</p> <p>E - Wearing brown trousers, black trousers and four rifles.</p> <p>S - 2 men</p> <p>A - Moving north across rice paddies</p> <p>L - 415034</p> <p>U - Unknown</p> <p>T - 300925H</p> <p>E - Black PJ's with rifles.</p> <p>S - One men</p> <p>A - Came out of bushes and chased water buffalo away</p> <p>L - 413025</p> <p>U - Unknown</p> <p>T - 300955H</p> <p>E - Black PJ's</p> <p>S - One men</p> <p>A - Moving south</p> <p>L - 414035</p> <p>U - Unknown</p> <p>T - 301027H</p> <p>E - Pack and weapon, black PJ's.</p>	FS

~~CLASSIFICATION~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MarDiv Form 2110/2 (S-65)~~SECRET~~
CLASSIFICATIONG-3 SECTION MAR DIVPLACE DA NANG RVNFROM 1129H

Date & Hour

TO 30113011

Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1130H		J-10		"F" CO. 2nd Bn. 4th Mar. "F" CO. BEING HELOLIFTED IN TO AREA COORD. (409030) TO ENGAGE APPROX. 30 VC AT (415025) AND EXCEEX (415033) & (490030) XXX THE VC WERE FLUSHED AS A RESULT RESULT OF AN AIR STRIKE. AIR STRIKE CALLED BY RECON. RECON POSITION (418043)	FS
1130H		J-11		3/9 RECON OPERATION MUSKRAT. PROGRESSING SLOWLY. DESTROYING A LARGE TRENCHSYSTEM. ESTIMATE 600 METERS WILL BE COVERED TODAY. SWEEP LE SON (3) COMPLETED FREQUENT SNIPER FIRE. TREATED CIVILIANS APPROX. 150 EVAC. FROM LE SON (2).	
1130H		J-12	301105H	RECON BRAVO 1 D S. 3 MEN A. RUNNING SOUTH ON TRAIL L. 415032 U. UNKNOWN T. UNKNOWN E. UNKNOWN	
1130H		J-13		"B" CO. RECON. S. 2 MEN 1 WOMEN A. MOVING EAST L. 413030 U. UNKNOWN T. 301100H E. ONE PACK ONE BUNDLE OF HAY. BLACK P.J.'S ONE GUN UNKNOWN	
1130H		J-14		"B" CO. RECON. S. 1 MAN A. MOVING NORTH EAST L. 413036 U. UNKNOWN T. 301113 E. CARRYING PACK WITH GREEN COVERING. GREEN SHIRT.	

CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MarDiv Form 2110-2 (6-65)

SECRET

CLASSIFICATION

G-3 SECTION 3D MAR. DIV.

PLACE ~~XXXXXXXX~~ DANANG RVN

FROM 301130H

Date & Hour

TO 301510H

Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1200H		J-15		<p>"B" CO. RECON. IRONHAND CHARLIE 3 RETRACKED 0930H RECON BARVO 1 SIGHTED 30 VC COORD. 415025 WITH PACKS AND SMALL ARMS IN HARBOR SITE. CALLED AIRSTRIKE. CALLED ARTILLARY MISSION. RECOMMEND L.Z. FOR A ATTACKING UNIT 2/4 "F" WILL LAND.</p>	
1340H		J-16		<p>9TH. MAR.-3 A. 3/9 "K" B. 301220H 00X66XX 002662 D. CO. "K" WAS GOING BETWEEN CO. CP AND 3D. PLAT. CP. APPROX. TWO THIRDS THE WAY DOWN WAS TAKEN UNDER SMALL ARMS FIRE. 2 OR 3 FRAGS WERE THROWN. 1 HIH IN TRAILOR. VEH. HAD DRIVER AND TWO SHOTGUNS. E. SHOTGUNS RETURNED APPROX. 16 SMALL ARMS RDS, VC THAT THREW FRAG FELL ON THE SPOT. 2 VC STOOD UP AND ALSO WERE SHOT. THERE WERE APPROX. 10 VC DRESSED IN CIVILIAN CLOTHES AND ARMED. "K" CO. WILL CONDUCE SERCH. F. M/A G. ONE I&J. TWO PROBABLES K THU M. NONE.</p>	
1510H		J-17		<p>FR. 3/9 SPOT REPORT. A. "M" CO. B. 30800H TO 301200H C. 959658 TO 963662 D. OPERATION MUSK RAT FORCES MOVING SLOWLY AND DELIBERATE. 3D. PLAT. FOUND ONE CAMOFLAUGE HOLE 5X5X5 AT COORD. 960618 HOLE WAS BLOWN AT 291200 PLT FOUND TUNNEL, SMOKE MACHINE EMPLOYED TO DETERMINE EXTENT, OF THE TUNNEL. E TO H. NEGATIVE</p>	

CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MarDiv Form 2110-2 (5-65)~~SECRET~~
~~CLASSIFICATION~~G-3 SECTION 3D MAR DIVPLACE DA NANG RVNFROM 30 1515H
Date & HourTO 30 2125H
Date & Hour

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1515		18		9TH MAR: UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED WILL CONDUCT PLT PATROL GRID SQUARE 1162 FROM 010200H TO 01200H	
1620H		J-19		3/9 PATROL MP 30 D PATROL FOR 1 OCT 65 IS CANCELLED	
1650H		J-20		1/1 C-3 FOUND 10 lbs OF C4 IN HOUSE IN HAMLET OF NIEH-AN 905710. 1 OLD WOMEN WAS IN HOUSE AT TIME.	
1800H		J-21		3/9: A. 3/9 B. 301600H C. 024655 D. 1st PLT I CO REC'D SNIPER RDS FROM BRICK HOUSE LOC AT 'C'. 1 VCS SEEN FLEEING HOUSE- APPREHENDED. E. VCS EVAC TO ITT K. 1 VCS	
1805H		J-22		3/12: 107mm-50 HE 155mm- 9 HE TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY-2 REG-1 FOS-4 TOTAL-7 7th MAR-3, FOS-4	
1845		J-23		9th MAR: (AMTRACS): LVT 23 HAS HIT LAND MINE 1000m S OF FORT 091682. NO VISIBLE DAMAGE TO LVT, WON'T START.	
2025H		J-24		1/1 B-2A IS LEAVING FOR NITE POSIT.	
2025H		J-25		9th MAR: A. K 3/9 B. 302030H C. 18994654 D. TIPSY 21 REPORTED MOVEMENT 200 YDS IN FRONT OF LINES IN TREELINES. 994622 RECEIVED 3 RDS FROM CARBINE. E. RETURNED FIRE W/50 CAL & M-14.	

~~CLASSIFICATION~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE JOURNAL
3d MARDIV Form 2110/2 (5-65)

~~SECRET~~~~CLASSIFICATION~~G-3 SECTION 3D MARDIVPLACE DA NANG RVNFROM 302130H

Date & Hour

TO 302190H

Date & Hour

IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2130H		J-26		<p>9th MAR: A. M CO B. 301930H C. 960659 to 968654 D. REC 40 RDS CARBINE E. RETURNED FIRE W/M-79 & 20 RDS SA & SNIPING CEASED.</p>	
2300H		J-28		<p>RECON: SCAT 2 A IS APPROX BETWEEN CKPTS 3 & 4. SPRUNG VC AMBUSH. POINT TEAM HEARD SAFTIES CLECK AND OTHER SOUNDS. POINT TEAM FIRED INTO AREA. VC FLED, NO GAS ON EITHER SIDE. 2 A CALLED BACK POINT TEAM TO MAIN BODY, WILL REMAIN IN PRESENT POSITION UNTIL TOMORROW.</p>	
2400H				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER.	

DECLASSIFIED